

F1
1:978/80
c.2

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

THIRTY-EIGHTH BIENNIAL REPORT

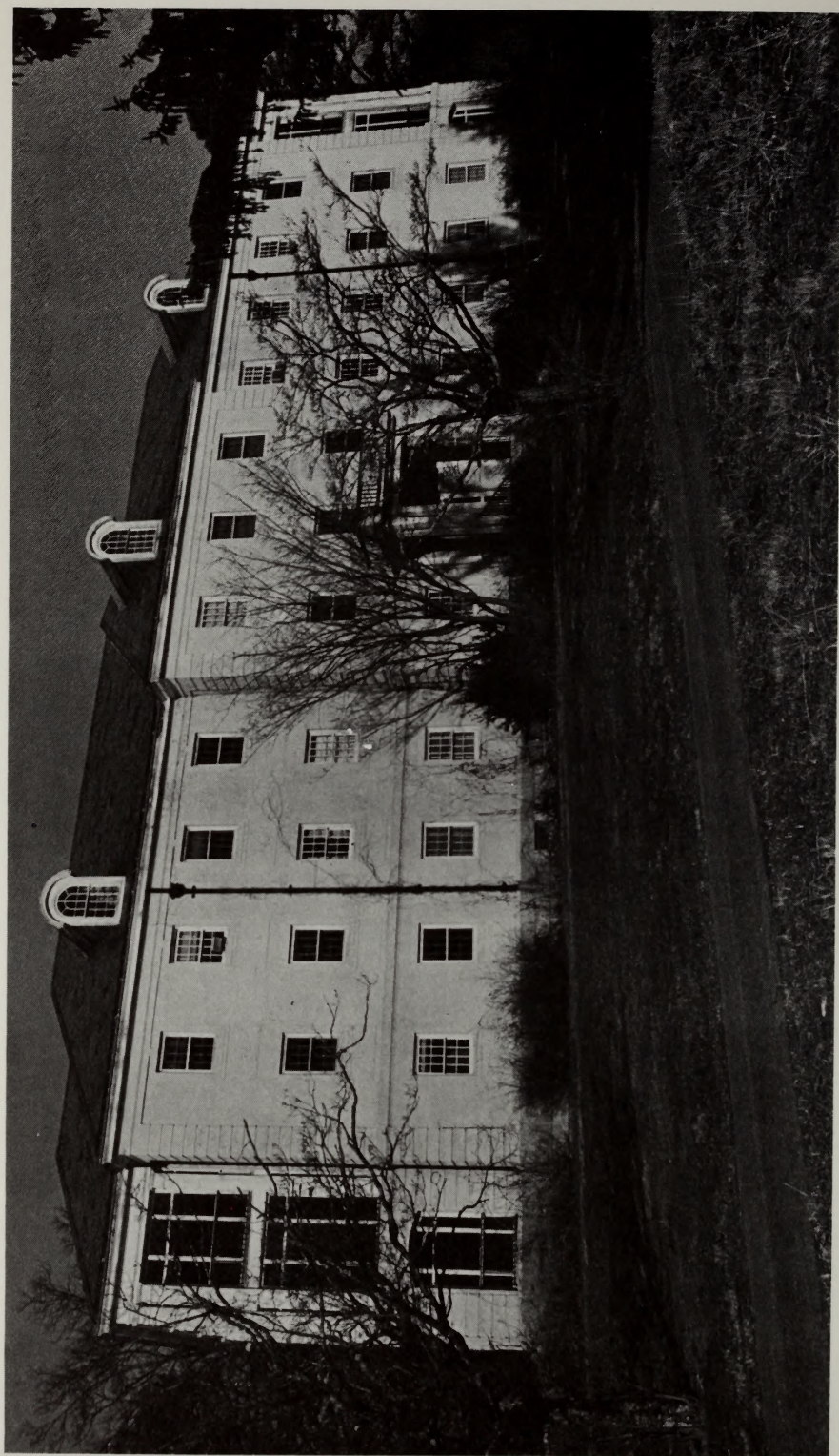


AUG 19 1981

THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY 1978-1980

**BIENNIAL REPORT
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES
AND HISTORY**

July 1, 1978-June 30, 1980



The Western Office of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History officially opened in September, 1978. It is headquartered in the Oteen Center in Asheville, which Western Carolina University provided.

THIRTY-EIGHTH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1978

through

June 30, 1980

Raleigh

Department of Cultural Resources

Division of Archives and History

1981

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

Sara W. Hodgkins, *Secretary*

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Larry E. Tise, *Director*

William S. Price, Jr., *Assistant Director*

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Sarah M. Lemmon, *Chairman*

Dick Brown

Harley E. Jolley

Gertrude S. Carraway

H. G. Jones

T. Harry Gatton

Robert M. Lineberger

Raymond Gavins

Clyde M. Norton

Samuel W. Johnson

John E. Raper, Jr.



NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

109 E. Jones Street
Raleigh, N. C. 27611

SARAH M. LEMMON
Chairman
T. HARRY GATTON
Vice Chairman
LARRY E. TISE
Secretary (ex officio)
GERTRUDE S. CARRAWAY
RAYMOND GAVINS
SAMUEL W. JOHNSON
FRONTIS W. JOHNSTON
H. G. JONES
J. C. KNOWLES
R. M. LINEBERGER
CLYDE M. NORTON
JOHN E. RAPER, JR.

To His Excellency
James B. Hunt, Jr.
Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Thirty-eighth Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1978-June 30, 1980.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency quite well during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

Sarah M. Lemmon

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 1980

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

100 E. Jones Street
Raleigh, N. C. 27601



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

John W. Johnson

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 1980

CONTENTS

Foreword	ix
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section	1
Archives and Records Section	30
Historical Publications Section	54
Historic Sites Section	65
North Carolina Museum of History	92
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section	105
Tryon Palace Section	119
Western Office	127

APPENDIXES:

ADMINISTRATION

I. The North Carolina Historical Commission	133
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1978-1980	134
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1980	135
IV. Roster of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service If Less Than the Full Biennium)	137
V. CETA Employees with Date of Initial Employment	150
VI. Publications of Staff Members	154

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

VII. Accessions, July 1, 1978-June 30, 1980	164
VIII. Local Records Microfilm Operations	257
Records Disposition and Servicing in the State Records Center	258
IX. Newspapers Microfilmed during Biennium	260

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

X. North Carolina Museum of History Accessions	261
XI. Museum Grants	271

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

XII. Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History, 1978-1980	273
---	-----

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

XIII. Technical Preservation Services	279
XIV. Archaeological Field Services	300
XV. Legislative Grants-in-Aid for Restoration and Preservation Projects, 1978-1980	305
XVI. Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service Grants, 1978-1980	309
XVII. New Highway Historical Markers Approved	314
XVIII. Status of North Carolina Properties with Respect to the National Register of Historic Places	315
XIX. Attendance at State Historic Sites	322
XX. Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites, July 1, 1978-June 30, 1980	324
XXI. New Federal Preservation Grants, 1978-1980	328
XXII. Committee for the Study of Abandoned Cemeteries . .	329

FOREWORD

William S. Price, Jr., *Acting Director*

Because of his resignation as director of the Division of Archives and History on January 13, 1981, Dr. Larry E. Tise was unable to complete the Director's Report he had envisioned writing for this *Thirty-Eighth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History*. The various program reports from the sections of the division offered hereinafter speak eloquently of the accomplishments of the state historical agency he headed.

It seems inappropriate to attempt to write the kind of report that Dr. Tise would have written. Nor does it seem appropriate to attempt to catalog his activities and those of his office during the recent biennium. Perhaps the most fitting comment on his directorship is the resolution adopted for him by the North Carolina Historical Commission at its meeting on February 19, 1981. That resolution follows:

RESOLUTION TO LARRY E. TISE

WHEREAS, the resignation of Larry E. Tise as director of the Division of Archives and History was accepted on January 13, 1981; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tise served as director of the division and State Historic Preservation Officer for nearly six years, consistently demonstrating tireless efforts on behalf of the cause of history; and

WHEREAS, the budget of the division more than doubled during his tenure and the staff increased by more than fifty percent; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tise encouraged the development of programs with a strong social conscience in the areas of minority and women's history including a major exhibition on the history of blacks in North Carolina and a guide to women's records in the State Archives; and

WHEREAS, he extended the services of the division across the state through such mechanisms as the Western Office in Asheville and the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City; and

WHEREAS, a number of state historic sites were either completed or begun under his directorship, including Historic Halifax, Duke Homestead, the Thomas Wolfe Memorial, Reed Gold Mine, Stagville Center, and Spencer Shops; and

WHEREAS, the archaeology and historic preservation programs increased in size and national prestige under his active interest until North Carolina came to rank second only to California in the amount of federal preservation grants received; and

WHEREAS, the successful marketing of divisional publications became a hallmark of Dr. Tise's tenure, culminating in the virtual "best seller" status of the Edmondston Diary; and

WHEREAS, his strong interest in seeing groups of history-minded citizens attached to the division fostered the growth of the Museum of History Associates, the Friends of the Archives, the State Capitol Foundation, the Stagville Center Corporation, the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies, and others; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tise's conviction that academic historians and public agency historians had to work hand-in-hand led to establishment of the Institute of Applied History; and

WHEREAS, his national leadership in the public and applied history movements led to his election as president of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and of the National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the North Carolina Historical Commission:

THAT Larry E. Tise be commended for his years of service to the cause of history in the state and the nation; and

THAT a copy of this resolution be forwarded with deep gratitude to Dr. Tise.

This the 19th day of February, 1981.

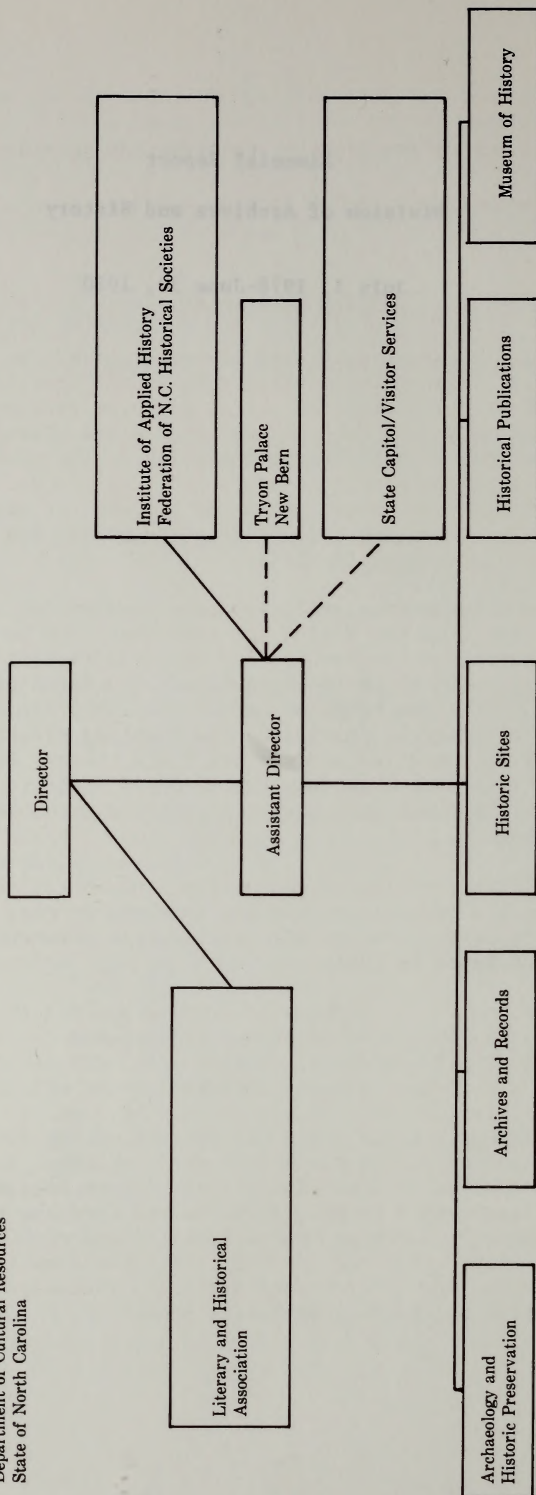
T. Harry Gatton, Acting Chairman
North Carolina Historical Commission

Biennial Report

Division of Archives and History

July 1, 1978-June 30, 1980

Administrative Organization
Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
State of North Carolina



ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Jacqueline R. Fehon, *Acting Administrator*

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

During the reporting period the programs of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section experienced dramatic growth. This growth was primarily the result of three factors: (1) increased funding at the federal level for state historic preservation programs; (2) the enhanced ability of the section to match federal funds with both state and local funds; and (3) more efficient program planning, which has allowed the section to adjust quickly to changing requirements and priorities in the federal historic preservation program.

Adequate permanent facilities were located for four of the section's five branches during the biennium. The Survey and Planning Branch and the Restoration and Preservation Services Branch moved into the Lewis-Smith House, 515 North Blount Street, in August, 1978. The Research Branch was installed in the space previously occupied by the Survey and Planning Branch in the basement of the Archives and History/State Library Building. Most recently, the Archaeology Branch moved from its temporary quarters at 810 North West Street to the Hearitt House, 421 North Blount Street.

In addition, office space for the administrative staff of the section has been secured in the Capehart-Crocker House on North Blount Street. Rehabilitation of this structure is expected to be completed in 1981.

Renovation of the Underwater Archaeology Branch offices at Fort Fisher was initiated in 1978. It included the installation of insulation, wall paneling, ceiling and floor tile, and light fixtures. When renovation is completed, there will be seven separate offices, a conference room, a dark room, a drafting room, and an equipment storage area. By the end of the biennium the renovation was approximately 50 percent complete. A grant from the Maritime Preservation Grant Program of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in May, 1979, helped fund the renovation of the Underwater Archaeology Branch facility and an LCM-6 landing craft. The laboratory and landing craft were used for the handling, storage, and treatment of artifacts recovered during the 1979 operation at the Monitor Marine Sanctuary.

GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Grant Program

Because of the increased overall appropriations from the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service (HCERS), Department of the Interior, the federal grants program administered by the Division of Archives and History continued to expand during the biennium. Matching grants were made available to individuals, private organizations, and government agencies for acquisition and development projects as well as survey and planning projects.

Grants administration for all federal grant programs was combined during the biennium in order to provide continuity and efficiency within the section. The grants-in-aid administrator established a grant cycle for the program and held workshops for grant applicants and grant recipients. A *Manual for the Grantee* was published to provide guidelines for the use of federal grant funds. The Citizens Grants Advisory Committee, composed of citizens and representatives of the North Carolina Historical Commission, met periodically with the staff to advise in the selection of grant projects.

Acquisition and development projects involved properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Activities included not only the purchase of such properties, but also their protection, stabilization, rehabilitation, or restoration. A list of the particular projects appears in Appendix XVIII. Thirty-six projects were funded in 1978-1979, while thirty projects were funded in 1979-1980. The average grant per project was \$17,747 for the first year of the biennium and \$14,754 for the second year.

Public response to the availability of grants-in-aid for acquisition and development projects increased significantly during the biennium, not only because of the growing number of properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places, but also because of a concerted effort to simplify the grant program for owners of these properties. In both years of the biennium, 100 applications for funds were received by the division. These applications represented over \$7 million worth of preservation activities and requested \$2.5 million in grants. Unfortunately, only \$638,908 was available for acquisition and development in 1978-1979 and \$442,622 in 1979-1980. Further cutbacks are expected during the next biennium.

Survey and planning grants included both preconstruction activities, such as architectural/engineering studies and archaeological investigations, and nonconstruction activities such as archaeological and architectural inventories, publications, nominations to the National Register, and preservation plans. Individual listings of these projects are found in Appendix XVIII.

Because of the national trend toward nonconstruction activities in the preservation program, an increase in predevelopment activities occurred in the second year of the biennium. These activities allowed the division to participate in significant preservation projects during the planning stages at a time when federal cutbacks precluded funding for acquisition and development activities.

State Grant Program

Legislative grant-in-aid for restoration and preservation projects continued to be a vital part of the grants management program for the section during the biennium. The North Carolina Historical Commission reviewed written statements and heard oral presentations from the sponsors of special appropriations bills to the General Assembly and made recommendations to the assembly concerning appropriate funding and the statewide historical significance of the various properties.

Lists of legislative grants-in-aid are found in Appendix XV. Approximately thirty projects were administered during each year of the biennium, and over one-half million dollars in state appropriations were reimbursed to projects during the two-year period.

Recipients of state grants were aided in the preparation of their legislation by written instructions from the division entitled "Special State Appropriation Bills for Historic Preservation." After the bills were ratified, copies of "Policies Regarding North Carolina State Grants-in-aid for Historic Properties" were distributed to all grantees, outlining the conditions and reimbursement procedures for the grants.

Special Grants

Preservation Fund of North Carolina, Inc. This nonprofit organization was created in 1975 as a revolving fund that could be used to acquire and dispose of historic properties in a manner that would secure their permanent preservation. During the past biennium the grants administrator worked closely with the fund in meeting its objectives. Acquisition projects revolved by the fund have accounted for \$122,500 of federal grant funds. The Preservation Fund returns 75 percent of these federal grant funds to the division after the properties are revolved. During the biennium over \$40,000 was returned to the division and utilized for emergency preservation projects.

Marconi-Fessenden Feasibility Study. A project funded by the Coastal Plains Regional Commission was also administered by

the section. Requests for proposals were submitted to architectural firms, and a committee was formed to review and select a consultant. The study was completed in early 1980 and resulted in considerable interest in the site of the Fessenden radio tower in Dare County, as well as in scientist Reginald Fessenden.

Maritime Preservation Grants. The Secretary of the Interior's Discretionary Fund designated maritime preservation as a priority in 1979. The Division of Archives and History applied for funds from this program and received two grants, one for artifact conservation for the *Monitor* (\$34,576) and the other for a magnetic survey of Edenton harbor (\$9,110). In addition to these grants, the Friends of North Carolina Maritime History was established to call attention to North Carolina's unique maritime history.

Computerization

Within the reporting period, this office began to realize the goal of automating the section's cultural resource files for purposes of review and compliance and long-range planning. During this time period the number of archaeological and architectural sites on file increased by 5,050 (4,000 structures and 1,050 archaeological sites), creating a total site inventory (architectural and archaeological) of approximately 25,000. In response to the need for effective data management, the section began implementing an automated data management system entitled the Cultural Resources Evaluation Programs (CREP).

The CREP system is funded by both state appropriations and HCRS funds. The 1978 session of the North Carolina General Assembly provided operating funds for the CREP program. This included computer hardware and software and one archaeological technician position. An additional architectural technician position was funded by HCRS. In conjunction with the Management Systems Division of the Department of Administration, the section solicited proposals for CREP hardware. As this biennium drew to a close, the hardware was purchased and installed and was undergoing testing for acceptance.

To meet CREP's data needs, forms were designed to record information in a computer format. New forms for historic structures were designed and field tested. This testing resulted in the development of a structures form, a shortened structures form, and a multiple structures or "clump" form. Similarly, both underwater cultural resource and shipwreck forms were developed and field tested. At the end of the biennium the staff continued to draft a "surveyed areas" form. This form will

record both the areas of the state that have undergone cultural resource surveys and the survey methods involved. These forms, along with the previously developed prehistoric and historic archaeological site forms, provide the primary information for the CREP data base.

The CREP program required a large initial effort to transfer extant data into its computer format. This was initiated during this biennium by the transferral of data, the proofing of site forms, and the data entry of these forms. A summary of these activities follows:

<u>Properties</u>	<u>Transcribed</u>	<u>Proofed for Accuracy</u>	<u>Data Entered</u>
Archaeological			
Prehistoric	5,202	4,750	4,111
Historic	248	281	-0-
Historic Structures	1,200	1,500	-0-
Underwater and Shipwreck	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total	6,650	6,531	4,111

PROTECTION AND PLANNING

Environmental Review

During this period the environmental review program broadened its scope to include a review capability in the Underwater Archaeology Branch. Consequently, the review program functioned for structures, land archaeological sites, and underwater archaeological sites (shipwrecks, etc.).

The review of federally funded, licensed, or approved projects, primarily through the Office of Management and Budget's A-95 notification process received through the State Clearinghouse, continued at a rapid pace. During the biennium the section reviewed the following projects: 3,368 notifications of intent to apply for assistance; 188 project descriptions from the North Carolina Department of Transportation; 378 environmental impact statements and negative declarations; 1,444 dredge-and-fill and other U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit applications; and 31 projects proposed on federally owned historic properties. In addition, over 1,041 letters were written in response to requests for information received from project planners. The review of a great number of projects was preceded or

followed by telephone inquiries and explanations of the environmental review process. Applications for Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) community development block grants, proposed highway projects, and subdivision proposals continued to outnumber other reviews.

A great deal of staff time was spent during two major funding periods of each year in reviewing numerous applications for community development block grants. Since many of the projects included in these applications pertained to area-wide rehabilitation and demolition, particular attention was paid to identifying the presence of significant historic buildings in each target area. In addition, these projects involved activities that could severely damage or destroy significant archaeological resources. A comprehensive review of these applications was therefore undertaken. Because HUD had, by regulation, assigned its review responsibilities to the individual grant applicants, the environmental review staff had to work with individual applicants step by step rather than with a federal agency familiar with its responsibilities. In 1980 HUD initiated a multiyear review system that is expected to reduce the number of project reviews in the next biennium.

The environmental review staff worked closely with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in most stages of the highway construction planning process. Staff members of all these offices were involved in ongoing consultations to implement procedures to identify adequately and then protect significant architectural and archaeological resources that might be affected by proposed highway improvements. This procedure resulted in surveys of proposed highway rights-of-way and in meetings to plan highway improvements in a manner least damaging to cultural resources.

During this biennium a jointly funded inventory and evaluation of metal truss bridges owned by DOT was conducted by DOT and the division. DOT proposed to replace many of these bridges because they did not meet modern bridge standards for height and width. Thirty-five bridges were determined to be eligible for inclusion in the National Register, and consultation with DOT on their protection is under way.

This division, DOT, and FHWA participated in a task force to adopt acceptable scopes-of-work guidelines for surveys conducted as part of highway compliance activities. At the same time DOT hired two archaeologists and an architectural historian, a step this division had encouraged for several years. Noticeable improvement in the quality of their compliance work was achieved.

Considerable improvements were made in the coordination between other state agencies and this office in determining whether those agencies' projects would affect National Register buildings. Specifically, close communications with the staff of General Services and the State Property and Construction offices took place on projects involving renovations to National Register buildings in the State Capitol complex.

Two internship projects were completed in the review program during this biennium, resulting in closer communication with several agencies and in a tracking system for Section 106 cases.

New regulations developed by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation went into effect on March 1, 1979. These guidelines, along with a presidential memorandum on environmental quality, led to new regulations and procedures within many federal agencies to comply with the council's regulations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The environmental review coordinator became a member of the Review and Compliance Committee of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers (NCSHPO), which reviews all of these proposed regulations to determine if they provide adequate protection to cultural resources from the activities of the federal government.

Tax Reform Act of 1976

The office's program of assistance and review of projects under Section 2124 of the Tax Reform Act of 1976 grew considerably over the last biennial report. Under the act's provisions applicants can take accelerated depreciation on historic properties that have been rehabilitated for commercial purposes. The properties must be certified as being historic, and the rehabilitation must be certified as meeting certain standards. The section distributed information on the provisions and conducted preliminary reviews of all applications for certification in the state.

During the biennium information was sent to approximately 300 individuals, and over 65 properties were reviewed. During an internship in the spring of 1980 it was learned that, of the historic buildings in the state rehabilitated under these provisions, 41 percent were proposed for office use, 32 percent for rental residential use, and 27 percent for retail or other business use (restaurants). These projects, mostly in the downtown areas, generated over \$7 million of private investment.

The rehabilitation provisions of the Tax Reform Act are due to expire in the summer of 1981. A bill has been introduced in

Congress to extend the provisions until 1986 and has widespread support. It is hoped that the bill will pass because long-term projects that depend on the tax provisions cannot be undertaken until the provisions are extended. Many projects now subject to review under Section 106, such as the renovation of historic early twentieth-century hotels for use as subsidized elderly housing, will also be able to take advantage of the tax act provisions.

Preservation Planning

During the 1978-1980 period the section placed increasing emphasis on preservation planning. Relieved of most environmental review responsibilities, the section planner devoted almost full time to developing more effective preservation mechanisms.

Legislation received top priority; the state attorney general's office formed a select committee on historic preservation legislation in which the division staff played an integral role. This committee's activities led to the ratification of three amendments to existing legislation and one new bill: amendments to the enabling legislation for local historic properties and district commissions, an amendment to the eminent domain legislation to allow municipalities with local properties commissions to acquire locally designated historic properties by eminent domain, and a Preservation and Conservation Agreements Act to provide a strong legal basis for the donation and selling of easements to protect natural and cultural resources. Subsequently, staff members developed and distributed an information package on the new legislation for local commissions, municipal and county attorneys, and other interested parties. Other planning activities with the attorney general's office included two conferences on preservation and public buildings law.

With the ratification of the new Historic Preservation and Conservation Agreements Act, the division, the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, the attorney general, the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, and the Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina, Inc., planned for the implementation of a historic and conservation easements program. This consortium of agencies developed and published a manual on the easement concept and held two conferences at which easements and other mechanisms common to both the preservation and conservation communities were discussed. The staff then initiated a distribution of easement materials to all National Register owners in anticipation of encouraging them to donate property easements to appropriate bodies.

Alignment with conservation interests also led to an awareness of the need to protect historic landscapes. Responding to this concern, the staff prepared a proposal for a special committee to study the needs of recording this valuable but vanishing resource. The preservation of farm land as a means of conserving the historical character of the rural environment also received attention, and this concern along with the abandonment of older rural housing was incorporated into a division-sponsored study on historic preservation problems in rural areas.

The Archaeology Branch actively participated in efforts to revise or establish legislation and administrative procedures pertaining to archaeological remains. This activity occurred in conjunction with the first meeting of the Governor's Archaeological Advisory Committee. Subjects of particular concern included among others the legal status of prehistoric skeletal remains and procedures for their reinterment, procedures for excavations on public, nonfederal property within the state, development of funding for archaeological surveys of state-owned properties, and historic archaeological remains. Comments were also solicited from members of the North Carolina Archaeological Council.

Section staff successfully collaborated with staff from the Office of Coastal Management in preparing a new nomination category under the provisions of the Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA). The amendment allowed for the designation of historic, architectural, and archaeological resources as areas of environmental concern (AEC) in the twenty coastal counties. In addition, amendments were made to existing use standards for other types of AECs in order to allow consideration of historic, architectural, and archaeological resources in the granting of CAMA permits.

The integration of downtown revitalization and historic preservation also received attention. Staff members worked on this aspect of the program in close cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Community Assistance. Staff members from both agencies held downtown revitalization workshops throughout the state and developed a foundation proposal for the writing of a facade renovation handbook for small merchants and downtown businessmen. The two agencies also began work on a state level application for funding from the National Mainstreet Center.

Other interagency planning efforts included coordination with the Soil Conservation Service on a preservation planning policy, discussions on the development of a Heritage Committee Program with the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, and the preparation of preservation education materials in cooperation with the North Carolina Agricultural Extension Service. Staff members served on the Housing Subcommittee of the North

Carolina Rural Development Coordinating Committee and the Downtown Raleigh Housing Conference Steering Committee.

Finally, the division continued its ongoing commitment to assist the activities of local historic district and historic properties commissions. During this period the number of these bodies nearly doubled. Particularly noteworthy was the work with Alamance County in initiating the state's first local rural historic district and the first historic resources commission, a joint historic district and properties commission for the Asheville-Buncombe County area. A wide variety of educational materials were developed and disseminated to commissions, including manuals for Historic District Commission and Historic Properties Commissions. In addition, in October, 1979, the division sponsored a daylong conference to explain changes made in the state enabling legislation during the 1979 session of the General Assembly.

Monitor Marine Sanctuary

The Underwater Archaeology Branch staff continued to assist the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) in managing the *Monitor Marine Sanctuary* throughout the biennium. In August, 1978, the first draft of the *Monitor Marine Sanctuary Research and Development Concept* was finalized. This document was prepared to assist NOAA in making management decisions concerning the *Monitor Marine Sanctuary* and give researchers a framework within which to plan future projects at the site. The *Research and Development Concept* was reviewed extensively by both governmental review committees and persons closely involved with *Monitor*-related research. Following the review period a final draft of the *Monitor Marine Sanctuary Research and Development Concept* was prepared and submitted in February, 1980, to NOAA for publication.

During 1978 and 1979 the Underwater Archaeology Branch received and reviewed final reports for four *Monitor*-related studies that were prepared under contract with the Department of Cultural Resources. These reports were:

"A Study of Unpublished Sources Found in the Washington, D.C., Area and New York City Concerning the Engineering and Technical Aspects of the U.S.S. *Monitor*," William N. Still, Jr., September, 1978

"A Survey of the Existing Literature, Weather, and Hydrographic Data Related to the Environment of the *Monitor Marine Sanctuary*," Rockwell Tucker, September, 1978

"*Monitor* Recovery Feasibility Study," D'Angelo, Schoenewaldt Associates, November, 1978

"A Catalog and Technical Analysis of Engineering Drawings of the U.S.S. *Monitor*," Ernest W. Peterkin, April, 1979

In addition, the Underwater Archaeology Branch has prepared or assisted in the production of the following reports and publications concerning the U.S.S. *Monitor*:

The Monitor: A Bibliography, compiled by Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and James A. Pleasants, Jr.

Monitor Marine Sanctuary, Information for Potential Researchers, North Carolina Division of Archives and History

Analysis of Samples from the Monitor Hull Plate, compiled by North Carolina Division of Archives and History and NOAA

Preliminary Report: Archaeological and Engineering Expedition to Monitor Marine Sanctuary, Gordon P. Watts, Jr., et al.

Over the course of the biennium staff members have attended and participated in the following meetings relative to the *Monitor*:

October 19, 1978 First meeting of the *Monitor* Research Council in Raleigh

October 23, 1978 Smithsonian-sponsored *Monitor* meeting, held in Washington, D.C.

December 4-5, 1978 Meeting of the *Monitor* Technical Advisory Committee, held at Kure Beach

January 12-13, 1979 Meeting of the *Monitor* Research Council, held at Bogue Banks, Marine Resource Center

February 23, 1979 Meeting of the *Monitor* Research Council, held in Chapel Hill

March 5-6, 1979 Meeting of the *Monitor* Technical Advisory Committee, held in Raleigh

September 27, 1979 Meeting of participants from the 1979 operation in the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary, held in Raleigh

April 29, 1980 Meeting of the *Monitor* Technical Advisory Committee, held in Raleigh

April 30, 1980 Meeting of the *Monitor* Research Council, held in Raleigh

In August, 1979, staff members participated in the most extensive research project yet conducted in the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary. Planning for the month-long operation, which was sponsored by NOAA, Harbor Branch Foundation, and the Department of Cultural Resources, was initiated in 1978. The project was designed to assist in formulating an archaeological definition of the *Monitor* site and to facilitate management decision relative to the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary. During thirty-six lock-out dives archaeologists conducted an excavation in the vicinity of the captain's cabin. The excavation, which reached a depth of four feet, yielded a variety of small artifacts. During the course of the project numerous photographs and videotapes were made of the wreck, particularly in the areas of the engine room, galley, and turret.

Artifacts recovered from the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary in August, 1979, began conservation treatment under the direction of a consulting conservator from the Division of Historic Preservation Collections Care Center, Peebles Island, New York. Some of the material has been stabilized and transferred to NOAA for display. The remaining artifacts are expected to be completed by September, 1980.

A preliminary report on the archaeological aspects of the August, 1979, operation was prepared by the Underwater Archaeology Branch and was published by NOAA. A final report is currently being prepared.

In 1980 contracts for indexing photographs taken at the *Monitor* site in 1977 and for additional studies of existing engineering drawings were issued. In addition, an outline for a comprehensive engineering study of the remains of the *Monitor* was prepared. An exhibit on the contemporary and modern history of the *Monitor* is currently being planned. The exhibit will be a cooperative effort of personnel from the section and the Museum of History.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND EDUCATION

The section's activities in the realm of public education have continued to expand in number and scope during the reporting period. Members of the section made over 200 presentations of a public nature during the last biennium, including addresses to: the Southeastern Regional State Historic Preservation Officers conference, September 11-13, 1978; the nationally recognized and attended workshop, "Planning for Historic Preservation," October 19-28, 1979; the "Prehistory of North Carolina" symposium, March, 1980; and several meetings concerning the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary.

The summer of 1979 marked the beginning of a continuing effort to involve student interns in all phases of our program. An apprenticeship program for minority students was also developed.

The educational programs coordinator undertook the distribution and sale of publications produced as a result of the survey and planning grants program. A small sales area was created within the administrative offices of the section for display and storage of these publications. Another step in the area of public communication was to consolidate the distribution of information on the section in publications such as *Carolina Comments*, *The Preservationist*, *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, *The Key*, and *DCR*, and to act as liaison with the departmental Communications Office.

Research Branch

The Research Branch continued to play a unique educational role, which extended beyond the traditional definition of the preservation program. Historical research was conducted on approximately 1,950 items in response to requests from other agencies and divisions of state government and the general public.

Four meetings of the North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee were held during the reporting period. Fifty marker proposals and eight petitions were brought before the committee for consideration. Eighteen marker proposals were approved (see Appendix XVII); eleven were deferred for additional research; and twenty-two were rejected. Twenty-three replacement markers were ordered. Routine maintenance was carried out on thirty-seven markers, and site approval from the Department of Transportation was requested on twenty-four locations during the same period. The seventh edition of the *Guide to North Carolina Historical Highway Markers* was published in 1979. Further expansion of the marker program has been curtailed until funds are appropriated for that purpose.

Underwater Archaeology Branch

The 1979 and 1980 Field Schools in Underwater Archaeology and Maritime History were the primary educational offering by the Underwater Archaeology Branch. Twenty-two students received credit for six semester hours by their participation in the six-week field schools. The students received firsthand experience in underwater archaeology by participating in all phases of magnetometer surveys and site assessments at both Bath and Edenton. The students also attended classroom lectures on a variety of subjects related to underwater archaeology and maritime history.

In addition to the twenty-two field school students, eleven work-study students from Cape Fear Technical Institute participated for one month each in various Underwater Archaeology Branch projects over the course of the biennium.

Restoration and Preservation Services Branch

Increased emphasis was placed on educating architects, contractors, and private homeowners in the best accepted technical means of preserving old structures. The restoration specialists prepared sample specifications for such things as masonry restoration, roof restoration (including standing seam tin, slate, and wooden shingles), exterior and interior painting, and stucco restoration. Hundreds of copies of these materials were given out during this two-year period. As a major way of educating the public, the branch sponsored restoration workshops at the November, 1978, annual meeting of the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina held during Culture Week; in March, 1979, at the Archives and History/State Library Building in Raleigh; in September, 1979, at the Western Office in Asheville; and in March, 1980, at the Stagville Preservation Center in Durham.

Archaeology Branch

The Archaeology Branch had an active program oriented to educating and training the public about archaeological resources. These efforts have had six major components:

Volunteer lab night. Twice monthly, for four hours each night, a staff archaeologist was available to direct the efforts of interested volunteers in laboratory processing and related activities. This program also attracted a number of college students from various Raleigh area schools (Meredith College, Peace College, North Carolina State University) in addition to a variety of other persons.

Volunteer training. This aspect of the public participation and educational program had two purposes: utilization of the interests and skills of volunteers in survey, testing, and excavation; and development of a site surveyor certification program. The site surveyor certification program entailed approximately twenty-four hours of classroom discussion. This instruction provided volunteer participants with the requisite skills to record accurately and report archaeological sites. The program included the prehistoric and historical archaeologies of North Carolina, map use, site collecting methods, artifact processing, record keeping, and other subjects. The course began at the end of the reporting period. In the future it will be repeated in the Raleigh area and will be carried to other areas of the state.

Within the reporting period volunteer assistance occurred as follows:

- a. 31 Wa 200--systematic site collection techniques
- b. Luster site (Wake County)--systematic site collection, transit use, site topography mapping, point-plotting of artifacts
- c. Haywood Hall--excavation
- d. Secoton project--systematic surface collection
- e. Princeton (Northampton County)--site mapping, test excavation, systematic subsurface testing
- f. Haslen-West House (Pamlico County)--salvage excavation
- g. Devereux Meadows--survey

Educational symposiums. A National Register workshop was held in 1979 to inform the professional archaeological community about preparation of nominations and to explain the role of the university-based archaeologist in the National Register program.

A collaborative effort with the North Carolina Archaeological Council led to presentation of a major symposium entitled "The Prehistory of North Carolina" in March, 1980. Professional archaeologists (Drs. Joffre L. Coe, David S. Phelps, Burton L. Purrington, and Mr. Trawick Ward) presented papers dealing with the history and development of archaeology in North Carolina, cultural sequences, and delineation of problems to be addressed in future research.

Internships. Four interns participated in Archaeology Branch programs during the reporting period. In January, 1979, Marcia Montgomery, an anthropology student from St. Andrews Presbyterian College, worked under the direction of Mark Mathis on the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin Level B Study. Also in 1979 three additional interns--Janet Hutchinson, a graduate of Duke University, Anthony Brown, a graduate of the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, and David Wilkins, a graduate of Pembroke State University--began working with the branch staff on summer projects.

Exhibits. Several major exhibits on the activities of the Archaeology Branch were completed during the biennium. "Computers and Coastal Archaeology" was prepared for display at the Marine Resources Center at Fort Fisher. This exhibit explained the New Hanover project, which was designed to develop predictive models

of archaeological site locations for New Hanover County. The display also served as a general introduction to the prehistory of coastal North Carolina. An additional exhibit designed to present the ongoing activities of the Archaeology Branch was installed in the branch's main office. An exhibit entitled "Archaeology of North Carolina Indians" was presented at the 1979 North Carolina State Fair; it was developed in cooperation with the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs. Staff members were present during the fair to answer questions and distribute informational materials. A coordinated effort between this office, the Commission of Indian Affairs, and the Museum of History resulted in the design, preparation, and presentation of a museum display concerning Indians in North Carolina in conjunction with the Indian Unity Conference in March, 1980.

Publications. Six volumes, issued within the reporting period, were the result of joint sponsorship between this office and the North Carolina Archaeological Council. These recent additions to the North Carolina Archaeological Council Publications included:

- No. 8. *The New River Survey: A Preliminary Report.*
By Linda B. and Ben P. Robertson. Edited by Amanda G. Watlington. 1978.
- No. 9. *Proceedings of the Compliance Workshop: Chapel Hill, N.C.* Edited by Jacqueline R. Fehon. 1979.
- No. 10. *An Archaeological-Historical Study of the Bryan Cemetery and Site 31Cv25, Simmons-Nott Airport, New Bern, North Carolina.* By David S. Phelps, John B. Green III, and Kenneth C. Hartsell. 1979.
- No. 11. *North Carolina Statewide Archaeological Survey: An Introduction and Application to Three Highway Projects in Hertford, Wilkes, and Ashe Counties.*
Compiled by Mark A. Mathis. 1979.
- No. 12. *Archaeological Investigations of the Edenton Snuff and Tobacco Manufacture.* By Robert W. Foss, Patrick H. Garrow, and Silas D. Hurry. 1979.
- No. 13. *A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on File with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History.*
Compiled by Thomas H. Hargrove. 1980.

SURVEY

Archaeology Branch

Within the reporting period the Archaeology Branch was involved in seven broad-scale surveys, two projects entailing intensive artifactual analysis, and one major test excavation. Of the seven surveys, five resulted from support through the survey and planning grant program.

The Kings Mountain/Gaston and Rutherford counties survey entailed rechecking previously recorded or documented historic archaeological sites. The objectives included: (1) to increase the knowledge of historic archaeological sites in the area for purposes of cultural resource management; (2) to upgrade site and environmental information for computerization; and (3) to develop a predictive model for the location of historic mills in the western Piedmont. Ms. Kay Youngs conducted the survey.

The city of Tarboro received a grant to provide maximal advance consideration of archaeological resources in light of proposed and anticipated urban development. Soil Systems, Inc., an archaeological contracting firm, conducted the survey.

A survey and planning grant was awarded to East Carolina University to provide for completion of three archaeological reports relating to the site locations, settlement patterns, and subsistence of the Algonkian Indians of North Carolina. Dr. David S. Phelps is directing the grant.

The North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs sponsored a survey of archaeological resources in Sampson County. The objectives were: (1) to promote and develop an understanding of archaeology within an area whose population contains many Indian people; (2) to involve the Indian community in actively studying their past; and (3) to provide survey parameters that will enhance predictive modeling efforts by increasing the site inventory for an area whose archaeological resources are poorly understood.

The National Park Service and the division cosponsored a survey designed to evaluate the accuracy of historical documents attesting to the location of the Algonkian village of Secoton. Ms. Cheryl Claassen directed the survey, which was conducted in conjunction with plans for the celebration of the 400th anniversary of European settlement of North Carolina.

Another survey and planning grant was approved to support the analysis of remains from excavations already conducted under other auspices. Appalachian State University (ASU) is conducting a detailed analysis of ceramics recovered from the Ward site in

Watauga County. Chris Senior is conducting the analysis under the direction of Drs. Jill Loucks and Harvard Ayers (ASU) and Dr. William Gardner, Catholic University. A final report will be submitted by the end of 1980.

A test excavation on the grounds of Capitol Square, Raleigh, was conducted under the auspices of a survey and planning grant to the Capitol Foundation, Inc. The objectives were to provide archaeological information pertaining to the organization and use of major public buildings; the evidence for construction/destruction of the State Capitol building; and management information relating to future ground disturbance. John Clauser supervised the excavation.

Funding was obtained through the North Carolina Office of Coastal Management (Department of Natural Resources and Community Development) for an archaeological study in Onslow County. The project was conducted by Ms. Cheryl Claassen. A total of 163 sites previously recorded in Onslow County were reinvestigated to provide significance assessment, to update environmental data, and to assess potential or realized threats to integrity of the sites.

The Archaeology Branch sponsored a major in-house survey research project in New Hanover County. The primary focus was to implement a predictive modeling scheme generated by a computerized data management system known as LRIS (Land Resources Information Service). The accuracy of the models was evaluated by conducting a statistically valid random sampling survey of that county. The project was supervised by Dr. Conran A. Hay.

Extensive efforts were made within the reporting period to complete documentation of archaeological sites in the New River basin. Dr. W. Michael Hammond and Mr. Mark Mathis both reexamined sites recommended for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. As a result of these testing programs, several sites were removed from consideration for such listing. Sufficient data was gathered from several other sites to complete the process of nomination, which will occur by the end of 1980.

Survey and Planning Branch

During the biennium the inventory process was expanded and refined dramatically. The program of providing to communities matching grants for survey and planning work, begun in 1976, was developed through field experience and planning to a full-fledged component of the program. Grants were provided to towns, cities, regions, counties, or institutions to conduct inventories, produce publications, research and write National Register nominations, and perform related preservation planning work. Professional

principal investigators were then employed by the community. Staff members developed a phased system of applications, meetings, workshops, review, and guidance to assure a consistent and reasonable approach to these projects. In 1978-1979 twenty-eight projects were funded at a total of about \$16,000. In 1979-1980 thirty projects were funded at a total of about \$250,000. These applications were reviewed by staff for quality and feasibility. At the end of the biennium, however, dramatic cuts expected in federal funding levels threatened to eliminate or reduce drastically this program.

Appendix XVIII lists projects for the respective fiscal years covered in the biennium. In addition, the projects produced a substantial number of publications communicating the significance of historic resources to the local community and to the broader public. Publications of inventory findings, which contained essays analyzing the historical and architectural development of the subject area as well as a catalog of properties studied, included the following communities: Asheville central business district, Guilford County, Hamilton, Selma, Madison, Tryon, Caswell County, Southport, Iredell County, Lumberton, Henderson. Publications for other projects were forthcoming at this writing.

In addition to geographical inventories, some thematic inventories were conducted as well. In the summer of 1978 a consultant expanded the inventory of railroad properties and wrote a report, which has not been published. A temporary employee continued the expansion of the industrial properties in the state for a second volume of the Historic American Engineering Record publication. Also, in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Transportation, a consultant completed the study of metal truss bridges in the state, most of them endangered. A selection committee assessed their significance according to specific criteria and then recommended either preservation or detailed recording for the thirty-five most significant. During the summer of 1979 a team recorded these bridges with photographs and drawings.

Underwater Archaeology Branch

The Underwater Archaeology Branch conducted two major field projects during the biennium. The first of these projects was a six-week magnetometer survey and site assessment of Bath harbor in May and June, 1979. The second project was a similar type of survey and assessment of Edenton harbor in 1980. Both surveys were conducted in conjunction with the Field School in Underwater Archaeology and Maritime History sponsored by the Division of Archives and History and East Carolina University. Over twenty magnetic anomalies were located and investigated by divers in Bath harbor. At Edenton forty-seven magnetic targets were located

and investigated. Six of these sites were documented, including the remains of a wooden hull sailing vessel, which appeared to date from the last half of the eighteenth century, and the remains of a 60-foot center board schooner. The entire branch was involved in the planning and execution of these two field projects.

In addition to the surveys undertaken at Bath and Edenton, a number of smaller site surveys and assessments were conducted throughout the biennium:

August 18, 1978 Reconnaissance survey and test excavation of a badly deteriorated shipwreck uncovered at New River Inlet

November 29, 1978 Preliminary survey of portions of Town Creek

January 11 and February 8, 1979 Investigation of shipwreck in Lockwoods Folly Inlet

January 17, 1979 Reconnaissance survey of Douglas Wright property in Brunswick County

February 13, 1979 Preliminary survey of a proposed spoils-dumping area at Point Peter in New Hanover County to determine potential impact on historic archaeological remains

February 22 and March 1, 1979 Reconnaissance survey of a portion of a shipwreck that had been uncovered on Onslow Beach

March 27, 1979 Reconnaissance survey of I-40 corridor adjacent to North East Cape Fear River

April 4, 1979 Inspection of Frying Pan Lightship for National Register status

May 4, 1979 Survey of Brunswick County oil refinery site

July 6, 1979 Inspection of site of Almont Shipping Company project

August 7, 1979 Survey of site at the foot of Market Street in Wilmington

August 28, 1979 Survey of Plantation Acres, Myrtle Grove Sound, New Hanover County

- September 7 and October 30, 1979 Staff members located and recorded three shipwreck sites during a preliminary survey of the Lanes Ferry vicinity of the North East Cape Fear River.
- September 13, 1979 Survey of Smith Creek, New Hanover County
- September 19, 1979 Investigation of a portion of a shipwreck that had been exposed on the beaches at Nags Head and Duck
- April 15, 1980 Staff members investigated the remains of what had been reported as a World War II-period vessel sunk in the Cape Fear River adjacent to Fayetteville and which was the object of a proposed salvage operation. Because of unusually high water the remains could not be located. Further investigation is planned.
- April 23, 1980 Reconnaissance survey in Duck Creek in the New Bern vicinity assessed the potential impact construction of a marina would have on the remains of several barges and other vessels that had been reported near the project area. It was determined that none of the remains was within the immediate area of the project.

REGISTRATION

During the biennium 103 nominations were prepared and submitted to the National Register of Historic Places. They included two multiple-resource nominations, a new type of nomination intended to encompass many individual properties and districts. Asheville and Tarboro were treated as multiple-resource areas. In addition, a thematic nomination including fifty-eight courthouses across the state--all those considered significant following the statewide inventory of courthouses--was prepared, submitted to the National Register, and listed in the register. Thematic nominations for Slater Industrial Academy Residences of Columbia Heights (Forsyth County) and Faculty Row (Durham) were also prepared. During the biennium nine district nominations were prepared as well; they encompassed hundreds of structures. Rocky Mount and Traphill (like the Asheville multiple-resource nomination) were among the first nominations of this type produced by the new grants program to conduct inventories and produce nominations. The Southport and Iredell nominations, which have been completed, will be submitted soon. The Hamilton district nomination was produced by staff members working from material gathered during an earlier inventory project.

As in the previous biennium, regulations and notification requirements surrounding the submission of National Register nominations increased significantly. Late in 1979 new notification procedures were established that shifted from the federal to the state level notification processes concerning district property owners, expanding the number of local officials notified. As earlier, too, the tax incentives for preservation and disincentives for demolition included in the Tax Reform Act of 1976 increased both the demand for nominations of historic commercial properties and the uneasiness about nominations of large historic commercial districts. Staff members consulted extensively with government officials, the attorney general's office, and local bank staff and property owners about these issues. Several major renovations of commercial buildings--for example, the Masonic Temple, Raleigh; Arista Mill, Winston-Salem; Wafco Mill, Greensboro; NCNB Building, Durham; and possibly the Kress Building, Durham; the Independence Building, Charlotte; and others across the state--reflected the positive impact of these incentives and the effect of nomination.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Restoration and Preservation Services Branch

Significant progress was made on all of the state and HCRS grant projects. Greater emphasis was placed on awarding HCRS survey and planning grants for predevelopment and feasibility studies or for plans and specifications. Plans and specifications, feasibility studies, total construction work, or an important phase of construction work were completed on fifty-four projects. These projects with completed work items were as follows: Asheville City Hall safety system; Belden-Horne House exterior and interior rehabilitation; Blount-Bridgers House plans and specifications; Burke County Courthouse exterior rehabilitation; Burwell School Music Building and Necessary restoration; Campbell House moving and plans and specifications; Capehart House moving and new foundations; Carolina Theatre reuse feasibility study; Carteret County Courthouse architectural and structural study; Caswell County Courthouse boiler installation, insulation, and storm windows; Cedar Grove masonry parapets; Chapel of the Cross engineering study, exterior and interior restoration, and painting of windows; Chowan County Courthouse plans and specifications for roof; Citizen's Bank Building stabilization; Davidson County Courthouse, Phases I and II of exterior rehabilitation; Dodd-Hinsdale House plans and specifications for exterior rehabilitation; Edwards-Franklin House, exterior restoration; Estey Hall, Phase I - Part B, foundation stabilization plans and specifications; First New Bern Academy exterior restoration except

portico reconstruction; Flora Macdonald College portico rehabilitation; Fort Defiance exterior painting, historical research, and archaeology on smokehouse; Harmony Hall plans and specifications; Harvey Mansion slate roof replacement; Haywood Hall roof replacement; Hermitage restoration work; Hinton-Helper House exterior rehabilitation, painting, and insulation; Historic Edenton: (1) Barker House exterior work, (2) Cupola House historical research report, porch, interior plaster repairs, exterior paint research and painting of exterior; Independence Building feasibility study and schematics for rehabilitation; Jacob Holt House, all exterior work under Phase I; Kerr Mill plans and specifications for Phase I rehabilitation, record drawings, record photos, and archaeology of wheel pit; King-Bazemore House reconstructed foundation; Latimer House Slave Quarters exterior restoration; L. Banks Holt House HVAC system installation; Liberty Point Tavern plans and specifications for exterior restoration; Marks House plans and specifications for entire restoration and Phase I (exterior); Mendenhall exterior carpentry, termite treatment, security system; Murfreesboro Historic District: (1) Murfree Law Office stabilization, (2) Rea Store repairs, and (3) Winborne Law Office rehabilitation; Old Beaufort Jail exterior restoration; Polk County Courthouse, all work; Pullen Park Carousel, carousel house rehabilitation; Purvis Chapel plans and specifications for electrical work and HVAC system; Richmond Hill Law School exterior restoration, plans and specifications for interior; Roanoke Canal Lock House mechanical and electrical installation; St. Andrews-by-the-Sea, all work; St. Joseph's A.M.E. Church engineer's report on roof; Shamrock mills plans and specifications for interior work; Stewart-Hawley-Malloy House, all work; Stonewall, Phase I exterior; Washington Train Station, exterior rehabilitation; Waverly exterior painting; John Wheeler House exterior restoration; Wilmington Historic District: (1) Bank of North Carolina, facade restoration, (2) Foy-Roe Building, facade rehabilitation, (3) Smith Building, facade rehabilitation, (4) Bellamy Building, facade rehabilitation; Wilson House, exterior masonry and carpentry work.

For further information on all of the state and HCERS grant projects see Appendix XIII

State-owned projects. Technical advice and reviews on paint research were provided for nineteen state-owned buildings. The involvement of the restoration specialists with some of these buildings was limited to reviews or paint research; however, many of the projects required review and assistance from the planning stage through completion of construction.

Late in the biennium a form was prepared and sent to General Services with the request that it be used to inform us when that

agency is planning to paint or renovate state-owned historic properties.

For additional information on state-owned projects, see Appendix XIII.

A-95 review projects. When A-95 review involves the rehabilitation of a significant structure, the restoration specialists review the plans and specifications. Although the review is an important responsibility, the number of projects has remained small. For a list of these preservation projects see Appendix XIII.

Local preservation projects. The need to provide technical services to locally and privately owned preservation projects has increased substantially. During the biennium the restoration specialists provided technical advice through letters, telephone contacts, and site visits when they were in the area working with a grant project. Technical advice was provided for 203 local preservation projects in sixty-four counties during the period. See Appendix XIII.

Research Branch

The Research Branch supervised and reviewed contractual documentary historical research reports on the following grant-related projects: David Caldwell Log College, de Rosset House, Marks House, Edwards-Franklin House, Kerr Mill and the Millbridge Community, Blandwood, Fort Defiance, Octagon House, and the Cupola House. Contractual research began on the Person Place in Franklin County and the Cabarrus County Courthouse. Background research was carried out on numerous special legislative bills presented to the North Carolina Historical Commission for review.

Supportive historical research was conducted for the Archaeology Branch on the following: Schenck-Warlick Mill, Yoder's Mill, Fayetteville Arsenal, Idol Farm and Tavern, Falls of the Neuse dam, Princeton, Occoneechi, Daub House, Eno Mill, Rock House site, Beam's Mill, Bentley Graveyard, Trading Path, and the Coharie people of Sampson County. An ongoing survey of shipping records was instituted for the Underwater Archaeology Branch, and a documentary overview of the Edenton waterfront was compiled in conjunction with the Underwater Archaeology Field School for 1980.

Documentary historical research reports were provided to the Historic Sites Section on the Bonner House, Edna Ferber and *Show Boat*, and Edmund H. Harding. Research was started on St. Thomas Church in Bath for that section. A study was conducted on James City (Craven County) in conjunction with the black history program.

Research commenced on eighteenth-century North Carolina gardens and landscapes in conjunction with the Stagville Center programs. Research assistance was also provided in the planning of the 400th anniversary of the Roanoke voyages and the truss bridge survey.

In addition, special research projects undertaken during the reporting period included: Johnston House, McGirt Bridge, historical overview of Pamlico County, Murray House and Cross-roads Community, the X-3 corridor from Benson to Wilmington, Blossom's Ferry site, Fort Macon bibliography, Pea Island Life-saving Station, New Bern Historic District, Cathey's Fort, Chowan County Courthouse, Joseph Hewes, and a bibliography of the Lower Cape Fear region.

Underwater Archaeology Branch

In July, 1978, preservation processes were completed on a dugout canoe recovered from the Neuse River.

In August, 1978, technical assistance was rendered to Dr. Michael Corkran, archaeologist with the Wilmington District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, in assessing, sketching, and storing beams from a nineteenth-century wooden dam located on the Neuse River.

In October, 1978, an excavation of a bombproof room located in one of the Civil War period mounds at the Fort Fisher State Historic Site was completed. The Underwater Archaeology staff had directed and assisted in the excavation of the bombproof room and an adjacent gun emplacement since September, 1977.

In September, 1978, two cannons recovered from the Civil War vessel *Peterhoff* were put in electrolysis and were still being processed at the end of the biennium.

Treatment of components from the gun carriages recovered from Fort Branch as well as all small artifacts recovered during the project were completed by March, 1979. All Fort Branch-related materials have been returned to the Fort Branch Restoration Committee.

On November 16, 1978, an Underwater Archaeology Branch staff member visited Fort Macon in order to assess a large collection of artifacts in storage at the site.

In 1979 a dugout canoe recovered by a private citizen in the vicinity of Coinjock was preserved. At the end of the biennium it was on display at the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City.

In January, 1979, a staff member supplied information on shipwrecks in North Carolina waters to Sea Grant, Inc., and critiqued the text prior to publication as a pamphlet.

In February, 1980, assistance was rendered to Dr. William N. Still, Jr., of East Carolina University in conducting historic research at the National Archives in efforts to isolate information relative to Edenton.

During April and May, 1980, technical assistance was provided during a survey conducted by the Historic Sites Section at the Fort Fisher State Historic Site.

During the first part of 1980 twenty-five artifacts recovered from a well at Historic Halifax were preserved for the Historic Sites Section.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Ms. Janet K. Seapker attended a working committee of State Historic Preservation Officers on grants administration in Louisville, Kentucky, July 18-19, 1978.

Ms. Seapker, Ms. Jacqueline R. Fehon, and Mr. Brent D. Glass attended regional seminar on grants administration in Atlanta, Georgia, August 7-8, 1978.

Mr. Peter B. Sandbeck, Mr. Anthony O. James, and Mr. David R. Black attended the annual meeting of the Association of Preservation Technology in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, September 20-25, 1978.

Mr. Keith N. Morgan, Ms. F. Langdon Edmunds, with Mr. Douglas A. Johnston of the state attorney general's office, attended a symposium on preservation law in New York City sponsored by the New York City Bar Association, September 22, 1978.

Mr. Gordon P. Watts and Mr. Richard Lawrence attended a conference on underwater archaeology and paleontology in Charleston, South Carolina, September 25-29, 1978.

Ms. Edmunds attended a training program sponsored by the Federal Highway Administration concerning cultural resource management, September 25-29, 1978.

Ms. Edmunds, Ms. Catherine W. Bishir, and Mr. C. Greer Suttlemyre attended the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in Chicago, Illinois, October 11-15, 1978.

The Underwater Archaeology Branch attended the *Monitor* Technical Review Committee at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., October 23, 1978.

Ms. Lloyd D. Childers attended the meeting on the Apportionment Formula and National Preservation Objectives Committee of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers (NCSHPO) in Detroit, Michigan, October 24-25, 1978.

Mr. Davyd F. Hood attended the Sixth Autumn Symposium of the Victorian Society in America, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 26-29, 1978.

Mr. Anthony O. James attended the Pioneer America annual conference held in Pleasant Hill, Kentucky, November 3, 1978.

Messrs. Jerry C. Cashion, Joe A. Mobley, Jim Sumner, and F. Wilson Angley, Jr., attended the Southern Historical Association meeting in St. Louis, Missouri, November 8-11, 1978.

Ms. Fehon, Ms. Carol Spears, Mr. Mark A. Mathis, Mr. Thomas E. Scheitlin, and Mr. Thomas A. Burke attended the Southeastern Archaeological Conference in Knoxville, Tennessee, November 9-11, 1978.

Mr. Watts attended the meeting of the Executive Committee of the NCSHPO in Washington, D.C., December 8, 1978.

The Underwater Archaeology Branch and John W. Clauser, Jr., attended the meeting of the Society of Historical/Underwater Archaeology in Nashville, Tennessee, January 2-6, 1979.

Mr. Morgan attended the College Art Association's meeting in Washington, D.C., January 31, 1979.

Mr. Suttlemyre attended the national board meeting of the Victorian Society in America in St. Louis, Missouri, February 9-11, 1979.

Mr. Suttlemyre and Mr. Hood attended an officers and board members meeting of the North Carolina Chapter of the Victorian Society in America held in Raleigh, February 16, 1979.

Ms. Edmunds attended a board meeting of Preservation Action held in Washington, D.C., February 25-27, 1979.

Ms. Edmunds attended a meeting of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation held in Atlanta, Georgia, March 16, 1979.

Mr. Morgan, Ms. Bishir, Mr. Hood, and Mr. James attended the annual meeting of the Society of Architectural Historians in Savannah, Georgia, April 4-9, 1979.

Ms. Edmunds and Ms. Childers attended the annual meeting of the NCSHPO in Tampa, Florida, April 8-11, 1979.

Ms. Bishir, Mr. Michael T. Southern, and Ms. Renee Gledhill-Earley attended the National Trust for Historic Preservation Conference on Rural Preservation in Annapolis, Maryland, April 20-21, 1979.

Messrs. Watts and Lawrence attended a training program in underwater archaeology techniques in preparation for the summer recovery project at the *Monitor* site conducted in the Bahamas, April 20-27, 1979.

Mr. Southern and Ms. Gledhill-Earley attended a workshop on vernacular architecture at George Washington University, Washington, D.C., April 22, 1979.

Ms. Fehon, Ms. Linda Pinkerton, and Messrs. Thomas Hargrove and Mathis attended a meeting of the Society for American Archaeology in Vancouver, B.C., April 23-25, 1979.

Mr. Suttlemyre attended the annual meeting of the Victorian Society in America held in Cincinnati, Ohio, May 3-6, 1979.

Ms. Childers attended a Preservation Grants Management Committee meeting of the NCSHPO in Washington, D.C., June 4-5, 1979.

Mr. Suttlemyre, Mr. Brent D. Glass, Ms. Childers, Ms. Bishir, Mr. Angley, Mr. Mark Wilde-Ramsing, Ms. Dolores A. Hall, Mr. Black, Ms. Pinkerton, and Mr. Morgan attended the southeastern region meeting of SHPOs held in Nashville, Tennessee, September 6-8, 1979.

Mr. Glass attended the NCSHPO Program Evaluation Committee in Indianapolis, Indiana, September 17, 1979.

Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., and Mr. Black attended the annual meeting of the Association for Preservation Technology in Denver, Colorado, September 26-29, 1979.

Ms. Childers and Ms. Edmunds attended meetings of NCSHPO committee held in Denver, Colorado, September 29-October 1, 1979.

Mr. Suttlemyre attended meetings of the NCSHPO committees in Pleasant Hill, Kentucky, November 11-15, 1979.

Mr. Glass attended the annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association, Atlanta, Georgia, November 15, 1979.

Ms. Childers attended a meeting of Preservation Grants Management Committee of the NCSHPO, Washington, D.C., December 6, 1979.

Mr. Suttlemyre attended a meeting of the Public Education and Participation Committee of the NCSHPO, Washington, D.C., January 16-17, 1980.

Ms. Edmunds spoke at the annual meeting of the National Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., and attended a meeting of the NCSHPO Review and Compliance Committee, January 18-21, 1980.

Ms. Childers attended a Grants Committee meeting of the NCSHPO in Washington, D.C., January 21-22, 1980.

Mr. Glass, Ms. Childers, Ms. Bishir, Mr. Honeycutt, Jr., Mr. Suttlemyre, Ms. Fehon, Ms. Edmunds, and Ms. M. Jo Ramsay attended the NCSHPO annual meeting in San Antonio, Texas, March 2-5, 1980.

Mr. Suttlemyre attended the City House Trade Fair, Chicago, Illinois, March 21-23, 1980.

Mr. Thomas Burke attended the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Columbia, South Carolina, April 18-20, 1980.

Ms. Bishir attended the annual meeting of the Society of Architectural Historians in Madison, Wisconsin, April 23-27, 1980.

Ms. Fehon, Mr. Scheitlin, Mr. Thomas Maher, and Ms. Cheryl Claassen-MacClelland attended the annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 1-3, 1980.

Ms. Gledhill-Earley and Mr. Scheitlin attended a National Register Workshop in Washington, D.C., May 1, 1980.

Ms. Bishir and Mr. Hood attended the Vernacular Architecture Conference in Washington, D.C., May 8-10, 1980.

Mr. Douglas Swaim attended the Rural Conservation Conference, Washington, D.C., June 13-14, 1980.

Ms. Gledhill-Earley and Mr. Scheitlin attended a meeting of the National Register and NCSHPO ADP Committee in Washington, D.C., June 18, 1980.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Thornton W. Mitchell, *Administrator and State Archivist*

The biennium was a period of continued growth for the Archives and Records Section, although budgetary constraints mandated by the governor in the fall of 1979 and the effects of a spiraling inflation effectively curtailed some of its activities. The 1979 General Assembly treated the section generously, adding two records clerks to the Archives Search Room in the regular budget, an archivist position and support in a special bill relating to the legislative papers, and one-time appropriations to replace worn-out equipment.

On October 1, 1978, the section began to charge a search and handling fee of \$2.00 per question for inquiries received from out of state. The purpose of the fee was to obtain minimal financial support from individuals using the facilities of the State Archives who did not support it by the payment of taxes. The collection of the search and handling fee has generally been accepted by correspondents, although a few individuals have complained bitterly, particularly when they have given the archives what they consider to be a precise location of the document requested. The adoption of the search and handling fee has, however, caused a more careful review of incoming letters. Letters accompanied by a search fee are examined to determine whether they can be answered and, if not, the fee is returned; letters received without a fee are examined prior to return to ascertain whether they can be answered. Although the number of letters answered increased significantly during the biennium, that number does not take into account the several thousand that were returned to the sender either for a search and handling fee or because the question asked could not be furnished.

The local records program was severely curtailed the last nine months of the biennium by budgetary constraints. Restrictions on the use of available travel funds resulted in bringing one of the field microfilmmers into Raleigh and limited the number of records assistance visits that could be paid to the counties. There is continuing pressure from the counties to bring valuable records into the archives, where they are arranged and described by personnel of the Local Records Branch. There is, moreover, some indication that counties and municipalities require records assistance over and above what the section has thus far been able to offer, and it is probable that the program will, of necessity, be expanded into more direct records management activities.

In October, 1978, the Archives and Records Section assumed responsibility for the Photographic Laboratory. Several years earlier, the Archives Branch had taken over the photographic negative files of the laboratory, and assumption of responsibility for the laboratory itself was a logical step. At the end of the biennium it was possible to purchase some automated equipment for the laboratory--equipment that will greatly facilitate production. The microfilm laboratory remains critically understaffed and is able to operate only because one of its staff members is borrowed from another branch. By the end of the biennium, however, the core microfilm program was to all intents and purposes completed, and the laboratory can begin to catch up on long-deferred standing orders and the replacement of badly worn microfilm in the Search Room.

Remarkable progress was shown by the State Records Branch in realigning its records program for state agencies. The first year of the biennium was spent in completing the physical aspect of the move from the old records center to the new and of verifying shelf lists and other paperwork. Changes in government organization and changes in records series titles vastly complicated the identification of records in the records center. Early in the biennium approximately 11,000 cubic feet of archival material was either moved back to or was relocated in the old records center and was transferred to the State Archives. The State Records Branch was then restructured and functions were reorganized in order to expand its program. The branch, largely by its own efforts, converted itself into a consultative and training organization because of the realization that it would never be able to justify a staff large enough to perform all records management tasks for the entire state. Existing workshops have been revised; new workshops are projected. A series of pamphlets on such subjects as subject filing and personnel records have been issued for the guidance of other agencies.

Several special projects have continued throughout the biennium. By the end of the period the revised *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives* was virtually completed with some editorial work and indexing remaining. This project was made possible by grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities, and work continued on it during the second year of the period by a regular staff member. This is a complete revision of the earlier guides, and its publication will be a major step in the control of the private collections in the archives.

Work continued on the biographical directory of the North Carolina General Assembly. Biographical sketches for members

who served from 1945 to 1979 were completed, and research for sketches on members serving from 1929 to 1943 began. Upon completion the first volume of the directory, which will include members serving from 1929 to 1979, will contain data on approximately 1,800 members. Further, composites of members of the state House of Representatives and of the state Senate were framed and, with the permission of the Legislative Services Commission, mounted on the first floor of the Legislative Building. In addition, portraits of the speakers of the state House of Representatives and of the presidents and presidents pro tem of the state Senate were mounted on the respective sides of the building.

The 1979 General Assembly established by statute a committee to study the facility needs of the Museum of History and the State Archives. Working with the committee, the Archives and Records Section presented seven critical facility needs: stack space for the housing of archives, search room space for researchers, work space for the Technical Services Branch, microfilm readers and work space for the microfilm reading room, housing for the Iconographic Collection, work space for the State Archives staff members, and expansion space for the State Records Center. The program recommended by the committee would involve construction of a building for the North Carolina State Library, renovation of the Archives and History/State Library Building for occupancy principally by the Museum of History and the Archives, and--as a third phase--addition of a wing to the building, addition of stack space, and expansion of the State Records Center building. There can be no relief for the Archives and Records Section until the State Library moves into its own building, a move which will not take place for about four or five years, if at all.

As to the future there are several areas to which the section needs to direct its attention and talents. One of the most pressing is the 11,000 cubic feet of state agency records in the old records center that have been neither arranged nor described. It is easy to say that nothing can be done without additional personnel, but a contingency plan should be developed in the event that there are no additional personnel. The microfilm laboratory is critically understaffed; if additional personnel cannot be obtained, it may be necessary to reorder priorities elsewhere in the section to permit the laboratory to operate at more than minimum effectiveness. The scope of the local records program should be expanded; it is operating on the same principles upon which it was established in 1959. There was nothing wrong with those principles and they have served the program well, but twenty-one years in diapers is quite long enough. The records management program of state records requires stature; its legislative mandate is treated as a big joke by some agencies. It

cannot operate effectively without strong legislative and executive support.

The Archives and Records Section consists of four branches in addition to the section administration. Three of the four branches are located in the Archives and History/State Library Building.

The *Archives Branch* is responsible for the North Carolina State Archives, including the Search Room and the Microfilm Reading Room. In addition to conducting educational activities, it assists patrons, both in person and by mail, in obtaining information from records and manuscripts in the custody of the archives. Paul P. Hoffman is head of the Archives Branch.

The *State Records Branch*, located in the State Records Center at 215 North Blount Street, is the principal records management agency for the state. It administers the State Records Center and a centralized micrographics unit for state agencies, as well as providing consultative and analytic services for them. Ronald E. Youngquist is head of the State Records Branch.

The *Local Records Branch* is responsible for archival and records management activities for county and municipal governments. It arranges, describes, and transfers to the archives permanently valuable county records no longer required for current operations and also microfilms essential county operating records for security purposes. Frank D. Gatton is head of the Local Records Branch.

The *Technical Services Branch* conducts the Newspaper Microfilming Project, the Document Restoration Laboratory, the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, the Photographic Laboratory, and furnishes support and technical services to the other branches. Roger C. Jones is head of the Technical Services Branch.

ARCHIVES BRANCH

For the Archives Branch the 1978-1980 biennium, like other recent bienniums, was marked by the public's high demand for reference services. Fortunately, the staff of the archives Search Room has been increased. For the first time in many years the Search Room has sufficient staff to handle the demand. In July, 1979, a new program was implemented for a comprehensive finding aid. The program is legislatively mandated with the addition of an archivist II to the staff. In the first year of the program progress was minimal because of the archivist's

preoccupation with the completion of a new *Guide to the Private Collections at the North Carolina State Archives*.

The number of researchers served in the Search Room increased by slightly less than 5 percent over the 1976-1978 biennium to a total of 32,565. The number of letters answered and orders handled in the biennium totaled 27,432, an increase of more than 11 percent over the 1976-1978 period. Many more letters were received but were returned for lack of a search fee or because they could not be answered; therefore, the entire work load of the branch is not included in the above figures. The archival work, however, is represented, and only the clerical work is excluded. A new trend is identifiable in reference: the marked increase in the use of microfilm. This trend toward microfilm does not represent a shift from original records, but rather an additional usage of records in a different form by researchers.

The archives was closed on Mondays to the public for the entire biennium, and the improvement in the condition of the most widely used records made the closing worthwhile. Much long-deferred maintenance was completed, and several long-term document restoration projects are continuing. In addition, the Monday closing made time for the creation of a number of much-needed finding aids and the upkeep of others.

Accessions of records and manuscripts numbered 1,418, an abnormally high number due to the transfer of a large number of state agency records that had been held by the State Records Branch until the archives had adequate storage space. With the assignment of the second floor of the old records center as an archives annex, such space became available, and the storage needs of the Archives Branch should be well served until additional stack space becomes available. Among significant state records accessioned or arranged and described in the period were the public records of the Governor's Office, 1976-1977; a wide variety of Governor's Office auxiliary files such as Assistant for Minority Affairs, 1973-1977, Legal Counsel, 1973-1977, and Press Secretary, 1973-1977, among others; Secretary of State, Entry Books, 1778-1795, Notary Public Certifications, 1971-1973, Inventories and Sales of Estates, 1712-1787, and Land Entries, Western Country, 1783-1784; Council of State, General Records, 1969-1972; Department of Public Instruction, Governor Morehead School, Principal's Reports, 1925-1928; Treasurer and Comptroller, Military Papers, Revolutionary War Vouchers; State Auditor, Civil War Pension Applications, and Annual Reports, 1970-1977; and the Halifax District Superior Court of Equity, List of Bills and Answers, 1785-1790. Also arranged and described were records of the Secretary of State, Administrators Bonds, and Glasgow Land Frauds, 1798-1800, Land Papers; Adjutant General, Muster

Rolls of the War of 1812; Military Collection, Troop Returns, 1747-1859; and Literary Fund Papers. Will indexes were prepared for the following counties: Alamance, Haywood, Johnston, Jones, Robeson, Rutherford, Warren, Wilkes, Lincoln, Montgomery, Nash, Moore, Rowan, Watauga, Wayne, Wilson, Macon, Onslow, Rockingham, and Surry.

Some significant additions to the collection of unofficial records and manuscripts during the biennium or collections arranged and described include: the North Carolina painter Claude Howell's papers; Roy A. Taylor, Congressional Papers, 1961-1975; the William A. Graham Papers; the Adams and Partin Family Papers, 1846-1954; the Fenner Bryan Satterwaite Papers; the Charles Lee Smith Collection; the William B. Rodman Papers; the Susan Davis Nye Hutchison Diaries; Carolina Business College (Charlotte), Student Records, ca. 1942-1963; the John Teachey and Family Papers, 1784-1869; and the Martha Harris Monroe Papers.

The archives education program continued as before with two Workshops for Beginning Genealogists and two Institutes for Advanced Researchers having been held. These activities were held under the auspices of the archives program support group, the Friends of the Archives. For the first time the workshops and institutes, which have been held since 1974, were not oversubscribed, in part because of a possible saturation of the market but most likely because of the inordinately high cost of accommodations. Plans are under way to approach a local college about more reasonably priced accommodations for these educational activities.

Two new archives information circulars were published: number sixteen, by Robert J. Cain, *Preliminary Guide to the British Records Collection*, and number seventeen, by Thornton W. Mitchell, *Preliminary Guide to Records Relating to Blacks in the North Carolina State Archives*. In addition, circular number three, *Records Relating to Tennessee in the North Carolina State Archives*, was revised and republished.

No new major exhibits were prepared, but the special exhibit of presidential autographs prepared for the seventy-fifth anniversary of the division was exhibited in Cullowhee at the opening of the Western Heritage Center at Western Carolina University in the fall of 1979 and at the High Point Museum for an extended period in the spring of 1980. Several exhibits of modest proportions, portraying the activities of the Archives and Records Section, were prepared for meetings in Raleigh.

During the biennium there were significant changes in the audiovisual and iconographic operations with the Archives and

Records Section. On October 16, 1978, the photograph laboratory, equipment, and staff were transferred from the Museum of History to the Technical Services Branch of the section. This transfer improved administration of the laboratory and centralized photographic services for the division. Coordination of the technical aspects of photography with reference services provided by the iconographic archivist was also facilitated by the transfer.

In July, 1979, a permanent part-time records clerk III position was assigned to assist the iconographic archivist. The addition of clerical support allowed several major projects to be initiated and has enhanced reference services available.

Throughout the biennium work continued on the National Historical Publication and Records Commission grant of \$15,000 to copy nitrate, glass, and deteriorated safety negatives in the Albert Barden Photograph Collection. Funds were sufficient to copy all glass and nitrate negatives. The nitrate negatives have now been removed from the collection and scheduled for destruction. All deteriorated safety negatives have been identified and removed from the collection. They will be salvaged as soon as a satisfactory process for restoration and sufficient funds are available. A total of 3,054 nitrate and glass negatives were duplicated and contact printed under the grant from October 1, 1977, through December 31, 1978.

The Raleigh *News and Observer* negative collection was also examined for nitrate and deteriorated safety negatives. There are 3,629 nitrate negatives in the collection. A total of only 224 deteriorated safety negatives were located for the time span from 1938 to 1952. It is hoped sufficient funds can be obtained to duplicate these negatives in the foreseeable future.

A large portion of work during the biennium was devoted to providing reference service on the audiovisual and iconographic records for patrons and staff. A total of 2,705 requests and orders were handled by the iconographic archivist from July, 1978, to July, 1980. A total of \$10,634.88 was received and deposited in the photographic account; and 12,276 items were processed by the photograph laboratory during the biennium.

With aid of two grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities, work is near completion on the third revised edition of the *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections*. The *Guide* will include abstracts of 1,640 manuscript collections, 186 microfilm collections, and 485 collections of account books.

Work advanced on schedule in the *Biographical Directory of the General Assembly of North Carolina, 1665-present*. Phase I,

1963-1978, was completed at the end of 1978, and Phase II, 1945-1963, was completed in the spring of 1980. Phase III, 1929-1945, is presently under way, and completion is anticipated by June, 1981, after which the first permanent volume, if funded, will be published. A temporary, limited edition volume of Phase I was published for restricted distribution in January, 1979.

In October, 1978, a search fee of \$2.00 for out-of-state requests for information by mail was instituted. The General Assembly designated these funds specifically for the improvement of archival service, and the funds were used to hire part-time help for the Search Room and for typing. A total of \$15,544 has been collected since the inauguration of the fee.

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

One of the most welcome events of the biennium in the State Records Branch was the moving of the last 2,731 cubic feet of records from the old to the new records center in September, 1978. This signal event marked the end of the thirty-five-month-long project begun in October, 1975.

Virtually all of the 75,000 cubic feet of records in the records center were moved by the eight records center clerks and two records management technicians assigned to the State Records Branch. These individuals were, by necessity, required to perform simultaneously their regularly assigned duties in order to keep the State Records Center and the records disposition programs operational.

After the semiactive and inactive records were moved to the new building, the records remaining in the old location were divided into two groups: those scheduled to be transferred to the archives and those to be retained for up to six years and then destroyed. The same staff members erected shelving, shifted and collated boxes, and verified that each box label accurately described the records series in the box. This process, in turn, required tracing the agency lineage through the state government reorganizations of 1970 and 1971 and subsequent internal agency reorganizations and transfers of programs and records. This aspect of the project and the complete verification of more than 150,000 control cards and of each finding aid entry in the records center were completed in May, 1979. The control cards were micro-filmed for security and placed in a color-coded file system as a final touch to the project.

On December 10, 1978, at 10:00 P.M., the second steam line failure occurred in the mechanical room of the State Records Center. The failure was apparently caused by accelerated pressure in the steam line to the building from the main steam plant. This pressure was caused, in turn, by an apparently overly rapid buildup of steam following a restart of the main steam system. The overpressure caused a strainer in the mechanical room of the Records Center to fail, allowing steam and heat to enter the mechanical room and triggering the heat-detecting fire alarms. Firemen arriving at the building in response to the alarm notified General Services, which quickly controlled the steam problem. No damage occurred inside the State Records Center.

As the new calendar year began, the branch started to prepare for a special one-day seminar entitled "Update on Records Management," which was conducted in June, 1979, with more than 130 state and county employees and individuals from private industry in attendance. Speakers for the seminar were nationally noted records managers William R. Rofes, Dr. Ruth Thomas, Thomas G. Hudson, and Alan G. Negus; and Don R. Flowers, records management analyst II; Mrs. Frances Ashford, records management analyst II; and Ronald E. Youngquist, assistant records administrator (State Records). A highlight of the event was an equipment show featuring word-processing equipment, micrographics equipment, office products, and filing supplies and equipment.

On August 1, 1979, following several months of planning, the State Records Branch reoriented its program direction and literally broke with the traditional operating philosophy of the past twenty-five years.

Program authority and supervision were decentralized. The records management analysts were divided into two units. One unit, composed of three analysts and one records management technician, assumed total responsibility for records scheduling and disposition, records maintenance, reports management, and records management workshops, publications, and orientations. The other two analysts and the state records archivist were joined with the central microfilm unit staff to form the new micrographics systems and training unit. This unit is also supervised by a records management analyst II. It is responsible for promulgating standards and for conducting workshops on the technical and legal aspects of and standards for micrographics and microforms. The unit provides consultative services to agencies with established in-house micrographic systems and equipment or to those agencies contemplating purchasing micrographic systems or services of their own. The unit also evaluates micrographic

equipment requests from state and county agencies referred to it by the state office of purchase and contract. Microfilming services include security and support microfilming for agencies without micrographic resources and also encompass reference servicing of microfilmed records maintained in the State Records Center.

To accomplish these functions and to achieve the goals reached by a consensus of the state records staff with the personnel resources available, microfilm technicians became part-time lecturers and instructors in workshops and orientations. A highly capable archivist became skilled in micrographic systems and equipment. Three records management analysts assumed total responsibility for functions formerly performed by six analysts. Teams and temporary task forces of analysts, microfilm technicians, records management technicians, and clerk-stenographers, in various combinations, wrote course materials, created original art work, made photographic slides, researched subject matter and legislation, composed and collected technical standards, planned layouts, and authored material for publications and workshops. Everything the branch had ever done in the past and how it was done was scrutinized, questioned, and, where and when consensus was reached, changed or discontinued.

Of course, functional responsibilities had to be accomplished and they were. By concentrating on the technical training and consultative roles of the records management and the micrographics programs, agencies are becoming more proficient in performing these functions for themselves rather than relying on the comparatively small state records staff to do these things for them.

By amplifying the number of personnel capable of performing records management tasks in outside agencies through training and reference materials, the state records staff made time in which to activate discontinued programs. They also found time to create new and additional programs, delayed previously for lack of personnel.

It was not easy to do. It did not happen as smoothly or as quickly as may be inferred from these opening remarks. If staff members had not been willing to be stretched to higher levels of performance or had refused to accept new and additional tasks and responsibilities regardless of their job classifications or pay grades, it would have been impossible to do. By working together, by sharing goals and talents, by deciding it could be done, more is being done by the same number of staff members.

The effect on productivity made by reorienting program direction and reorganizing the branch was good. During this

reporting period amendments were made to the retention and disposition schedules of the Administrative Office of the Courts, the Department of Administration, the Department of State Auditor, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Correction, the Department of Crime Control and Public Safety, the Department of Cultural Resources, the State Board of Education, the Department of Human Resources, the Department of Insurance, the Department of Justice, the Department of Labor, the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, North Carolina State University, the Department of Public Instruction, the Department of Revenue, the Department of Secretary of State, the Department of Transportation, the Department of State Treasurer, the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the General Assembly, the Department of Education, the State Board of Elections, the Board of Law Examiners, the Board of Mortuary Services, and the North Carolina Supreme Court. A total of 137 amendments were written during the biennium, sixteen more than the last report. This was a 12 percent increase.

Records scheduling also increased. During the reporting period schedules were completed for divisions in the Department of Administration, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Community Colleges, the Department of Correction, the Department of Crime Control and Public Safety, the Department of Cultural Resources, the General Assembly, the Department of Human Resources, the Department of Insurance, the Judicial Department, the Department of Justice, the Department of Labor, the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, the Department of Public Instruction, the Department of Revenue, the Department of Transportation, the Department of State Treasurer, the North Carolina Auctioneer Licensing Board, and the North Carolina Water Treatment Facility Certification Board. A total of 126 schedules were written during the period, twenty-four more than the last biennium; this was an increase of 19 percent.

These increases in productivity were the direct result of a new procedure for inventorying and listing agency records and the availability of the two records management technicians, who were formerly involved with the movement of records to the new building, to assist with scheduling, filing, and disposition tasks.

File plans were designed for offices and divisions in the Department of Human Resources, the Department of Administration, the Department of Cultural Resources, the Department of Revenue, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Public Instruction, the Governor's Office, the Department of Correction, the Department of State Treasurer, the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, and the Department of Insurance. A total of thirty-one file plans were completed during the period.

The decrease in the number of file plans designed for agencies was the result of emphasis being placed on the consultative approach to records management. Now, rather than attempting to do everything for an agency asking for filing assistance, a copy of the new publication, *Subject Files*, is sent to the requesting agency. The publication is a do-it-yourself guide to designing and installing a subject filing system. Any questions or problems referred by the agency to our records management analysts are resolved by personal visit and on-the-scene training. A workshop on files and filing will be implemented in the new fiscal year and offered at regular intervals to train further agency filing personnel.

Additional emphasis was placed on the consultative approach to records management by increasing the number of records management orientations presented to agencies. The records management orientation program explains the successive steps to be followed by an agency in developing and operating a records disposition program. To increase the effectiveness of the program, new colored slides, made and photographed by the branch staff, were added to the orientation. The updated orientation was presented ninety-seven times to agencies during the biennium. The orientations are usually presented just before a scheduling project is begun in a division or division-level office. More than 1,500 supervisors, records officers, and file managers from twenty-one agencies and institutions received this training. The resultant cooperation and letters of appreciation and commendation from the agencies attest to the effectiveness and the value of this program.

Reinforcing the new thrust of the records management program, and as a result of the branch reorganization, the correspondence management workshop was reactivated. Thanks to the willingness of the state records staff to wear several hats and to undertake several responsibilities at the same time, this workshop, inactive since 1977, was updated with new slides and a new script. Eight workshops attended by 148 supervisors and employees were presented during the biennium. The many favorable communications received after each workshop and the many inquiries as to when the next workshop would be held continue to attest to the quality, the need, and the popularity of this workshop.

Further outreach to agencies was achieved in the field of micrographics with a new workshop entitled "Micrographics and Government Records." This workshop was planned, written, and presented by records management analysts and micrographics technicians. Staff members of the Technical Services Branch assist in conducting the workshop by presenting the laboratory aspects of quality microfilming and microfilm processing. The workshop includes sessions on micrographics, technical standards

for micrographics, microfilm processing and quality control, the legality of microfilm, practical microfilm production, various equipment demonstrations and displays, and a question-and-answer period. The all-day workshop was presented three times to a total of sixty state and county officials and employees. The workshop has been extremely well received and fills a long-standing need for technical training and advice in micrographics for agency employees.

The State Records Branch received for technical evaluation forty-one requisitions for micrographic equipment from the state office of purchase and contract. Each requisition was appraised on the basis of need, suitability to perform to the agency's needs, adequacy of the technical specifications listed, and the availability of the needed service within the resources of the micrographics unit in the State Records Branch.

The records audit program was reoriented and the function was placed in the records disposition unit. The new approach concentrates on agencies with newly written or updated schedules and agencies with schedules written in the last five years. The notices now are divided by disposition action required: one for records due to be transferred to the records center and one for records scheduled to be destroyed in and by the agency. Each notice includes a ninety-day suspense for accomplishment of the directed disposition action or for an exception to be registered to the scheduled action. The notices include a cut-off date for the records identified for disposition, provision for reporting the number of cubic feet of records involved, and identification of the person(s) completing the disposition action. To date, the program has worked faultlessly and has been well received in each agency to which notices have been sent. If the program continues to operate at the same level of success and productivity, an attempt will be made to centralize all records disposition paperwork in the State Records Branch. This centralization would eliminate the need to train new staff members in each agency as employees leave or are transferred. The resultant elimination of errors in transfer notices and the elimination of phone calls and visits to resolve the errors would save countless man-hours.

Activity in the State Records Center has increased substantially. This can be attributed to two things: the growth in the volume of records in state and county government and the effect of our educational programs on the services available to agencies and the procedures to secure these services.

Transfers of records from costly office space to low-cost storage in the State Records Center increased 3,578 cubic feet to a total of 33,373 cubic feet. This is an 11 percent increase

over the last biennium. Inasmuch as it yearly costs ten times more to keep records in office space than in the State Records Center, the cost-avoidance savings were substantial.

The State Records Center staff retrieved 225,560 documents for research in response to 177,779 requests for service. They refilled 251,831 documents. Total services reached 477,391, an increase of 122,523 or 26 percent over the previous reporting period.

The total volume of records in the State Records Center at the close of the biennium was 79,026 cubic feet.

Micrographic services were provided to sixty-three state and county agencies. A total of 3,107 rolls of 16 mm. microfilm and 148 rolls of 35 mm. microfilm were expended in filming 121 projects for these agencies.

Although without a 35 mm. MRG camera for one half of the biennium, the micrographics staff managed to add 21,575 aperture cards to the central microfile of engineering plans and drawings. They prepared a total of 1,674 cubic feet of records for filming. Services performed in retrieving and refiling information from microfilmed records reached 14,975, an increase of 10,720 services over the previous reporting period.

The many problems with camera and lighting malfunctions experienced in fiscal years 1976-1978 carried over into this biennium. The new MRG-1 planetary camera ordered in July, 1978, was not delivered until January, 1979. The new camera was still not operational in June, 1979. During the same period problems in processing AHU film developed. Then, one of the rotary cameras, which had to be borrowed when funds were not received to replace the worn-out R-500 camera, had to be returned to the lender. Fortunately, another camera that could be borrowed was located, and despite the delays all commitments were met.

In the last four months of the biennium the branch lost fifty-two years of micrographics experience with the retirements of Bessie W. Dixon and Carolyn B. Bradshaw, two very dedicated supervisors and two wonderful friends. They are, and will be, missed.

Preliminary surveys of records in the records center scheduled to be accessioned for the archives were completed during the biennium. With the completion of the move to the new State Records Center and the transfer of the records to the archives, these surveys have been discontinued in the branch. This will allow total concentration on records management and micrographics functions.

This biennium has been filled with new ideas, new methods, and new achievements for the State Records Branch. Still needed are modern camera systems; automated microfilm retrieval devices; a first-class microfilm jacket inserter and reader; a jacket copier capable of updating microfiche; an economically feasible means of destroying confidential records for agencies; and a text-editing, paperless typewriter that is capable of simultaneous input and output. These additions are needed to make our staff even more productive and to fulfill our statutory responsibilities to the state and county agencies and institutions dependent on us for support and service.

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

North Carolina's local records program was born out of the grave concern of many people for the preservation of the county and municipal records of the state. Their concern was well founded because serious losses of valuable records had occurred through the years and were continuing to occur. Fire alone had caused catastrophic losses of priceless records in at least a third of the counties. Lack of space to store the records in vaults that had been built to protect them had resulted in the removal of the oldest records and oftentimes the most valuable ones to hot attics, damp basements, warehouses, and other unprotected storage areas. These records, thus removed from the watchful eye of their custodian, were abandoned to the ravages of time, and their destruction came quickly in all too many instances. As a result of such handling, records losses have been experienced by over two thirds of the state's 100 counties.

The growing concern for the records by numerous citizens as well as by responsible officials resulted in the adoption by the 1959 General Assembly of legislation to set up a program for the care and protection of the permanently valuable records of local government. The basic program was embodied in G.S. 121-5.1. The legislature gave the program adequate funding for it to begin and then provided sustaining funds over the years for it to continue. Additional legislation was passed in 1961 that gave the branch a continuing responsibility in records management activities at the local government level. The branch still operates under this legislation today.

The program has not strayed from its two mandated areas of involvement with local records. The first area is the micro-filming for security of the records of permanent value in the county courthouses and city halls of the state. The second area

is the appraisal, arrangement, and description of records that have been transferred from local origin offices to the division for permanent preservation.

Immediately after the program was adopted, branch microfilm camera operators began their visits to county courthouses. They filmed all permanently valuable records that existed from the formation of each county to the then present time. During the visits the records were also inventoried and scheduled for permanent preservation or ultimate disposal, and books of continuing value were repaired as necessary. This initial phase of the program was completed in 1971 when the records of the last of the 100 counties were filmed. The second phase of the microfilming work began immediately upon completion of the first. This phase, was, and is, concerned with the filming of those records of permanent value that had been created since the previous microfilming visit to a county. In order to provide security for these important records, this phase is a continuing part of the program with branch microfilmmers returning to each county every six to eight years to update the filming. Even though local records will continue to be lost because of traditional causes in the years ahead, the security microfilm will alleviate to a considerable extent the serious consequences that have accompanied such losses in the past.

The continuation of microfilming was considerably thwarted during the biennium because of the reduction in funding necessary to keep the camera operators at work in the counties of the state. Microfilming was completed in the following counties during the period: Ashe, Buncombe, Burke, Caswell, Cherokee, Clay, Franklin, Graham, Granville, Haywood, Jackson, Johnston, Macon, Madison, Rockingham, Sampson, Swain, Transylvania, Warren, Watauga, Wayne, Wilson, and Yancey. In completing this work, branch camera operators filmed above-mentioned counties. Microfilming was under way in Catawba County at the close of the biennium.

The microfilming of the minutes and other records of enduring value of municipal government has been included in the program from the beginning. The records of twenty-six municipalities were filmed and filed in the security vault during the biennium as follows: Bailey, Beaufort, Black Mountain, Burgaw, Cherryville, Columbus, Durham, Greenville, Kings Mountain, Kittrell, Landis, Middlesex, Milton, Mint Hill, Morganton, Newton Grove, Pineville, Raleigh, Selma, Shelby, Spring Hope, Surf City, Topsail Beach, Wake Forest, Wilson, and Zebulon. Much history has been lost because of the lack of concern given these records through the years past. Full participation by municipal government in the program is a continuing goal.

The churches of North Carolina have been included in the local records program from its beginning. The minutes, registers, and

other historical records of the churches have been microfilmed as an accepted means of providing essential security to them. In addition to their primary values, such records may be the only surviving link to important events in a particular county or region because of the loss of public records. The records of 422 churches, or church associations, were microfilmed during the biennium and filed in the security vault. This service continues to be offered to the churches as a viable part of the program.

Since the early 1960s microfilm created by the branch microfilers has been processed by the Technical Services Branch of the division. After processing it is sent to the Local Records Branch for inspection, arrangement, correction, and for splicing into a predetermined format. Microfilm received from continuation filming is merged with the existing film of the respective counties. Branch personnel continued to renumber the entire collection of security film of each county during the merging process to reflect the uniform identification system adopted several years ago. This new system permits the addition of microfilm to the collection through the years in an orderly and easily understood manner. During the biennium 7,439 reels were merged, renumbered, indexed, labeled, listed, and filed in the security vault.

As in the past biennium the receipt of microfilm from local government sources continued its traditional increase. The clerks of superior court, under the provisions of the Judicial Department Act of 1965, are required to film on 16 mm. microfilm certain documents created in the course of actions heard before the court. In this procedure two reels are exposed simultaneously, and when processed, one is returned to the clerk's office that did the filming; the other is sent to the State Archives for security storage. During the biennium the branch received, listed, and filed in the security vault 3,502 reels of this microfilm from the clerks of superior court in all of the counties.

Other local officials, especially the registers of deeds, are turning more and more to recording systems that utilize microfilm as a recording medium and are sending a copy of the resulting film to the branch for security storage. A total of 2,963 reels were received from this source during the biennium. This film was arranged, described, indexed, and added to the microfilm previously received from the respective offices.

The repair of deteriorated local records of continuing value for administrative and historical purposes continued to be one of the most appreciated services offered to local officials through the local records program. Records that were in need of such repair were restored by the Barrow method of de-acidification and lamination and were rebound as necessary by

a commercial bindery. After this restoration service has been performed, the records involved can be used for many years. During the biennium 61,424 pages of permanently valuable records were restored to useful service by lamination. Heckman Bindery, Inc., continued to serve as the bindery for all volumes of local records repaired. This firm bound 177 volumes of such records during the biennium. The majority of these records were returned to the local offices for public use. Over 1,060,000 pages of permanently valuable records have been restored, and almost 2,900 volumes have been rebound since the program began in 1959.

The transfer of original records no longer required in the administration of local offices to the division was considerably hampered during the biennium by the lack of funds necessary to transfer them. The transfer of such records is of considerable importance from at least two vantage points. First, it ensures that permanently valuable records will be preserved; and second, it releases scarce space for more efficient and economical handling of current records in the county courthouses. During the biennium 127 volumes and approximately 180 cubic feet of unbound records were received from local officials. Requests continue to be received from local officials asking that the division accept varying numbers of volumes of records of enduring value for permanent preservation. Until additional space is provided, this cannot be accomplished.

Steady progress was made in the appraisal, arrangement, and description of the local records received in the previous bienniums: 1,616 fibredex boxes of permanently valuable records were transferred to the State Archives for public use. Included in the records transferred were various bonds, court, land, estate, marriage, and tax records, wills, and numerous miscellaneous records. Miscellaneous records consist of those pertaining to roads, mills, schools, military and pension records, county accounts, personal accounts, election records, and many others. Some of the groups worthy of special note because of content or quantity are those of Catawba, Chowan, Cumberland, Iredell, New Hanover, Pasquotank, and Surry counties. A small number of colonial court records were also transferred and made available for public use.

A small quantity of local records were received from other than official sources during the biennium. Records received from such sources are placed in a separate category to alert the users that they have been out of official custody. Three volumes and 120 fibredex boxes containing such records were appraised, arranged, described, and transferred to the State Archives for the public's use.

The history of the local records program indicates clearly that it has been concerned with the security and preservation of the records of local government that have enduring values and the orderly disposal of those that are no longer needed for administrative or historical purposes. Severe strain has been placed on the storage facilities and equipment of local agencies in handling the ever-increasing volume of records. Because of their inability to secure additional space, equipment, and sufficient personnel to cope with the records explosion, local officials have freely turned to the branch for advice and assistance in their records management activities.

During the past biennium, especially in the last year, the branch's response was not adequate to the demand for these services because of a severe reduction in authorized travel funds. Staff personnel made eighty-nine visits to local officials in handling records management assistance requests throughout the state. Of these, only twenty-three visits were made during the last year of the biennium.

The list of accomplishments achieved by the local records program has been chronicled in the nine preceding biennial reports as well as in the present one. The program has operated efficiently and economically from the very beginning, and the results have been substantial. Its fame has spread throughout the country, and it frequently is used as the model for other states that are formulating their own programs. As pleasing and as gratifying as this may be, of greater significance is the acceptance of the program by the local officials of North Carolina as the program designed to advise and assist them in all matters relating to their records-keeping duties and activities. While accepting the acclaim due the program, it must be noted that there are areas in which improvement is needed. Sufficient funds for the branch microfilm camera operators to continue the security filming of permanently valuable records in the county courthouses and city halls of the state should be provided and stabilized. Funds necessary to permit branch personnel to make assistance visits to local officials to help them solve records-related problems should be restored. Finally, adequate funding should be restored to permit the transfer of historically valuable records from the counties as the need arises.

The records scheduled for transfer continue to expand faster than present staff can process them. Additional archivists are needed to narrow this widening gap. Finally, additional records management analysts are needed to begin the long-delayed assistance to municipal officials in helping them bring the records in their custody under control. Such control will insure that records of no further value are destroyed while preserving those

of continuing value; and such control will make valuable space available for current records handling.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

The Technical Services Branch continued to provide technical support to the other branches of the Archives and Records Section and to produce microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers. The staff numbered twelve full-time employees.

Through reorganization, the branch at long last secured a secretarial position. Although this new position materially strengthened administrative operations, the branch continued to suffer from marginal staffing, particularly in the Microfilm Processing Laboratory. However, the most critical problem for the branch continued to be the inability to secure adequate funding for supplies. The recent explosion in the price of silver skyrocketed the cost of a number of supply items used in the laboratories, some cost increases rising in excess of 300 percent within the last two years. The result of this inflationary erosion of a limited budget was that on increasingly frequent occasions one or another of the laboratories completely exhausted some essential supply item. Production was stalled, sometimes for weeks, before funds could be secured or cleared for resupply.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project, which produces microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers, continued to suffer a decline in production, largely because the single camera operator was assigned to the microfilming of other materials for the archives during the biennium. In all, forty-eight reels were produced. A major effort will be undertaken during the next biennium to increase output by confining the project's camera operator to the filming of newspaper materials as much as possible.

In May, 1971, the division published the fourth edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*. This catalog, which listed all newspapers microfilmed by the State Archives from July 1, 1959, through June 30, 1970, has been out of print for several years. In the previous biennial report the hope was expressed that funds might become available to reprint this catalog. Such funds were not forthcoming, nor does it appear likely that any will become available in the near future.

Newspapers microfilmed from July 1, 1970, through June 30, 1980, are listed on pages 183-185 of the *Thirty-fourth Biennial Report, 1970-1972*; pages 163-164 of the *Thirty-fifth Biennial Report, 1972-1974*; pages 180-190 of the *Thirty-sixth Biennial*

Report, 1974-1976; and pages 204-205 of the Thirty-seventh Biennial Report, 1976-1978. A complete list of titles filmed during the current biennium may be found in Appendix IX of this report.

The Document Restoration Laboratory, utilizing the Barrow method of lamination, repairs and restores deteriorating records, manuscripts, newspapers, and other materials. Thus many materials from among the various collections of the archives, which otherwise could not be researched, are made available for public and staff use. The laboratory staff also serve as special consultants in all matters that relate to paper records, particularly with regard to permanence, durability, and proper storage. Evaluation tests are routinely performed on such materials as stationery, file folders, manuscript boxes, microfilm boxes, and the like.

During the biennium the Document Restoration Laboratory deacidified and laminated 144,938 pages of deteriorating paper. Of these, 120,042 pages were county and other official records, and 24,896 pages were materials restored for 343 state agencies, public and private institutions, or individuals, all of whom are permitted to avail themselves of the services of the laboratory for a fee.

A fortuitous event for the laboratory was the purchase and installation of a new Barrow laminator during the latter part of the biennium. This machine, ordered to replace a previous model more than thirty years old, will insure continued high quality production for many years to come.

The Microfilm Processing Laboratory continued to process all microfilm produced by the various units of the State Archives and several other state agencies as well. Staff members of the laboratory served as technical advisers in many areas relating to microfilm production in the division, including the training of camera operators and the maintenance of microfilm equipment.

During the biennium the laboratory output of processed microfilm totaled 13,985 reels amounting to 1,379,980 linear feet as follows: 11,489 reels (1,137,380 feet) of 16 mm. and 35 mm. microfilm; and 2,496 reels (242,600 feet) of 35 mm. vesicular duplicates. The laboratory personnel also produced 9,734 photostatic copies and 2,799 paper prints from microfilm and microfilmed 71,431 images as requested by the public or for use within the division. The staff also performed a great number of repairs on microfilm readers and other microfilm equipment and evaluated numerous film and equipment tests.

During the biennium funds were secured that enabled the staff to perform a complete rebuilding of the drive system of the

Houston Fearless microfilm processor. Despite this renovation the laboratory is still left with several machines that are becoming obsolete or too expensive to operate or maintain. A major effort will be made during the next biennium to identify suitable replacements for this equipment and to prepare budgetary justification.

On October 15, 1978, administrative responsibility for the Photographic Laboratory was transferred from the Museum of History Section to the Technical Services Branch. The Photographic Laboratory develops film, produces paper prints for sale to the public and for use within the department, and copies slides and other photographic reproductions. Moreover, the staff performs photographing assignments of museum artifacts, historic buildings, departmental functions, and the like.

At the time of its transfer to the Technical Services Branch the laboratory had not developed adequate statistical measures of its work. These key indicators were identified during the first few weeks after the transfer and were first included in the January-July, 1979, semiannual report of the branch. The figures that follow below thus represent only three quarters of a biennium's production.

The laboratory developed 2,088 rolls of 35 mm. film, together with 3,749 film sheets taken with the copy camera. The staff produced 28,393 photographic prints of various sizes and made 3,331 other reproductions, which included the copying of slides and other photographs.

Toward the end of the biennium the Photographic Laboratory suffered a reduction in the number of its staff from four photographers to three. Fortunately, steps were taken to alleviate this critical shortage through the purchase of an automatic photograph processor. Funds were secured and a purchase was made, but because of the manufacturer's delay, delivery of the machine is not expected until early in the next biennium. It is expected that this print processor, once in operation, will compensate adequately for the personnel loss and will even reduce the amount of time currently required to process an order for photographic prints.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Members of the staff of the section continued to support various professional activities, although on an increasingly limited basis because of budgetary constraints. In the fall of 1978 Thornton W. Mitchell, Frank D. Gatton, Catherine A. Jackson, and

Mary A. Tsui attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Nashville. In 1979 Ellen Z. McGrew attended the meeting of the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference (SAARC) in Atlanta in May, 1979, and also attended the exposition of the National Micrographics Association. Eleven members attended the Richmond meeting of the SAARC in May, 1980.

Thornton W. Mitchell attended the annual meetings of the National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators in Milwaukee in July, 1978, and in Kansas City in July, 1979. He also attended the semiannual meeting of the Board of Regents of the Institute of Certified Records Managers in Washington, D.C., in October, 1978; he retired from his position on the Board of Regents at his own request on December 31, 1978.

Jesse R. Lankford, iconographic archivist, and J. Walton Haywood, photographer, both attended a workshop on the preservation and restoration of photographic records at the Rochester Institute of Technology. Barbara T. Cain attended a conference of the Spindex Users' Conference in Columbia, South Carolina, during March, 1980. Catherine A. Jackson attended a symposium on the Scotch-Irish in America conducted jointly by the University of North Carolina at Asheville and the New University of Ulster and held in Asheville. Dr. Mitchell participated in a seminar on records appraisal conducted by the Society of American Archivists in Los Angeles during May, 1979.

Thornton W. Mitchell served as vice-president and program chairman for the Historical Society of North Carolina and as a member of the board of directors of the Association of Historians in Eastern North Carolina. He was elected second vice-president of the latter organization in April, 1980. Barbara T. Cain, archivist II, served as a member of the executive board of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Paul P. Hoffman, head of the Archives Branch, served as a member of the Historical Works Committee of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

Staff members spoke widely within North Carolina and several of them spoke to out-of-state organizations. George Stevenson spoke to the Napa Valley, California, Genealogical Society and to the Mesquite, Texas, Historical and Genealogical Society in the fall, 1978. In April, 1979, he addressed the Brevard County, Florida, Genealogical Society. Dr. Mitchell spoke to the Ohio Genealogical Society in May, 1979, and to the Kentucky Genealogical Society in August, 1979. He addressed the Houston, Texas, Genealogical Institute in June, 1979, and he also spoke to the Samford University Institute of Genealogical and Historical Research both in 1979 and 1980. Jesse R. Lankford spoke to the documentation seminar sponsored by the Georgia Department of Archives

and History. Frank D. Gatton spoke to the Heritage-Preservation Conference in Charleston, West Virginia, in April, 1980. He also attended and spoke to several conferences and conventions of county officials in North Carolina.

Personnel changes are noted in the roster of employees in Appendix IV of this biennial report. Two, however, are of special note. In February, 1980, Bessie W. Dixon, records management analyst I, retired after more than thirty years of service. Initially employed as a microfilm camera operator in State Records, she became supervisor of the microfilm unit and was subsequently promoted to the position from which she retired. Carol B. Bradshaw, supervisor of the microfilm unit in State Records, also retired at the end of June, 1980, after twenty-two years of service. These two employees will be difficult, if not impossible, to replace.

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, *Administrator*

The biennium was highlighted by the February, 1979, publication of *Journal of a "Secesh Lady": The Diary of Catherine Ann Devereux Edmondston, 1860-1866*. Despite its size and cost, the first printing of 1,000 copies was exhausted by late fall of that year, and a second printing of another 1,000 was delivered on December 4. More than a fourth of these had been sold prior to June 30, 1980. The diary, edited by Beth G. Crabtree and the late James W. Patton, had been in the making for decades; its final publication and warm reception were rewarding for the staff of the Historical Publications Section.

The Edmondston diary was favorably reviewed in numerous journals and newspapers and was the focus of several feature stories in various periodicals. The March, 1980, issue of *Southern Living* carried a review of the diary--the first time a publication of the Division of Archives and History had been recognized in this way by a magazine of the stature and circulation of *Southern Living*. The volume was endorsed by *Choice* in its September, 1979, issue; this national periodical is widely acclaimed by librarians who are guided in purchases by its recommendations.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

The Edmondston diary was not the only Civil War publication to be issued during the biennium. Volume VII of *North Carolina Troops: A Roster, 1861-1865* was published on July 24, 1979. The *Roster* series continued to sell well, and by the end of the biennium the first three volumes were out of print and were available only on microfilm from the State Archives. Volume VIII went to the typesetter in January, 1980; the projected publication date is June, 1981.

Addresses and Public Papers of James Eubert Holshouser, Jr., Governor of North Carolina, 1973-1977, edited by Memory F. Mitchell, was published in December, 1978. A formal presentation of the book was made by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., to his predecessor on December 15. Work was begun on a comparable volume for the Hunt administration, 1977-1981.

Two county histories were published: *Edgecombe County: A Brief History*, by Alan D. Watson, and *Burke County: A Brief History*, by Edward W. Phifer, Jr. Just prior to the end of the biennium, two popular titles were issued: *North Carolina Lighthouses*, by David Stick, and *North Carolina Legends*, by Richard Walser. The latter was illustrated by Bill Ballard. A poster was printed to accompany the publication on lighthouses and for use in advertising.

A revised edition of *Guide to North Carolina Historical Highway Markers* was completed in June, 1979; and the division's *Biennial Report, 1976-1978* was published the following month.

The 8 issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* contained 38 articles (including 2 bibliographies of North Carolina publications, 2 bibliographies of theses and dissertations, and papers from the annual meetings of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association), 157 book reviews, and 117 book notices. The first bibliography of theses and dissertations, compiled by Marie D. Moore, included those on North Carolina subjects that had been completed between 1974 and 1978. The next year the bibliography was brought up to date.

One hundred and one articles were submitted for consideration of the Advisory Editorial Committee of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, including papers presented at the two annual meetings of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the bibliographies. Of these, plus 6 articles pending at the end of the last biennium and 1 revised and resubmitted, 43 were accepted, 46 were rejected, 9 were returned to authors with suggestions for revision, 2 were withdrawn by the authors, and 1 was transferred to the "New Leaves" section of *Carolina Comments*, where it was published. Seven articles were pending as of June 30, 1980.

Twelve issues of *Carolina Comments* were published. In addition to news of the Division of Archives and History and local historical interests, most issues contained a short article in its "New Leaves" section. The format of *Carolina Comments* was redesigned with publication of the January, 1980, issue.

Plans were being developed for a new annual periodical that would contain selected historical research reports written in the Division of Archives and History. Abstracts of other reports would also be published; the first issue of the new publication was tentatively scheduled for June, 1981.

FUTURE PUBLICATIONS

A two-volume documentary, *The Correspondence of William Tryon and Other Selected Papers*, edited by William S. Powell, was subsidized by grants from the Kellenberger Historical Foundation totaling \$20,000. The close of the biennium saw the first volume in the bindery and the second in page proof, with only the index and final corrections needed before the book could be printed and bound.

The fourth and final volume of *The John Gray Blount Papers*, edited by David S. Morgan, was in galley as of June 30. The second volume of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis*, edited by Wilfred Buck Yearns, was being reviewed and edited in the section. The manuscript for the David Settle Reid Papers, edited by Lindley Butler, was awaiting editing in the section; preliminary editing had been done on the seventh volume of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, edited by Max R. Williams. Lala C. Steelman, editor of the Elias Carr Papers, had relatively little to be done on her project when the biennium closed.

Plans were made for a revised and enlarged edition of *Silver-smiths of North Carolina* to be published in the 1980-1982 biennium.

Several pamphlets were in various stages of preparation as of June 30, 1980. A revised and enlarged version of an earlier pamphlet by Mattie Erma Parker was written by Alan D. Watson and was being published under the title *Money and Monetary Problems in Early North Carolina*; it was in galley. A completely revised and updated edition of *Young Readers' Picturebook of Tar Heel Authors*, by Richard Walser and Mary Reynolds Peacock, was ready for typesetting. A pamphlet on antebellum transportation, by Percival Perry, had been edited and returned to the author for revision.

The long-awaited cumulative index to the *North Carolina Historical Review* was nearing completion. Most of the work had to be done by a part-time employee, and this very limited time delayed completion.

PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND SALES

Divisional publications were reviewed in national, regional, and state historical journals including the *American Historical Review*, the *Journal of American History*, the *Journal of Southern History*, *Civil War History*, *Civil War Times Illustrated*, *William and Mary Quarterly*, *South Atlantic Quarterly*, and historical

quarterlies in a number of states. Out-of-state newspapers that featured Archives and History publications included the *State* (Columbia, South Carolina), the *Charleston Evening Post* (South Carolina), the *Virginian Pilot* (Norfolk), *Commercial Dispatch* (Columbus, Mississippi), and *Daily Progress* (Jacksonville, Texas). Reviews and feature stories were published in many North Carolina newspapers during the biennium. The May, 1980, issue of *North Carolina Educator* contained an article on the master kits.

Information on publications was distributed widely through the cooperation of members of the staff of the Department of Public Instruction and of the State Library. Other sections of the Division of Archives and History were also helpful in this endeavor. The Communications Bureau of the Department of Cultural Resources assisted in the preparation of news releases and in making contacts with radio and television stations.

A full-time employee to work in the area of sales and marketing produced a gratifying response. Autograph parties for the Edmondston diary and the pamphlet on legends were successful. A number of television appearances were scheduled to promote the diary, and *North Carolina Legends* was a topic of the "Peggy Mann Show" on WTVD in Durham on June 18, 1980.

Displays of historical publications were features at the Museum of Natural History, the State Employees Credit Union in Raleigh and in Charlotte, Cary Junior High School, Intimate Bookstores in Chapel Hill and in Charlotte, four conferences for children's librarians, the restored library of the State Capitol, the Raleigh Civic Center for the meeting of the County Commissioners Conference, and the North Carolina Library Association. Catalogs were made available in many locations.

New book outlets included two of particular significance: Belk Stores and Walden Books. Stores in both chains began carrying Archives and History publications for the first time. Various sales were conducted during the biennium, and these proved successful. A Christmas brochure featuring the Edmondston diary and the *Civil War Roster* was mailed to 4,200 North Carolina and South Carolina subscribers to *Civil War Times Illustrated*. Sales from this brochure totaled \$1,169.

Advertisements were placed in several newspapers and periodicals. The Intimate Book Shop advertised in the Durham paper on March 18, 1979, featuring Archives and History publications; and Jolly's Jewelers featured the Edmondston diary in one of its *News and Observer* advertisements. In each instance the store paid the bill. In June, 1980, the booklets on lighthouses and legends were advertised in the *State* magazine. An advertisement in the *North Carolina State Bar Quarterly* featured the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Discussion with the marketing staff of the University of North Carolina Press provided insight into problems and methods used in obtaining subscription sales. An effort will be made to obtain subscription purchases for the second volume of the *Tryon Papers* and the fourth volume of the *Blount Papers*.

Two efforts proved disappointing. Advertisements for a student subscription rate for the *North Carolina Historical Review* brought little response, though it was gratifying to have renewals from several of the initial subscribers. Renewed discussion with personnel of the Travel and Tourism Division of the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development did not bring tangible results because of the costs involved in providing brochures in the quantity needed for distribution at the Welcome Centers.

A general mailing list was developed, with names broken down to reflect fields of interest.

Efforts were made to increase the number of libraries placing standing orders for all Archives and History publications. Information was sent to 428 libraries, and 43 standing orders resulted. The 10 percent response was deemed successful.

Receipts for the biennium far exceeded expectations of July 1, 1978. A total of \$152,829.88 was collected through mail orders, in bookstores, and at various workshops and seminars. The publisher's representative, assisted by the accounting clerk on several occasions, attended workshops in genealogy and archival research; for librarians, preservationists, and teachers; at historic sites, community colleges, and methods classes at colleges and universities; and at such specialized conferences as that on the Arts and the Child in the spring of 1980 and Tar Heel Junior Historian Day.

A total of 94,009 publications were distributed, including 3,719 documentary volumes, 1,277 governors documentaries, 39 copies of the subject-title-author index to the *North Carolina Historical Review*, 2,791 small books, 69,840 pamphlets and circulars, 11,198 charts and maps, 2,620 copies of free materials, 1,396 posters, 446 biennial reports, 533 back issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, and 269 back issues of *Carolina Comments*. Two hundred and thirty-two master kits were sold. The *North Carolina Historical Review*'s average circulation was 2,053, and that for *Carolina Comments* was approximately the same. University Microfilms paid royalties totaling \$365.28 for the *Review* and \$8.88 for *Carolina Comments*.

COLONIAL RECORDS

The Colonial Records Branch benefited by action of the 1979

General Assembly, which made possible the addition of a historical publications editor I, bringing the total staff to four. All work for Volume VI--the final volume in the series of higher-court records--was completed but for the introduction and additions therefrom for the index. Search was begun for council minutes and papers to be published in Volumes VII-IX. Transcriptions and proofing of material for the seventh volume were advanced by the end of the biennium, and the branch's typist began preparing the manuscript for production by an Optical Character Reader. This electronic translation of typed copy into typeset form negates the need for a traditional typesetter. Whether or not the additional time and problems incident to this method will be offset by financial savings remains to be seen. By the end of June 30, 1980, the final transcription of minutes for the OCR had been completed through 1775; the first proofing of material through 1750 and the second proofing through 1733 had been done. All available council papers had been transcribed through 1775 and the final typing for the OCR completed to 1740. Those were being proofed at the end of the biennium.

Following publication of council minutes and papers, the series will be continued with publication of Church of England documents relating to North Carolina. Copyright information was sought to assure clearance of necessary permissions before work was undertaken.

Nine hundred and fifty-four additional copies of Volume I, *Charters and Constitutions* were bound.

The editor spent a considerable amount of time preparing an application for a renewal of the grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities for the overseas work. Subsequently, he worked closely with the Carolina Charter Corporation in securing matching funds. Success was realized, and grants of \$46,500 from the endowment plus \$6,000 from the Bicentennial Foundation, \$2,500 from the North Carolina Society of Cincinnati, \$116.50 from a book auction held during the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Division of Archives and History (paid through the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association), \$500 from the Burroughs Wellcome Company, \$6,000 from the Kellenberger Historical Foundation, \$1,000 from Frank Kenan, \$500 from Karl Hudson, and \$500 from Archie Davis, plus a commitment from the Kellenberger Historical Foundation for an additional sum of \$4,500, assured continuation of the overseas search for colonial materials through December, 1981.

Oliver J. Jaros, the overseas representative, worked in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, the National Maritime Museum in Greenwich, Lambeth Palace Library, the Bodleian Library at Oxford, the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, the Friends' House Library, the Corporation of London Record Office,

St. Bartholemew's Hospital, Guidhall Library, the Surrey Record Office, and the Middlesex section of the Greater London Record Office. He spent a short time in Edinburgh, searching in the Scottish Record Office for materials. Among other groups, he examined Admiralty, Customs, Board of Trade, Foreign Office, and War Office records at the PRO; Locke Papers at the Bodleian; Fulham and Society for the Propagation of the Gospel papers at Lambeth Palace; and Somers Papers at the Surrey Record Office. He, in collaboration with the head of the branch, Robert J. Cain, made plans for research in Scotland, Ireland, and Wales before termination of the overseas work.

During the biennium Jaros examined 1,638 pieces; in 426 of them he found a total of 3,656 relevant documents. Dr. Cain worked, as time permitted, accessioning records sent from England and supervised the typing of accession cards. Finding aids were completed for documents accessioned through the end of 1978. He made plans to obtain information on additional material available in the United States for which there are now no inventories.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER

The publication of Volume VII of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster* occurred on July 24, 1979. Approximately 700 letters announcing the publication were prepared in the branch, and various newspaper stories were published so as to make known the availability of the book. Because of widespread acceptance of the series, the first three volumes were out of print by the end of the biennium and were available only on microfilm from the State Archives.

Manuscript for Volume VIII was delivered to B&J Typesetters of Charlotte on January 11, 1980. This volume will contain rosters of the Twenty-seventh, Twenty-eighth, Twenty-ninth, Thirtieth, and Thirty-first Regiments N.C. Troops. Page proof was received for the Twenty-seventh and Twenty-eighth regiments (231 pages), and the first proofreading was completed for 206 pages before the biennium ended.

Dictation of service record information and typing of service record cards were completed for Volume IX; 6,892 service records were dictated and 7,341 service record cards were typed. Volume IX will contain rosters of the Thirty-second, Thirty-third, Thirty-fourth, Thirty-fifth, and Thirty-seventh Regiments N.C. Troops.

Histories of the Thirty-fifth, Thirty-seventh, and Thirty-eighth regiments were received from Louis Manarin, the first

editor of the *Roster* who has continued his association with the project by writing the unit histories. Approximately 14,900 index cards for the Fifty-second through the Fifty-eighth Regiments N.C. Troops were typed. A cross-reference card project involving National Archives service records was completed, and approximately 11,500 cards were typed.

Obituaries and casualty lists were abstracted from four Civil War newspapers.

Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., head of the Civil War Roster Branch and editor of the *Roster*, went to Washington in December, 1979, to check for information in the National Archives.

Productivity in the Civil War Roster Branch was particularly noteworthy because of the absence of a secretary during the months of November, 1979, through April, 1980. The vacancy could not be filled because of a freeze on hiring in state government. Permission was obtained in the spring to transfer the half-time employee, who was used as an editorial assistant, to the full-time position. Flora Hatley was moved, but her former position remained frozen as of June 30.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

The Advisory Editorial Committee met each year of the biennium, on September 27, 1978, and on September 26, 1979. In 1978 Edward W. Phifer, Jr., surgeon and historian of Morganton, replaced Richard L. Zuber of Wake Forest University; in 1979 Carole Troxler of Elon College replaced Carolyn A. Wallace of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Following the death of Dr. Phifer in February, 1980, Allen W. Trelease of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro was named to fill his unexpired term. Other members of the committee are Robert F. Durden of Duke University, Alan D. Watson of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, and Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University.

STAFF

Mention has been made of several staff changes, but others should be noted. Josephine Walker, who worked part time for the Colonial Records Branch in the summer of 1978, joined that staff on a full-time basis as a clerk-typist IV in August, 1979. She replaced Frank Whitley who resigned when he moved to Greensboro.

At that time several promotions were made possible by the creation of a historical publications editor I position in the Colonial Records Branch. Kathleen B. Wyche was promoted from editorial assistant to the new position; Terrell A. Crow was promoted to editorial assistant with the branch from a position as proofreader II for the section; Patricia R. Johnson received a promotion into the proofreader position from her job as transcribing typist in the Civil War Roster Branch. Saralyn G. Page joined the staff of the Civil War Roster as transcribing typist, but she resigned at the end of October and was not replaced because of the freeze. Sandra Anderson resigned the part-time Roster position in the fall of 1978 to continue her education; she was replaced by Flora J. Hatley. Kenneth Barnes, publisher's representative, resigned at the end of October, 1978; he was replaced by Blair Gibson, who reported for work on December 11, 1978. Miss Gibson resigned at the end of May, 1980, to enter graduate school and was replaced by Julia C. Bryan on June 1.

During the biennium several interns and part-time employees worked for short periods of time in the section. Jo Ann Williford, a CETA employee assigned to the section half time, left at the end of April, 1979, for a full-time position in the Archaeology and Preservation Section. Nancy Huntley worked as a part-time typist for nine weeks in the spring of 1979. Two interns from the Youth Involvement Office spent several weeks working in the section in the fall of 1979: Amelia Dees from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and John Harrington from Dartmouth College. Mary V. McMillan worked for a month in the Civil War Roster Branch, May 13-June 13, 1980.

Excluding staff changes resulting from promotions, there was relatively little turnover. The staff of historical publications editors was stable, and several members of the clerical staff continued in positions they had held for a number of years. The staff is conscientious and hardworking, one of the greatest assets of the section.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

In the fall of 1979 the section began assigning International Standard Book Numbers (ISBN) to publications of the Division of Archives and History.

Manuscript material was transcribed for editors of the Iredell and Reid papers, as were letters written by L. S. Gash, a member of the General Assembly, to be edited by Otto Olsen and Ellen McGrew and submitted for consideration by the Advisory Editorial Committee of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Two aids for authors and editors were revised: *Guide for Authors and Editors*, containing rules of capitalization, quotations, and the like plus footnote samples, in March, 1979; and *Policies and Procedures for Publications*, spelling out for authors and editors the responsibilities of the division and of those writing and editing for the division, in June, 1980.

Material edited for other sections of the Division of Archives and History included the Bechtler coin catalog, the regular issues of its periodical and manual for the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association, Archaeology and Preservation publications, legislative biographies for the Archives and Records Management Section, *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections*, a book on National Register entries, a state records manual, the Stagville history, a publication on archaeology on the Capitol grounds, and a book for the Historic Sites Section. The Historical Publications Section offered a one-day in-house workshop on editing for persons outside the section who were engaged in editorial functions. The staff also conducted a two-day workshop on historical editing and publishing in March, 1979; the sessions were held at the Western Office in Asheville.

Changes were made in the Administrative Procedures Code whereby the staff was prohibited from performing editorial tasks for the general public. Prior to that prohibition, a study on Elisha Mitchell was reviewed for the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, and a member of the staff worked with Virginia Evans of Statesville on a history of a county in Georgia. A biography of John Wright Stanly, submitted to the Tryon Palace Commission, was reviewed in the section and recommendations were made. Subsequently the services of Ann C. W. Little were obtained for the commission, with funding by the Kellenberger Historical Foundation, to revise and check the manuscript.

Mary Reynolds Peacock, historical publications editor I, worked closely with the Museum of History and participated in numerous programs on silver and silversmiths sponsored by the Museum Associates. Because of her expertise and contacts, the museum acquired a number of valuable additions to its silver collection.

Memory F. Mitchell served as a member of the Council of the Southern Historical Association, her three-year term expiring in November, 1979. She also completed a three-year term at the end of June, 1980, on the North Carolina Humanities Committee. Mrs. Mitchell and Jeffrey J. Crow attended the Southern Historical Association in St. Louis in November, 1978; and they and Robert J. Cain went to the SHA in Atlanta the following year. In 1979 both Drs. Crow and Cain were on the program. Mrs. Mitchell attended the Organization of American Historians in New Orleans in April, 1979.

Much day-to-day work receives little attention but is vital to the operation of the section. During the biennium 1,690 letters, 1,961 form letters, 327 memorandums, 815 cards, 2,098 invoices, and 9,789 labels were written. Records of sales; subscription renewals and the work incident thereto; preparation of index cards, for office use, to the *North Carolina Manual* for 1979; and processing of exchange periodicals were examples of routine, but important, work.

OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

The Historical Publications Section continues to function with minimal support for its operations. Equipment money, funds for supplies, and money for service contracts and repairs are inadequate. The division's biennial report would not run true to form were there no mention of the ancient Addressograph. It is still in use, but it is now under a service contract and is receiving maintenance.

Because of the multitude of documentary projects under way, the cost of publishing documentaries, and changes in philosophy with regard to publication of documentary materials, plans were made for an ad hoc committee to review the entire documentary program and make recommendations with regard thereto. It is anticipated that the committee will begin functioning in the summer of 1980.

A review of the pamphlets in print and recommendations for additional titles will be the focus of the Advisory Editorial Committee's meeting in the fall of 1980.

The future portends change. The staff hopes and believes that positive change will ensure historical publications that are a credit to the state, publications that will be useful to citizens who are seeking knowledge of their heritage.

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., *Administrator*

During the biennium visitation to the state historic sites as a group declined only slightly from the record of the previous two-year period despite tremendous increases in the cost of gasoline, and the section made substantial progress in improvement of both physical facilities and interpretation at developing and older sites. Spencer Shops received a gift of an additional 51 acres from the Southern Railway Company and \$1,250,000 in state funds to begin general development, the largest amount ever granted to a state historic site. The General Assembly also provided \$200,000 for increased yearly operational expenses at the sites. The section established a new field office in Edenton to serve historic places in northeastern North Carolina and heightened emphasis on quality of interpretation and visitor services. Two major studies funded by federal grants were in progress, and a private award made possible production of a color film for Duke Homestead. Each site worked to create at least one special public event a year and implemented new energy conservation measures. Stagville Preservation Center produced or cosponsored a number of educational programs, and the section itself inaugurated archaeological workshops and an annual summer series of teachers' workshops. A site guidebook and several new brochures appeared, almost completing conversion to redesigned brochures at all sites. The administrator reorganized the home office in Raleigh into formal branches to improve coordination and efficiency.

Although the price of gasoline virtually doubled during the period and the inflated national economy began sliding into a recession, visitors did not abandon the state historic sites. In fact, overall recorded visitation amounted to 573,097 in fiscal year 1978-1979 and 551,835 in 1979-1980 for a biennial sum of 1,124,932, a decrease of only 6,084 (less than 1 percent) from the two-year high of 1,131,016 attained in 1976-1978 during the peak of the bicentennial era. Figures for previous periods were 899,880 in 1970-1972; 987,756 in 1972-1974; and 1,000,873 in 1974-1976.

Changes in attendance were mixed at individual sites. Both Fort Fisher and Brunswick Town, traditionally the first and second sites, respectively, in usage but heavily dependent upon casual beach tourism, suffered substantial losses in total visitation but remained very popular. Reed Gold Mine became the most-used site of fiscal year 1979-1980 and almost superseded Fort Fisher for the biennium. While no other site was in the league as these three, Bentonville Battleground recovered dramatically from several years of decline with the aid of new special events

and interpretation. Historic Bath, Duke Homestead, Iredell House, and Wolfe Memorial showed more modest but steady gains. Fort Dobbs and Somerset Place, the former with little historical material to interpret and the latter lacking a visitor center and extremely isolated from areas of substantial population, were unable to reverse continued decline, which made them the least frequented of regular historic sites. Attendance at other sites varied with both individual and common situations, such as the increasing difficulty experienced by school groups seeking transportation to the sites.

Perhaps the most exciting events and the greatest total effort by the section on any single site were focused on Spencer Shops, which attracted nearly 4,000 curious people during the biennium, although the site was not officially open for visitation. To serve these guests, the section began renovation of a portion of the Master Mechanic's Office and completed designs, with consultants Foran and Greer of Ohio, for exhibits to be installed there as a temporary visitor center. Southern Railway's second gift of real estate increased the site to some 55 acres, comprising the heart of the Spencer railroad yards and shops. Samuel B. Ashford received a commission as principal architect for the overall project. After an extensive structural evaluation with emphasis on the steel truss system, rehabilitation got under way on the huge Back Shop, largest building on the site; much of the roof had been removed by late June, 1980. During the period the site staff accomplished considerable cleaning work at the once deserted site, and the Transportation History Corporation worked with the section in acquiring many artifacts.

The section received substantial support for improving its programs from the General Assembly in 1979. The administrator coordinated efforts by the section and its friends to inform the legislature about the needs and work of Historic Sites. Such educational efforts and resultant support led to a \$200,000 increase in funds for operational expenses; much of the amount was used to provide positions in the field at sites needing new staff for more adequate services to visitors. A number of sites also benefited from authorizations for capital improvements. Bennett Place, long hampered by poor facilities, received \$223,750, available in July, 1980, for a visitor center and exhibits. The legislators granted \$95,000 to Stagville for an entrance road and parking lot in fiscal year 1979-1980 and \$81,500 for the beginning of a classroom-laboratory facility in 1980-1981. Spencer Shops as noted above was the recipient of \$1,250,000 for general development. The stamp mill at Reed Gold Mine was to be made operable with a budget of \$24,150. The lawmakers in addition appropriated \$20,000 for continued restoration at Historic Halifax.

Not only Halifax but the entire northeastern part of the state received special attention during the period. In December, 1978, the section established a Northeastern Historic Places Office (NEHPO) for the division as a service to historic attractions in the region. Located in the Barker House at Edenton, the office offered planning, evaluation, and program design services to nonprofit historic places in the counties of Halifax, Martin, Beaufort, Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Gates, Perquimans, Chowan, Hertford, Northampton, Bertie, Washington, Tyrrell, Dare, and Hyde. The new agency also implemented a program of matching grants to qualified nonprofit organizations to provide seed money for development of tourism and programs at historic attractions. NEHPO awarded \$56,500 in grants, the largest single grant being \$30,000 given to Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., for a comprehensive interpretive and marketing study of historic sites in the region. In addition to the specific functions listed above, NEHPO provided a means of liaison between people and institutions of the region and the various arms of Archives and History. Full operation for NEHPO began with the guidance and aid of the assistant administrator, who spent much time implementing NEHPO activities in the northeastern region of the state and held a series of informative public meetings throughout the area to introduce the service and its initial staff, Anne E. Schenck and Nancy Bailey.

The section later brought Ms. Bailey to the home office to aid on a statewide basis an enhanced emphasis on interpretation at historic sites. Heading a new interpretations branch was the assistant administrator, who exemplified the section's desire to improve interpretation at both developing sites still being planned and established sites where lack of funds often precluded any significant modification to shopworn exhibits and devices installed fifteen years earlier. Typical of the interpretive thrust were intensive advanced planning and research prior to the forthcoming start of construction on a permanent visitor center at Bennett Place, the array of staff and external consultants discussing future visitor experiences at Spencer Shops, and the hiring of consultants for interpretive recommendations at Fort Fisher. The SOVAS (Survey of Visitation at Historic Sites) study provided a wealth of data about guest perceptions, concerns, and needs. Several sites, notably Aycock, Duke, Polk, Town Creek, and Vance, expanded "living history," participatory demonstrations, and other hands-on experiences for visitors. About half of the sites took part in workshops to better acquaint teachers with available facilities and programs. The section itself went into the consulting arena, providing teams to advise Historic Edenton, Historic Murfreesboro, and the Andrew Jackson Birthplace Memorial Committee on matters of historic site interpretation and management.

A major part of the orientation toward improvement of guests'

experiences at the sites was a request by the administrator that each site initiate or make better at least one special event held annually for the public. As a result, all sites celebrated Christmas with some sort of festivity, often being old-fashioned decorations and customs. The Pioneer Living Day given at Vance Birthplace with mountain craftsmen and activities of daily life in the early nineteenth century expanded into hands-on demonstrations for numerous school groups. Other sites, such as Aycock Birthplace, Duke Homestead, and Polk Memorial, copied parts of the Vance program. Popular activities elsewhere included appearances by Revolutionary and Civil War reenactment groups, foot races, picnics, craft demonstrations, and commemorative days and ceremonies.

Grants from private and public agencies made possible a number of other ventures to make sites more attractive. In addition to several Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service grants noted below, the section expended two large federal awards from the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH). The assistant administrator was project director in each case. The SOVAS program, with \$25,000 from NEH, was a yearlong marketing inquiry to sample characteristics of visitors and their perceptions of strengths and weaknesses at sites. Data compiled from 15,000 valid responses by individuals subsequently furnished aid to interpretive planning at several sites. Another NEH sum, \$97,000, was for production of a series of five publishable manuscripts for illustrated guidebooks, or "source books," on the social history of North Carolina as seen through surviving historic places. The source-book team completed the initial phase of design, research, writing, and photography, and the section awaited news of a second application to NEH for publishing funds. The nonprofit Tobacco History Corporation of Durham furnished some \$50,000 for production by the section audiovisual specialist of *Carolina Bright*, a color film installed at Duke Homestead.

While SOVAS was yet under way, the assistant administrator initiated another exploration of automated data processing (ADP) and coined another acronym, CUMAS, or Cultural Materials Accession System. He began an extensive study of the need and potential for ADP within the entire Department of Cultural Resources. Initial emphasis centered on the problem of registry of artifacts and led to CUMAS. The assistant administrator utilized a staff member on loan from NEHPO, several interns, and a data operator as a team to implement the CUMAS system. He wrote and distributed an instruction manual for CUMAS, designed a data capture form, and supervised installation of a small computer and training in its use. By the end of the biennium the first completed accession forms had been processed.

Another emphasis of the period, which began in earnest in early 1979, was energy conservation. The administrator appointed the assistant operations coordinator as energy coordinator and continued implementation of home office controls on energy consumption. Combined vehicle mileage at all sites fell about 14 percent from March, 1979, to March, 1980, despite addition of several vehicles to the fleet. Heating and cooling temperature settings for buildings were revised to reduce energy use. The staff added insulation at some facilities. Although several additional buildings were heated or cooled during the course of the year mentioned above, overall use of energy in structures remained approximately at the level of early 1979. Sites cut back the amount and/or frequency of mowings on some 1,000 acres of land maintained across the state. Historic Sites staff members in Raleigh participated in both sectional and divisional programs to promote sharing of rides in official cars.

Several elements within the division, particularly the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section (AHP), took part in continued educational development at Stagville with the section. Among topics included in conferences and workshops given or cosponsored by Stagville were the neighborhood and historic preservation, survey and inventory techniques for historic properties, maintenance of buildings, preservation law, historic landscape architecture, archaeology, log structures, eighteenth- and nineteenth-century frame construction, and plants in history. In 1979 the center recorded 850 enrollments in various programs. Durham Technical Institute continued its curriculum in historic preservation technology, stabilized one of the slave quarters at Horton Grove, and heard several speakers from the section at Stagville. Late in the period the function of Stagville was divided, with AHP assuming responsibility for technical preservation research and education and Historic Sites retaining management over much of the property and over a proposal to create a center to study new directions in interpretation of historic sites. Accompanying the change was the movement of the positions of the center administrator and secretary to AHP.

The section continued to utilize numerous workers paid by the federal Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) to furnish labor for physical improvements, interpretation, administration, and maintenance at various sites. CETA administration was returned to the section from the office of the director of the division, and new programs began to train participants in landscaping and grounds maintenance. Nonetheless, overall CETA employment continued to decline with a hiring freeze and attrition until section sponsorship was terminated in the latter part of 1979. In some four years at least eighteen regular section employees had joined the staff after service in the CETA program.

Throughout the biennium a few sites continued to utilize CETA workers on loan from local CETA organizations.

Back in Raleigh the home office at last received permission to move to less cramped quarters. The transfer shifted all of the section out of the Archives and History/State Library Building on Jones Street to a historic house two blocks away at 310 North Blount Street. Section archaeologists previously had occupied the basement of the house. A staff paint crew began a much-needed repainting of the interior of the new headquarters.

About the same time the administrator reorganized the section into formal branches. The new arrangement consisted of the following branches and their respective heads: (1) Administration--Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., administrator; (2) Archaeology--Thomas C. Funk, archaeologist; (3) Interpretations--Lawrence G. Misenheimer, branch head and assistant section administrator; (4) Operations--Jimmie E. Renfrow, operations coordinator; and (5) Property Development--Joseph V. Henderson III, consulting engineer. The branches allowed more effective coordination of major functions while retaining flexibility in utilization of individual staff members. Personnel assigned to each branch are listed below by position.

Each home office staff member functioned both as part of his or her branch and in appropriate administrative, supervisory, or project-oriented capacities serving the various sites and the overall program. Listed below are representative duties of the administrator and the staff of the Raleigh and western offices serving under his guidance. Individuals are cited within the new branch organization; branch heads, of course, performed a variety of planning, supervisory, and budgetary functions for their branches in addition to the highlights mentioned in the next paragraphs.

Following the discussion of home office branches, the remainder of this report deals with public relations, staff changes and professional activities, and brief summaries of selected activities at individual sites, general management of which comes under the Operations Branch. In many cases staff members from not only several sites but also the home office contributed to the completion of projects at particular sites.

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

The administrator (Richard W. Sawyer, Jr.) coordinated and oversaw all internal affairs and external activities of the agency encompassing relationships with dignitaries; the news media; the legislature; other governmental bodies at local, state, and

national levels; private companies and organizations; educational and charitable institutions; and individual citizens. He placed particular emphasis upon expanding outside ties and improving the quality of service to all visitors. His internal responsibilities included, of course, much decision making as well as general direction and in some cases detailed supervision of personnel, budget, operations, training, interpretation, site development, archaeology, other ongoing programs and studies, and special projects. The administrator continued successful management policies instituted in earlier years, such as annual meetings and consultation between home office and field staff to share ideas, information, and concerns.

The assistant administrator (Lawrence G. Misenheimer) worked with both the administrator and other branch heads and staff in areas of general management of the section such as budget, personnel, planning, coordination, external relations, and operational functions. For instance, he both monitored current budgets, implementing a new internal budgetary system to assign more direct fiscal responsibility to staff and field units and provide better cost analysis for projects, and prepared future budgets. He also wrote or edited all major contracts for the section and served as grants coordinator, and frequently immediate project manager for chief awards as noted above, for the section. The assistant administrator established the aforementioned NEHPO program, directed ADP and CUMAS study and implementation for the department as previously cited, and prepared numerous management studies, such as two position papers on new directions for Stagville. His concurrent role as head of interpretations is described below.

The administrative assistant (Nancy A. Murray) supported various regular operations and special projects of the two aforementioned individuals, undertook her own ventures, and oversaw all secretarial services. She assisted a records management analyst in production of records retention schedules for all sites and wrote, edited, typed, printed, and distributed a new monthly section newsletter, *The Historic Siter*. Among her other tasks were aid to the SOVAS project by organizing new data for entry into a computer and keeping a variety of administrative records for the section.

Working with her were the section secretary (Melinda Blanchard and her successor, Carolyn Scoggins) and several other secretarial employees, mainly students from Wake Technical Institute. The secretary undertook or coordinated secretarial and clerical matters for the entire section. She also reorganized the home office filing system in accord with a modified records retention schedule and maintained various records.

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

The archaeologist (Thomas C. Funk) monitored all functions, such as ground-disturbing activities, related to archaeology at state historic sites. He supervised and began institutionalization of a broad program, which included continuing excavations at sites such as Historic Halifax, summer field schools at Stagville and Halifax, lectures and other educational offerings, analysis of artifacts, and preparation of reports. He guided contractual archaeology and major digs at a number of sites, such as a cistern at Wolfe Memorial and portions of both the surviving land defense and current shoreline at Fort Fisher. The Halifax field schools and an evening class were held with North Carolina Wesleyan College. At Halifax archaeologists surveyed several sites and thoroughly excavated Lot 52, the Joseph Montfort House site, exposing a fine brick foundation and laying plans for its permanent interpretation. Among public programs in Halifax were special exhibits for two Halifax Day celebrations, a community excavation day with special tours of the site, and a final reception and display of recovered artifacts. Archaeological workers completed surveys at part of Bennett Place, the Iredell House, Fort Macon (a state park), House in the Horseshoe, and Horton Grove at Stagville.

The assistant archaeologist (Terry H. Erlandson) provided general administrative support to the archaeologist and took part to some degree in each of the above projects. She served as field supervisor for the survey at Horton Grove and much of the dig at Halifax, supported a contract archaeologist at House in the Horseshoe and Wolfe Memorial, contributed significantly to the field schools at Halifax, and was budget officer and part-time excavator for the shoreline survey at Fort Fisher, a project for the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

The archaeological laboratory technician (William B. Herring) studied laboratory procedures at the Virginia Research Center for Archaeology and set up a laboratory and artifact processing center for the section. He cleaned, sorted, analyzed, and maintained material in several thousand bags of artifacts recovered in the field. In addition, he served as an excavator at the Fort Fisher beach and two digs in Halifax and constructed a false archaeological site for the field school at Stagville.

INTERPRETATIONS BRANCH

The assistant administrator and branch head (Lawrence G. Misenheimer) supervised myriad projects both at state historic sites and for other organizations. As noted above, he personally

conceived and directed both the SOVAS and source-books grants from NEH. He also led interpretive planning teams working at Bennett Place and other sites as well as consulting groups studying aspects of Historic Edenton, Historic Murfreesboro, and the Andrew Jackson Birthplace Memorial Committee. With various staff members he coordinated development of a treatment, script, and financial arrangements with Tobacco History Corporation to make possible the color film *Carolina Bright* for Duke Homestead. Other projects in which he was intimately involved included a plan for exhibits at Town Creek Indian Mound, a study of Fort Macon, the stamp mill at Reed Gold Mine, planning for expansion of exhibits at Duke Homestead, for the services of NEHPO and the Historic Albemarle Tour, for Fort Fisher, and for nearly all aspects of the wide-ranging activities at Spencer Shops.

The interpretation coordinator (Nancy E. Bailey), formerly the NEHPO interpretations specialist, transferred to the home office to serve as the assistant administrator's chief aide for interpretations. She spent much of her time in helping implement the CUMAS artifact registration system and studying departmental computer needs. She worked on the interpretations projects for Bennett Place, Duke Homestead, and Spencer Shops; assisted in compilation of proposals for NEH grants to fund the Spencer oral history scheme and complete the source-books series; and helped NEHPO in administration of local grants. The interpretations coordinator in addition assisted with preparation of exhibits for Caswell-Weuse and Spencer Shops as well as an embryonic black history research program. She attended the North Carolina Museums Council annual meeting in Beaufort and the governor's conference on travel and tourism in Asheville.

The interpretations specialist (H. Allan Paul, Jr.) devoted most of his time to the continuing role of project coordinator for all phases of planning and development at Spencer Shops. In that capacity he represented the section in dealing with dignitaries, the project architect and planners, Southern Railway, Transportation History Corporation, the general public, and a host of other public and private agencies. He intensified his search for artifacts and negotiated acquisition of numerous significant items described in the site summary below. As a promoter of Spencer Shops, he gave slide programs to many audiences about the state and designed and coordinated an exhibit on the shops at the Southern Christmas Show in 1979, an exposition in Charlotte that attracted 100,000 people. The specialist took a leading role in the many complex negotiations involved in securing land and artifacts from Southern Railway, public and private financial support from varied sources, and detailed information to begin implementation of the master interpretive plan

for the site. As a director of the Travel Council of North Carolina, he participated in reorganization of that body and attended several of its meetings. The staff of the battleship U.S.S. *North Carolina* consulted with him about matters of interpretation, and he served on the staff committee for interpretation at Bennett Place. The specialist also oversaw lengthy dealings with the United States Army Corps of Engineers concerning protection against further beach erosion at Fort Fisher.

The audiovisual interpretations specialist (Virgil A. Smithers) in mid-1978 coordinated the installation and premiere of his film *All That Glitters* at Reed Gold Mine. Most of his time, however, was used as producer of *Carolina Bright*, a new color film placed at Duke Homestead in May, 1980. The specialist undertook research, script writing, location of filming sites and sets, contract preparation, selection and direction of actors, filming, editing, financial accounting, and all other tasks involved in production of the film on tobacco history. He also spent substantial time in maintenance of existing audiovisual programs at all sites and efforts to upgrade them with better equipment. The specialist took part in planning for new facilities at Bennett Place and exhibits at Caswell-Neuse and installed exhibits on historic sites in the Legislative Building in Raleigh. He took photos of numerous sites for use in various magazine articles and helped prepare the Spencer exhibits for the Southern Christmas Show.

The designer/interpretations specialist, formerly the artist-editor (Linda R. Funk and her successor, Naomi Slifkin), had charge of design and printing of site brochures. She (Funk) designed, wrote, and produced a guidebook for Duke Homestead and a brochure for Alamance Battleground and began work on a guidebook for Reed Gold Mine. Later she (henceforth Slifkin) redesigned brochures for Polk Memorial, Brunswick Town, and Caswell-Neuse. As a coordinator for Halifax Day, 1980, she prepared and installed an exhibit at that site on the John Paul Jones-Willie Jones tradition. The specialist worked with the furnishings curator in design and partial installation of new exhibits for the Neuse visitor center, a major project involving replacement of all old displays in the building.

The furnishings curator (Michael O. Smith) worked to revise exhibits at the Neuse to offer a more thorough, unified interpretation of the ship and its crew; the project was near completion by the end of the biennium. He conducted research and supervised renovation of furnishings for the Harper House at Bentonville Battleground to reflect the use of the house as a field hospital in the Civil War and in addition refurbished the slave cabin at the same site. Other studies and revisions of furnishings plans dealt with Somerset Place, wallpaper at Wolfe

Memorial, as well as window hangings at Bath and the Iredell House. He coordinated local volunteers at Bath who made dozens of reproduction window and bed hangings for the Palmer-Marsh House. The curator assisted in design and implementation of CUMAS. Outside consultations included services for Newbold-White, Joel Lane, and John Wheeler houses as well as Tryon Palace.

The research and education coordinator (Richard F. Knapp) planned and directed in-service teachers' workshops at about half of the historic sites for school systems in Alamance, Buncombe, Cabarrus, Durham, New Hanover, Wake, and Wayne counties. Site managers provided much assistance. He prepared a master plan for Historic Halifax and draft plans for Fort Fisher and Somerset Place. At Bath he guided completion of a grant from the federal Coastal Plains Regional Commission to provide archaeology, a bulkhead, and site beautification. Prolonged negotiations for a second bulkhead were not fruitful. In late 1979 he served on loan as interim director of the North Carolina Museum of Life and Science in Durham. Among research projects were new inquiries concerning the birthplace of James K. Polk and a study of trends in interpretation by theorists and practitioners at leading historic places in the nation.

The researcher (Arthur C. Menius) completed research and writing of a lengthy report on the Bennett Place, its occupants, and its historical significance. He then began an exhaustive study of Charles B. Aycock and his birthplace, another major project. In addition, he assisted in data processing and analysis for the SOVAS effort, among other tasks preparing summary reports for the individual sites. He participated on the Bennett Place interpretive planning committee and aided several private or quasi-public historical organizations.

Temporary (A. Torrey McLean) and part-time researchers (Wilson Angley and Michelle Francis) on loan from other sections undertook a number of projects including an initial analysis by McLean of the battle of Bentonville and the potential for added interpretation at the site and battlefield. Dr. Angley prepared two substantial reports related to Bath, a study of the Bonner House vicinity, and a biography of Edmund H. Harding. Ms. Francis finished a report on Edna Ferber's visit to Bath.

The western educational specialist (Robert O. Conway) visited 135 different schools in eighteen mountain counties to deliver his classroom programs on history, artifacts, and Thomas Wolfe. He also spoke with many supervisors and principals of regional school systems about historic sites and served as an instructor at several in-service teachers' workshops, based on the Wolfe and Vance sites, for educators from public and private schools in Buncombe and Transylvania counties. The specialist installed

exhibits and gave programs on topics such as Appalachian art and crafts at the Mint Museum of Art in Charlotte, Caldwell Community College, Mayland Technical College, East Tennessee State University, the Smoky Mountains Folk Festival in Waynesville, and the Mountain Heritage Center at Western Carolina University in Cullowhee. He participated in numerous other meetings and conferences on Appalachian history, folklore, music, and crafts.

OPERATIONS BRANCH

The operations coordinator (Jimmie E. Renfrow), formerly operations specialist, and his assistant purchased and distributed supplies and equipment for all sites, processed a variety of reports from the field, and scheduled work teams for special projects at various sites. They oversaw aspects of management practices at each of the sites and made periodic inspections of field operations. Under their guidance traveling experts in painting; carpentry; and vehicular, mechanical, and general maintenance served all sites with preventive and emergency maintenance. The coordinator supervised both purchase of materials and actual construction for numerous small endeavors in restoration and repairs as well as some new construction. Among his special projects were landscaping and complete renovation of a residence at Duke Homestead; remodeling the visitor center at Town Creek; and repairs at Somerset Place, the Iredell House, and Fort Dobbs.

The assistant operations coordinator (John Ricky Howell) aided with many of these actions. He also served as director of energy conservation for the section as noted above. In addition he traveled to Colorado to receive an antique Wilfley concentrating table to replace a similar rare artifact lost to fire at Reed Gold Mine. He also helped organize special commemorative celebrations at Bentonville Battleground (serving as master of ceremonies there) and Vance Birthplace, studied sales desk operations at all sites and made recommendations for improved budget and inventory procedures, coordinated the move of home office staff and equipment to Blount Street, and made a special survey of energy use at Tryon Palace.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

The consulting engineer (Joseph V. Henderson) worked both alone and in conjunction with members of his branch and the operations staff on various projects. He reviewed all designs for heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems; electrical-mechanical systems under federal grants; and other engineering needs at sites. In addition, he designed a HVAC system for the burial hut at Town Creek and prepared plans for alarm systems at the Iredell House, Collins Mansion at Somerset

Place, and Harper House at Bentonville Battleground. All of these projects were installed. He also dealt with heat loss at House in the Horseshoe and Wolfe Memorial, electrical-mechanical designs for the Master Mechanic's Office at Spencer Shops, a packaged sewer treatment plant for Bennett Place, and electrical aspects of the new exhibits at the Neuse visitor center. Throughout the period he worked with contractors at various sites.

The consulting architect (John W. Kinney, Jr., and his successor, Martha Jo Ramsay) administered construction activities at various sites; prepared informal plans and specifications for small construction projects; assisted the restoration specialist with grants work; and conducted technical reviews of submittals to the division under environmental and grants programs, building codes, and the tax reform act. Among activities of the architect were negotiations for a structural evaluation of the Back Shop at Spencer Shops and architectural coordination of the rehabilitation process there, a prolonged search for suitable sewage disposal facilities at Bennett Place, a survey of roofing and asbestos at all sites, and electrical-mechanical systems and other modifications to two buildings at Historic Halifax. In addition, the architect supervised the work of the restoration intern and two separate measured drawing teams.

The restoration, formerly architectural, intern (Eliza Davidson and Margaret McLaurin) undertook design and procurement for various small projects involving construction and exhibits. She provided new entrance signs for Polk Memorial and Bennett Place; specifications for foundation repairs at the Bennehan and Owens houses; drawings for partial interior restoration of the Master Mechanic's Office; and designs and specifications for installation of millwork at the Sally-Billy House and Eagle Tavern. In addition, she wrote completion reports for a number of liquidated federal grants.

Two measured drawing teams (initially Douglas H. Ross, Dennis M. Murphy, David D. Hamill, and Stephen G. Varenhorst at various times in 1978-1979 and since early 1980 Hamill and John W. Curtis) produced a complete and exhaustive set of interior and exterior drawings of Somerset Place with emphasis on the Collins Mansion. The first group also drew House in the Horseshoe as well as the exterior of the Hart House and great barn at Stagville. They measured the burial mound at Town Creek and mapped the nature trail at Fort Dobbs. The second team completed a series of interior elevations and plans of the Back Shop at Spencer.

The restoration specialist (Martha Jo Ramsay, succeeded by George T. Fore and then William J. McCreary) oversaw numerous repairs and restoration projects at sites funded by both state moneys and

federal grants as shown in appendixes below. Among works done or supervised by the specialist were restoration of chimneys and hearths and complete painting of the Harper House; plaster replacement at Bath and Somerset Place; interior restoration of the Sally-Billy and Van Der Veer houses; painting at the Owens House and House in the Horseshoe; paint research at seven structures; sill repair and a new slate roof at the Bennehan House; and analyses of structural problems at several buildings. Fore also taught a dozen daylong classes in restoration at Horton Grove for Durham Technical Institute.

The landscape designer, formerly landscape architect intern (Catherine E. Verdone), occupied herself with a number of special projects as well as normal planting and maintenance activities at various sites. She completed planting of the new parking lot at Fort Fisher and continued a long-range comprehensive landscape scheme for Halifax. Workers there began implementation of portions of the concept at the Sally-Billy House and Eagle Tavern. She finished design, construction, and planting of a system of berms at the Caswell-Neuse entrance; guided the work of CETA landscapers at Duke Homestead, Reed Gold Mine, and other sites; and provided technical aid to various site managers. In addition, she developed a land use plan for Stagville and worked to secure student help for landscaping labor at Halifax.

The utilization of students from Wake Technical Institute allowed the section to expand its drafting capability in early 1980. The draftsmen, working under a cooperative work-study program, provided general drafting support to the section, with most of their services naturally falling within the work of the branch.

STAFF CHANGES

The section experienced numerous staff changes during the biennium, consisting of the usual appointments, promotions, separations, and transfers with the addition of a few retirements. These matters may be discerned by examination of Appendix IV below: for complete information about all student, part-time temporary, and weekend employees, the reader may consult the unpublished semiannual reports of the section and individual sites.

ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

Several construction and repair projects were under way during the biennium. CETA workers built a new walkway trail with a number of footbridges on land across the highway from the visitor center. Although a planned picnic area was incomplete when loss of local CETA funds ended the project, negotiations were in progress for a federal grant to finish the new eating spot.

The heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning system in the visitor center received a complete renovation. The staff also painted the exterior canopy and several interior areas of that building.

Special events drew numerous visitors to the site. In May of each year occurred the anniversary of the battle of Alamance, occasion for annual memorial services, programs, picnics, and meetings of the county historical association. The site celebrated Colonial Living Week in the fall of 1979; living history demonstrations by costumed members of the Homesteaders Club included churning butter, pressing apples into cider, making brooms, constructing baskets, and weaving on a loom. The Alamance Long Rifles and Firelocks clubs reenacted a military encampment with firing of weapons and manufacture and use of items typical of late eighteenth-century military units.

AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

The staff greatly expanded living history demonstrations during the biennium and inaugurated extensive work with schools. For the former effort site workers constructed a shingle brake, cleaned and sterilized cooking pots, and sewed a ca. 1840 period dress and a quilt. Two well attended teachers' workshops in successive autumns drew educators who experienced shingle making, weaving, and open hearth cooking. Various classes of public school students participated in similar activities on other occasions. The site attracted nearly 500 organized school groups in two years, an accomplishment doubtless helped by distribution of site brochures and information to 3,000 area teachers in each year.

Physical improvements at the site included addition of a chain link fence around the maintenance complex, new curtains, an expanded water system, fill for many low spots, underground telephone service, and a new flagpole with landscaping.

The manager continued negotiations with Aycock heirs for a deed of gift to the state of the family cemetery adjoining the site. The site advisory committee allotted funds for picture postcards of the birthplace and a slide-tape show for use in off-site programs.

HISTORIC BATH

Bath and its history were the subject of two books and an outdoor drama. Authors Taylor Lewis and Joanne Young unveiled

their handsomely illustrated volume, *The Hidden Treasure of Bath Town*, published by the new Friends of Historic Bath, Inc. Carole Marsh wrote a book for children, *The Missing Head Mystery. Blackbeard: Knight of the Black Flag* opened its fourth season in the summer of 1980 after a successful press party attracted news representatives from North Carolina and Virginia.

The site received many improvements in the period. Restoration of the Van Der Veer House moved into its final phase, and workmen replastered and repainted at both the Palmer-Marsh and Bonner houses. As a result of completion of a federal Coastal Plains Regional Commission grant, the site boasted 468 feet of new bulkhead, repainted fences, a refurbished pier at Harding's Landing, and various advances in landscaping design and maintenance. Volunteers formed a garden club to further beautify Historic Bath, sewed some sixty reproduction window hangings for the Palmer-Marsh House, and decorated the site for Christmas seasons.

BENNETT PLACE

During the biennium little-visited Bennett Place received considerable attention from section planners and the promise of a brighter future. The General Assembly appropriated funds for a permanent visitor center and exhibits as well as a sewer system, thereby solving several long-standing problems. By the end of the period the sewage system was purchased, and advanced interpretive planning was completed preparatory to design of the visitor center.

Meanwhile the site in early 1979 had opened a temporary visitor facility in a trailer with a reception for local supporters and dignitaries.

As with several other places, the site fostered living history and increased educational work. Three teachers' workshops occurred at Bennett Place. Participatory demonstrations centered about spinning and nineteenth-century cooking. The manager prepared a text-and-slide show for use in local school presentations by the Stagville Associates, and the Community Video Service of Durham Technical Institute also produced a documentary videotape about the site.

BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

Visitation rebounded at this Civil War site as new activities and facilities made the site more interesting to guests.

The First North Carolina Volunteers, a Civil War reenactment group, commenced a popular two-day, twice-yearly living history program at the site consisting of costumed drill, demonstrations of weapons and infantry tactics, skirmishing, and camp activities. The site staff began an annual celebration in March to commemorate the anniversary of the battle; the event coincided in 1978 with reopening of the Harper House and in 1979 with rededication of the repaired Confederate monument and a reenactment by the Volunteers. With total restoration at last complete at the Harper House, the structure was reinterpreted in part as a Civil War field hospital. The new look included period surgical equipment, doors laid across barrels to form makeshift operating tables, and a green-and-yellow hospital flag flying from the porch. Also reopened and refurnished was the Slave House. Bentonville joined Aycock and Caswell-Neuse in teachers' workshops in 1978 and 1979. A special researcher identified and mapped all surviving trenches from the battlefield in the area, few of which are accessible to the public or on state land; but a legislative bill to preserve and interpret some of the most important trenches failed to gain lawmakers' approval.

BRUNSWICK TOWN

Beginning early in 1979 visitation declined substantially at the site, and Brunswick Town, although still far more popular than most sites, ended the period a distant third place behind Fort Fisher and Reed Gold Mine. The situation was attributed to factors such as rising gasoline costs, the location of the site away from major highways and in the periphery of beach areas enjoyed by tourists, and aging exhibits and facilities.

The staff made some physical improvements in hopes of slowing the drop. The changes included extension of a brick walkway from the visitor center through the ruins of St. Philip's Church, completion of a master plan for the site nature trail and placement of carnivorous plants and seeds along the path, the start of refinishing of eight trail-side exhibits scattered about the site and ruins, and fencing of several more foundations with picket fences. In addition site employees produced photographic work, signs, and staff name tags for several other historic sites.

Brunswick Town remained popular with groups and received 105 school delegations from eighteen counties, congregations of several churches that held worship services at the remains of St. Philip's Church, an annual dinner of the Sons of the American Revolution, and other historic and civic organizations.

CASWELL-NEUSE

A substantial number of improvements were completed or in process at Caswell-Neuse. Working with representatives from the home office, other sites, and the Department of Transportation, the staff constructed earthen berms to beautify and protect the site entrance. Metal gates, flagpoles, and a water line were also part of the project; final landscaping in the spring of 1980 finished it. The Neuse visitor center exhibits area was being extensively remodeled during much of the period to receive interpretive exhibits about ironclads, the ship, and Confederate naval life to complement a new cutaway scale model of the *Neuse* delivered in April, 1980. Employees also repaired the entry bridge, erected a security fence, and yet had time to assist several other sites, such as Duke Homestead, in lengthy repair projects.

A number of special events occurred at the site including two teachers' workshops, two "advancorees" for Boy Scouts to earn merit badges, and a living history program in December, 1979, featuring lectures and demonstrations of firing muskets, pouring minie balls, and cooking at recreated Civil War military campsites.

DUKE HOMESTEAD

Duke Homestead made significant progress during the period. Three new permanent people joined the staff, giving the site capability to expand several interpretive programs. "Living farm" demonstrations began with site workers growing vegetables, herbs, tobacco, and flax and using old hand tools in their cultivation. The staff inaugurated two annual special events, a spring open house held in May and a mock tobacco auction in October. The former activity was in large part a crafts festival, and the latter involved local tobacconists, auctioneers, and folk artists. Other activities drawing attention to the site were a basketmaking workshop and old-fashioned holiday decorations at Thanksgiving and Christmas. Use of the new orientation film, *Carolina Bright*, and a bimonthly newsletter, both made possible in large part by the Tobacco History Corporation, began in 1980. The staff built a traveling exhibit for display at shopping areas, schools, and libraries.

Among construction projects were renovation of a staff residence, addition to the homestead of reconstructed wooden fences, and beginning of restoration at the main house.

FORT DOBBS

Projects to improve the site included addition of insulation

and storm windows at the residence and insulation at the DAR cabin, enabling the use of a wood fire for heat at the latter spot to conserve electricity. The staff also spread 100 tons of gravel on the parking lot and driveway and accomplished various minor improvements to buildings and the nature trail. Local garden clubs also continued and expanded their participation in the nature trail. The path included several wooden bridges, benches, a system of dikes and catch basins to mitigate erosion, and separate plots maintained by seventeen clubs.

Fort Dobbs hosted two week-long camps for Cub Scouts, which drew favorable attention to the site, meetings of other groups such as the Boy Scouts and the Daughters of the American Revolution, a fall festival with music and crafts, and an art contest.

Work with the home office continued intermittently on long-range planning for future interpretation at the site.

FORT FISHER

A number of projects were completed to improve both the physical plant and interpretation at popular Fort Fisher, which increasingly has been showing the effects of age and heavy use by visitors. After many years of sporadic work, archaeologists finished excavation of a timbered bombproof in the earthen land defense; they learned much about construction of the room but found few artifacts. Other new facilities at the site were a large frame maintenance building built by the staff and a well landscaped asphalt parking lot for 100 cars. The planting work was also a staff project. The Fort Fisher Restoration Committee met in May, 1979, and authorized expenditure from its private funds of \$20,000 for a comprehensive plan for interpretation of the site and \$10,000 to rebuild that portion of the eroded earthworks that had been the spot of the archaeological dig. A contractor refilled the mound and reshaped it to nearer its contour in the Civil War, and a consulting firm produced preliminary interpretive plans by June, 1980.

The staff assisted in construction of an addition to the underwater archaeology laboratory and an archaeological survey of the shoreline and adjacent offshore waters near and below the remaining parts of the fort. The reconnaissance was a contractual project for the United States Army Corps of Engineers, which was reviving plans for control of beach erosion in the area.

HISTORIC HALIFAX

Special events at the site included Halifax Day celebrations

with state Attorney General Rufus Edmisten in 1979 and supreme court Chief Justice Joseph Branch in 1980 as principal speakers. Both days also featured picnics, site tours, crafts demonstrations, and encampments by a Revolutionary War reenactment military unit. Among other annual occasions were two Christmas tours with special decorations, each drawing about a thousand people, and the third and fourth seasons of the outdoor drama *First For Freedom*, which together attracted over 5,000 spectators.

Restoration projects included virtual completion of the Sally-Billy House excepting some items of furnishing; the exterior of Eagle Tavern with work under way on landscaping and mechanical systems; and chimney and masonry work as well as interior painting at the Owens House. Various other improvements occurred at the site.

Archaeology continued with excavations at Lot 52 and The Grove plus several field schools held with North Carolina Wesleyan College.

Halifax received a number of notable additions to collections, among them a gaming table, a customs desk, and a Halifax County loom. The exterior of the pianoforte in the Sally-Billy House was restored.

HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

The second season of the outdoor drama *House in the Horseshoe* occurred in the summer of 1978, but two weeks of rain hindered attendance to the extent that the production lost money and was not repeated in 1979.

Improvements and meetings at the site included movement of the residence with related changes in utilities and landscaping; addition of a bathroom and other repairs to an old rental house on the site; insulation, heating modifications, and some interior painting at the Alston House; a site planning session with a team from the home office; and archaeology, which uncovered the site of an outdoor kitchen reputedly burned about 1804.

Among special events were a teachers' workshop; a barbecue and visit by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr.; annual Christmas decorations in December; and a June outdoor wedding, the first known to be held at the place.

The staff, significantly aided by a CETA team in one year, attended to the noteworthy flowers and gardens at the site and and also increased presentations at schools during winter months.

IREDELL HOUSE

The Iredell House and other buildings at Historic Edenton received much-needed maintenance and repairs during the biennium. At the Iredell House such activities were interior painting, some exterior painting, various cosmetic repairs, and continued modification to mechanical systems. Historic Edenton structures benefited from a new roof, insulation, and replacement of two storm-damaged chimneys at the Barker House and award of a \$30,000 grant from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation for a security system and other items at the Cupola House.

These welcome changes were accompanied by national publicity for the historic town in both a lengthy article in *Antiques* magazine and the *New York Times* travel section. Special events included one offering each of two biennial spring occasions, the Edenton Pilgrimage tour in 1979 and the two-day Edenton Symposium in 1980. The Iredell House received a gift of \$3,000 from pilgrimage profits to purchase furnishings. Other interpretation-oriented matters were a docent training program, a new slide show for Historic Edenton, and consultation on operations with experts from both Colonial Williamsburg and the home office.

NORTHEASTERN HISTORIC PLACES OFFICE (NEHPO)

As indicated above, NEHPO was established in December, 1978, to provide a variety of consultative services and funding support for historic attractions in northeastern North Carolina.

With the review and approval of a grants committee and the state historical commission, NEHPO awarded \$50,000 to thirteen applicants in mid-1979 and \$6,500 for two projects in 1980. The largest sum was \$30,000 given to Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc. (HAT), which hired Ohio consultants Foran and Greer to produce a comprehensive interpretive and marketing study of regional historic places and a slide orientation show. Among other grants completed in early 1980 were slide programs for Hope Plantation, Washington, and Historic Edenton; brochures for the Murfreesboro Historical Association and Lost Colony/Elizabethan Gardens; and various other reports by consultants. New 1980 awards were for design of displays at three "gateway cities," as recommended in the HAT study, and research in black history at Somerset Place.

While the NEHPO staff devoted a large amount of time to administration of the grants program, other efforts included assistance to Historic Edenton, development of an extensive slide collection and a calendar of events, and many lectures to associations and schools.

POLK MEMORIAL

Like other sites, Polk Memorial arranged a number of special events including yearly Christmas open houses with candlelight tours and participation in the Pineville Fourth of July festival. The annual James K. Polk Foot Race in November, 1979, attracted 1,000 people, twice the attendees in 1978. Late in that year a reception by the Charlotte branch of the American Association of University Women for Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins drew numerous guests.

Interpretive work at the site included the beginnings of a living history program and intensified educational outreach. The staff began pioneer cooking demonstrations for school groups, planted seasonal vegetable and herb gardens, and studied other skills such as use of natural dyes and hand weaving on a loom. In 1980 invitations to visit the site were sent to over 700 Charlotte-Mecklenburg teachers, plans were begun for an in-service workshop with the school system, and preliminary material for previsit group educational packets was prepared.

Changes to the physical plant were a new entrance sign as well as remodeling in the visitor center and residence.

REED GOLD MINE

In the second year of the biennium Reed Gold Mine became for the first time the most heavily visited of all state historic sites in North Carolina. Two hundred groups came to Reed in 1979, and almost as many appeared at the mine in the initial half of 1980. The staff at times had trouble managing the crowds while yet providing active interpretation and panning instruction.

Among special events and publicity at the site were the premiere of *All That Glitters*, the orientation film, in July, 1978, and two annual Gold Rush Run foot races. Other educational films made in large part at the site and available for use there were *Red Clay-Gold Dust* by a Charlotte educational television group and *Carolina Gold* by a similar body from South Carolina. All regional newspapers, television stations, and most radio stations carried news or public service announcements about the site. Reed Gold Mine was the subject of articles in periodicals such as *Southern Living* and *North Carolina Wildlife*. Several teachers' workshops, including one with Asheville educators, took place at the site.

Among physical changes were rebuilding of the maintenance building, destroyed by fire in early 1979; improvements to the panning and sales desk areas; extensive repairs to the underground workings; and continued development at the stamp mill.

SOMERSET PLACE

Efforts to better both the physical plant and public program at Somerset increased despite another period of disappointing visitation totals for the isolated plantation. Section workers renovated the heating system, long a problem at the site; repaired the air-conditioning equipment; and installed heat in the rest rooms. The Collins Mansion also received a smoke detection and security system as well as a thorough structural evaluation, which revealed that future settling of the foundation at different rates should be minimal. The staff hosted two annual Easter egg hunts, a Christmas open house, a reception for the Museum of History Associates, and entertainment on the grounds.

The manager helped arrange events for the 250th anniversary of Tyrrell County and produced texts and photos for several advertising publications of the Historic Albemarle Tour.

SPENCER SHOPS

Spencer Shops became a haven for old transportation equipment as the inflow of artifacts continued during the period. Among railroad items received were an entire passenger train and two steam locomotives from Virginia, a rare 1944 Baldwin diesel switch engine, an Army hospital car, a variety of freight and passenger rolling stock, a steam locomotive crane, a caboose, and two diesel locomotives that once pulled the *Southern Crescent*. Highway artifacts included a 1926 Nash Ajax sedan, a 1919 International truck, a Ford Model T delivery truck from the early 1920s, and a 1947 Whizzer motor bike. Other acquisitions varied from a circus wagon to a thousand color slides of American railroads.

Several hundred people gathered at the site to witness unveiling of the master plan and announcement of Southern Railway's 51-acre second gift in July, 1978. Not a year later Lieutenant Governor James C. Green and twenty-one legislators received a special tour of the site. Each of these events drew media coverage, as was also the case with the acceptance of some of the aforementioned artifacts and other site activities.

The staff cleared trees, vines, and junk from many areas of the site, restored some of the artifacts, undertook limited remodeling of certain buildings, provided tours to dignitaries and others, and coordinated on-site development of all sorts.

Spencer was the scene of numerous meetings of various parties working to develop the site or interested in the preservation of artifacts and oral history.

STAGVILLE PRESERVATION CENTER

As discussed in part above, the center gave or cosponsored about twenty conferences and workshops of varying length during the period on a variety of preservation topics. In addition, the center administrator provided lectures to a number of groups, and an annual Christmas open house in 1979 drew over a thousand people. Mrs. Jean Anderson completed a book-length study entitled "Piedmont Plantation: The Bennehan-Cameron Family and Lands in North Carolina," and the center issued four numbers of a new newsletter, *The Key*.

Varied physical projects also occurred at Stagville. The Bennehan House received a new slate roof, landscaping, temporary parking lot, and foundation. Staff and students from Durham Technical Institute stabilized one of the slave quarters at Horton Grove.

The Stagville Center Corporation commissioned a preservation consultant to draft recommendations for a master plan, provided a handsome brochure and promotional packet, and began discussion of a future trade fair. The Stagville Associates furnished docents and other volunteer workers.

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

A special capital improvements budget passed by the General Assembly of 1978 made possible refurbishing of much of the site. The visitor center received complete painting; partial new exhibits; and a new roof, floor, and heating and air-conditioning system. New heating and cooling systems and exhibits were also installed at the burial house, while the site residence obtained a number of repairs.

The staff expanded active interpretation by adding several visual aids and hands-on items, such as an atlatl (an Indian device for throwing a spear or dart), spear, bow and arrow, mortar and pestle for grinding corn, soapstone bowl, clay pots, and an Indian-style vegetable garden, to tours. A teachers' workshop and several shorter workshops occurred on and off the site. The staff also took part in Heritage Week activities at local schools by giving talks on Indian culture and demonstrations of basket weaving.

Nearly 600 organized groups toured Town Creek, and the Archaeological Society of North Carolina met there. The staff made several off-site presentations.

VANCE BIRTHPLACE

Active interpretation and special events were the hallmarks of the site during the period. Four popular Pioneer Living Days took place with activities such as food preservation, open hearth cooking, carding and weaving, churning, chair bottoming, and making shingles demonstrated by staff and volunteers. Similar skills were included at in-service workshops for Buncombe County teachers begun in August, 1978; the site subsequently provided hands-on teachers' workshops to twenty groups of educators from various counties in the biennium. Moreover, beginning in early 1979, nearly all scheduled groups had the opportunity to see, and increasingly take part in, living history demonstrations. Each staff member learned how to bottom chairs, quilt, and use the loom and slave house. In the first half of 1980 the site offered a different special exhibit or program each month; the highlight of this series was the celebration on May 13 of the 150th anniversary of the birth of Zebulon Vance. Members of the staff also produced a new slide program on the Vance family, attended various classes in Appalachian history, architecture, and folk life, and took part in several events promoting tourism.

WOLFE MEMORIAL

The staff and others worked hard at many physical improvements to the house including repairs to the heating system and extensive insulation to reduce once exorbitant energy consumption, electrical repairs and rewiring with modern components in various parts of the structure, patching of plaster and painting in several rooms, and general landscape rehabilitation.

Special events comprised a number of successful teachers' workshops in conjunction with Vance Birthplace as well as celebrations of Thomas Wolfe's birthday in 1978 and 1979. Both birthday parties were most successful, the latter also the occasion to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of *Look Homeward, Angel*. In April, 1980, the Thomas Wolfe Society held a national meeting for ninety people centered about the memorial; the affair included tours of Wolfe-related spots in Asheville, a dinner, and scholarly papers.

The site received extensive public notice as a result of all of these events plus the archaeological excavation of a cistern by the house, which yielded numerous artifacts. Television, radio, and newspaper coverage as well as items in *Tar Heel* and *Mountain Living* appeared about the place.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

The staff of the home office and every site engaged in a number of activities to increase public awareness of and participation in the section's programs. All sites revived or initiated one or more annual special event. Additional highlights of interpretation included an increase in living history demonstrations at a number of sites and a series of workshops for teachers and others as well as several archaeological field schools and expositions. Stagville alone gave or hosted about twenty programs. Many sites produced news releases and radio spot announcements. Each site distributed brochures locally; the leaflets were also available at state welcome centers on interstate highways. Coverage of the sites by press, radio, and television was encouraging, with most of the attention naturally coming from local news agencies. The sites did, however, receive some notice from regional and national media organizations such as *Antiques*, CBS News, and *Southern Living*.

Historic Sites speakers gave lectures, slide shows, and other programs to some 400 school classes, civic clubs, community organizations, historical groups, and other societies across the state. This total included over 100 presentations in western North Carolina schools by Robert O. Conway but did not count on-site programs given to student groups.

Further details concerning these activities, if not mentioned above in individual summaries, may be found in unpublished reports of the site and section.

CONFERENCES, WORKSHOPS, AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Numerous staff members attended and/or spoke at a variety of state and local meetings and workshops dealing with such topics as history, preservation, and archaeology. Particulars may be found in the unpublished site biennial reports and other records of the section. Notes of those who participated in major out-of-state or national programs are listed below.

George T. Fore addressed a National Truss Bridge Symposium in Washington, D.C., on May 5, 1979.

Thomas C. Funk attended the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology in Albuquerque, New Mexico, in January, 1980.

Lawrence G. Misenheimer addressed the First Interpretation Central Training Institute in December, 1978, at Ann Arbor, Michigan, on interpretive planning at Spencer Shops.

Martha Jo Ramsay attended the annual courses and conferences of the Association for Preservation Technology in 1978 and 1979, a regional conference of state historic preservation officers in the fall of 1979, and the national meeting of state historic preservation officers in 1980.

Archie C. Smith, Jr., attended a workshop on native American technology in Kampsville, Illinois, in July, 1978.

Catherine E. Verdone attended the annual meetings of the American Society of Landscape Architects in the fall of 1978 at Atlanta and the National Trust for Historic Preservation in San Francisco in 1979.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

John D. Ellington, *Administrator*

The past two years have been a period of change and growth for the museum. A much-needed expansion of consultant services for history museums located in western North Carolina was accomplished in conjunction with the establishment of a Western Office of the Division of Archives and History in Asheville. Ron Holland was transferred to Asheville as the museum's consultant and as head of the division's Western Office. This office probably will contain eventually a regional museum service branch of the North Carolina Museum of History.

In July, 1979, the museum obtained its first regional service branch, the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City. The first of four projected regional museums, the Elizabeth City branch will enable the museum to offer better educational services to the citizens and visitors in northeastern North Carolina and to assist local history museums in the area to improve their accessioning systems, administrative procedures, and interpretive programs.

During the spring of 1980 a committee authorized by the legislature studied the space needs of the North Carolina Museum of History and the State Archives. The committee members were: W. Osborne Lee, Jr., chairman, Mrs. Britt M. Armfield, Dr. Burton F. Beers, Mrs. Frank A. Daniels, Jr., Representative J. Worth Gentry, Senator Rachel G. Gray, Representative Ben Tison, and Senator Marvin Ward. The committee studied the present use of space in the Archives and History/State Library Building, interviewed the directors of the State Library and of the Division of Archives and History, the administrators of the Archives and Records Section and the North Carolina Museum of History, and various staff members of the Division of Archives and History. The committee also held five public hearings throughout the state. In June, 1980, the committee published "A Ten-Year Plan for Housing North Carolina's Heritage." In this report the committee recommended a carefully staged, three-phased, ten-year program of construction and renovation. The first phase recommends the construction of a new State Library building. The 1980 General Assembly authorized the possible use of \$50,000 for the planning of the new building.

The museum also made a concerted effort to involve minorities in its programs and to ensure that minority history and viewpoints are included in the exhibits and publications of the museum.

"The Black Presence in North Carolina" exhibit was a major effort, and that exhibit enabled the museum to include aspects of black history in the first floor exhibit "Stone Age to Space Age." Additionally, the museum installed a well-received exhibit on North Carolina Indians. The North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., developed several programs of special interest to the black community and actively recruited black members.

The Associates continued to play an ever-increasing role in supporting the museum's programs and staff. The Associates purchased a number of very significant artifacts for the museum, among which were: the rollers used by the Bechtlers in minting their coins, a very fine ca. 1828 ladle made by Charlotte silversmith Thomas Trotter, and a rare barrel-back corner cupboard (1790-1810) made in northeastern North Carolina. The Associates also authorized the expenditure of \$5,900 for furnishings at the Sally-Billy House at the Historic Halifax State Historic Site.

In 1980 a major step was taken to bring legislative grants to historical museums under the same regulations and administrative procedures that affect grants for historic preservation. A part-time grants' administrator was hired for the museum, and the program was implemented on January 1, 1980. The following conditional grants were administered by the museum: Aurora Fossil Museum, Aurora; Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby; Gaston County Art and History Museum, Dallas. Unconditional grants were appropriated to the Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; Granville County Museum, Oxford; and the Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts, Waynesville. The grants' coordinator was in contact with and provided assistance and/or information to the following museums: Aurora Fossil Museum, Aurora; Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby; Granville County Museum, Oxford; Gaston County Art and History Museum, Dallas; United Daughters of the Confederacy, Raleigh; and the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee.

Though only a beginning was made, the development of the cultural materials accessioning system (CUMAS), a computerized accessioning system, will be of major importance in the future. Projections indicate that it will take almost fifteen years to finish the transferal of the museum's records. The major problem is that most of the accessioning records prior to 1967 are incomplete.

COLLECTIONS

Storage-area projects included the reorganization of the tobacco, lingerie, crafts, books, and pottery collections, with

the books and pottery being moved to basement storage, thus freeing a few shelves and cabinets for future expansion in the study collections area. Inventories of the Lane Street warehouse, the map cases in portrait storage, various collections such as the tobacco tin tags and a collection of 1,100 78 rpm records, and many of the shelves and cabinets were made by the collections staff and three part-time employees, John Hamilton, Jo Ann Reeves, and Hilkat Kusmez. Costumes in five wardrobe storage cabinets were culled. The indexing of the Confederate and southern states bills was completed as was the organization and cleaning of the Baucom bottle collection.

Preservation projects included the cleaning of artifacts used in the black presence exhibit and mobile museum, the restoration of the Mary Lyde Hicks Williams paintings, and the restoration of furniture for the governor's office. Many items in the lingerie collection were mended and wet-cleaned. Restoration and stabilization of dolls and quilts continued. Ms. Anne M. Tyrrell was hired with funds obtained from the Emergency and Contingency Fund to make a photographic and condition survey of the 320 flags held by the museum.

The collections unit assisted in the installation and revision of several exhibits, including a doll exhibit on the mezzanine, a quilt exhibit at Meredith College, new fashions for the mezzanine cases, and a clothing exhibit at the Museum of the Albemarle. A van was acquired for use by the collections unit, and it was overhauled and refitted by the curator and the preservationist. Several inventories were made of the Executive Mansion silver, and reports were made to the mansion staff. The Bechtler catalog was sent to the printer, and research was begun for the pending "North Carolina Currency" exhibit.

Consultation services and assistance were rendered to several organizations such as the newly formed North Carolina Quilt Symposium, Inc., the New Hanover County Museum, and the museum's two regional service agencies. Registration methods at the Museum of the Albemarle were revised to conform with the North Carolina Museum of History's methods. The creation of a new loan system resulted in new loan forms, loan policy, and a loan ledger. The collections unit spent much time with personnel from historic sites and the art museum to organize a system to computerize the unit's records. A new subject file index was devised to streamline accessioning and filing, and the card files were reorganized to fit the new index. The CUMAS system will officially begin July 1, 1980.

The Burns security system was removed, and a much-expanded system was installed by National Security.

Outstanding acquisitions for this biennium include a butter knife by Traugott Leinbach purchased from Melvin's Antiques, McLean, Virginia; two tablespoons by J. C. Palmer donated by Mr. and Mrs. Walter Hatch Lee, Asheville; several collections of furniture and three maps donated by Mr. and Mrs. John L. Sanders, Chapel Hill; a Hillsborough Rose appliqued quilt made and donated by Mrs. Nellie H. Davis and Mrs. Iona Dority, Hillsborough; a \$5.00 Bechtler gold coin, a Thomas Trotter ladle, a collection of tobacco tins and tin tags, a cigarette slot machine, a Bible flag, an eighteenth-century corner cupboard, a James C. Stedman cup, an English M1856 musket, and Bechtler gold rollers donated by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc.; a salt shovel by William Tisdale I, donated by Miss Sarah Whitehurst, New Bern; a William Huntington teaspoon purchased from Mrs. Mary B. McDade Potter, Chapel Hill; a Traugott Leinbach tablespoon purchased from Don Corbett, Winston-Salem; three Chinese blue Jugtown vases donated by Mr. Cleve G. Harris, Pilot Mountain; J. C. Stedman sugar tongs and a Mahler beaker donated by Mr. G. Wilson Douglas, Winston-Salem; an early Jugtown tea/coffee service donated by Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Harris, Jr., Raleigh; an eighteenth-century seal donated by the Historic Halifax Restoration Association; and a collection of 1,100 phonograph records and a phonograph donated by Dr. H. Neill Lee, Jr., Lumberton.

EDUCATION

Volunteers through the docent program gave the museum a total of 8,803 hours--the equivalent of more than 4.7 full-time employees. Docents also developed three additional artifact touch-talks for school and adult groups.

The Tar Heel Junior Historian Association closed its twenty-seventh year with the largest membership in its history: 4,808. It was a 30 percent increase in membership over the previous biennium. There were 117 clubs with 152 advisers in 58 counties. Much of this growth can be attributed to a \$9,523 grant from the Institute of Museum Services of the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare for a Tar Heel Junior Historian Association field representative from January through July, 1979. The North Carolina chapter of the Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States Fund, Inc., provided money to continue the position through September. The field representative made contacts in over seventy of the 100 counties increasing membership by 1,428. Expansion can be credited also to the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., which placed a year's subscription to the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine in the 2,669 public and school libraries in North Carolina. The superintendent of the Department of Public Instruction wrote 4,500 superintendents, social studies supervisors, library/media

supervisors, principals, and school and library/media coordinators about the gift. Library subscriptions increased 33 percent.

In the National Endowment for the Humanities grant for "The Black Presence in North Carolina" were funds to hire for two years a Mobile Museum of History interpreter/driver who gave over 721 lectures to groups visiting the unit.

Visitation

The number of artifact touch-talks given rose 284 percent over the last biennium with over 95 percent of the 353 talks being given by docents. In addition, guided tours rose 17 percent to 818 tours, with 73 percent being given by docents. There were 106 special tours given of "The Black Presence in North Carolina" and the "Carousel Fantasy" exhibits. Organized groups visiting the museum numbered 2,438 (106,364 individuals). Total visitation rose to 303,780--an increase of 6,820 people over the previous biennium.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (THJH)

The Tar Heel Junior Historian Association hosted the sixteenth national meeting of junior history directors from August 13-17, 1978.

The magazine (published three times each year) featured the following topics: "Awards Day 1978," "Local History," "North Carolina First," "Awards Day 1979," "Local History," and "North Carolina's Myths and Legends." An adviser's supplement was published with each issue. The annual subscription rate was raised to \$3.00. *The Tar Heel Junior Historian Manual: Adviser Handbook and Student Guide* was produced. A desk calendar for advisers with important dates in North Carolina history was introduced.

The annual contest attracted fifty-two entries in 1979 and fifty-six in 1980. The Associates started the "Artifact Search" in 1979 as a regular feature of Awards Day, while the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section began the North Carolina's Historic Architecture Photography Contest in 1980. The Awards Day was held at Meredith College in 1979 and at Peace College in 1980. Over 400 junior historians attended each year.

Two association chapters received Certificates of Commendation from the American Association for State and Local History: the Martin '76ers, Raleigh, and The Skewarkians, Williamston. The Martin '76ers also received a Certificate of Recognition from the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Two junior historian projects won first place at the 1980 National History Day

contest in Washington, D.C.

Museum Extension Services

Slide programs were loaned a total of 1,220 times (a decrease of 502 from the last biennium). Twenty-eight purchase orders totaling \$1,336.75 for seventy-two programs were filled. Eight slide programs were revised. "The Black Presence in North Carolina" and "Black Historic Sites in North Carolina" were added to the extension loan service. "From Boots to Bonnets" was removed from circulation.

Mobile Museum of History

"The Black Presence in North Carolina" exhibit installation was completed in December, 1978. A "Learning Activity Package" (LAP) of exercises, reference and bibliographical material, and activities on the exhibit was compiled for teachers and students to use with the mobile museum exhibit. Meetings and workshops were held with social studies teachers from Durham, Guilford, and Wake counties on the use of the LAP materials.

The Mobile Museum of History visited fifty-eight locations in twenty-four counties. In addition to schools, the unit visited museums, conventions/festivals, libraries, colleges, correctional centers, community centers, historic sites, and churches.

Exhibit installation; mechanical, electrical, and water problems; and staff changes kept the mobile museum off the road for about a year.

Special Programs and Receptions

The "Month of Sundays" program completed seven years in March, 1980. Films from the State Library provided most of the programs. Live presentations for children highlighted the December programs each year.

Associate-sponsored summer workshops for children were begun in 1978.

Docent, Special Training Program

Training sessions for new docents were held in September and October each year. Monthly continuing education classes were held during the school year. There were sixty-seven docents in 1978-1979 and sixty-five in 1979-1980. Docents developed three new artifact touch-talks: "On the Job," "Spinning Demonstration," and "Doing it the Hard Way" (especially for primary school students). In addition, docents gave guided tours and special exhibit tours; silk-screened tiles; assisted with garment, doll,

quilt, lace, and portrait frame restoration; cleaned and categorized the Baucom bottle collection; cataloged the 1,100-piece Lee phonograph record collection; and helped install exhibits at the Museum of History and the Museum of the Albemarle. Docents helped in the sales shop, at museum openings, receptions, and luncheons; and photographed museum special events. Several worked with the *THJH* magazine as illustrators, proofreaders, and editors, assisted with both *THJH* Awards days, and participated in all areas of the North Carolina Museum of History Associates' program.

A reception honoring the docents was given each fall. Docents were recognized for their contributions each year at a luncheon in their honor during National Volunteer Week in April.

In February, 1979, a *Docent Newsletter* was reinstituted. Seven issues were mailed. Information sheets to accompany two touch-talks were completed.

In April, 1979, the parking problem experienced by volunteers working in the museum was eased with the allotment of ten spaces in the visitor parking lot on Edenton Street.

Mary Roberts was a student intern from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill the fall semester of 1979. Suzanne Deriuex, a volunteer intern from Mary Washington College in Fredericksburg, Virginia, worked in the Education Branch in June, 1980.

EXHIBITS

The Exhibits Branch designed, built, and installed two major interpretive exhibitions and numerous minor ones during the 1978-1980 biennium. The unit also did artwork, silk screening, carpentry, painting, and sign work for several departmental and state agencies. It delivered talks and technical assistance to historical and educational groups across the state and coauthored a manuscript on Bechtler gold coinage.

The largest project undertaken by the branch was the design and fabrication of "The Black Presence in North Carolina," the museum's first major exhibit devoted to minority history. The exhibit, funded in part by a grant of \$76,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities, was two years in the planning. The final product occupied 1,900 square feet of exhibit space and consisted of five room settings, seven display cases, two dioramas, and numerous text and graphic panels. The text ran about 10,000 words, much of it derived from primary source material. All

research, design, and fabrication was done by the museum staff.

A record album of original traditional and folk music from black communities across the state was published as part of the exhibit, another precedent for the museum. The field recordings were done by a trained folklorist who provided copious notes about the music and the musicians for the record jacket and liner. The records have sold well through the Museum Sales Shop.

A book of original essays dealing with the state's black heritage was also published in conjunction with the exhibit. The writers were all specialists in black studies at two of the state's major universities. One writer resides in England. The book is sold through the Museum Sales Shop. A handout leaflet that presented an overview of the exhibit subject matter was so popular that a second printing was made.

A narrated slide program was offered as part of the exhibit. It was located in a room that housed a collection of African and Afro-American art. An edited version of the main exhibit was installed in the museum's mobile unit and is still on tour.

"The Black Presence in North Carolina" exhibit and complementary programs have been well received across the state. The project inspired numerous organizations to mount their own minority exhibits. The museum placed spin-off displays in several places, including the North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company Building and North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (A & T University). The insurance company issued an annual calendar using material from the black presence exhibit. Public media coverage of the project has been impressive and included three thirty-minute programs on Public Broadcasting System network. Universities, public schools, libraries, museums, and special interest groups continue to call on the museum for information, graphics, panels, photographs, and documents used in the exhibit.

The second major exhibit mounted during the reporting period was titled "Carousel Fantasy," an interpretive display of the animal figures used on merry-go-rounds. The exhibit was chosen in part to highlight restoration work being done on Raleigh's Pullen Park carousel and to educate the public to the plight of this turn-of-the-century art form. A major collection of figures was borrowed from a private collector in New Jersey and was complemented with several figures from the Pullen Park collection.

The exhibit occupied about 1,900 square feet, 300 linear feet of wall panels, and a two-level circular platform that, on occasion,

revolved. Music from a period band organ provided background music. A catalog was published with the exhibit and offered for sale in the Museum Sales Shop.

The Exhibits Branch built numerous minor exhibits and displays for the museum and for other state agencies and private organizations. A lobby case display was fabricated on the U.S.S. *Monitor*, the Civil War ironclad that is currently the subject of considerable archaeological interest. A lobby case display was mounted in conjunction with Black History Week; another on North Carolina Indians was sponsored by the North Carolina Commission on Indian Affairs. A lobby case display on patent medicines and pharmaceuticals coincided with the centennial of the North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association.

Several small exhibits and displays were built and installed in the museum proper. A photographic display of works of brick-maker George Black was mounted as an adjunct to "The Black Presence" exhibit. Material from "The Black Presence" was recycled to the museum's first floor exhibit areas dealing with the Revolutionary and Civil wars. A display of Mary Lyde Hicks Williams's paintings of plantation life was mounted in the conference room to complement the same exhibit. A new housing and display were built for the Carolina Charter, which was relocated from the lobby to the first floor exhibit area.

The branch provided carpentry service for several sections of the department. Two offices in the basement were renovated to increase office space and to make a workroom for museum docents. A lobby directory was designed and silk-screened for the Archives and History/State Library Building. Bookcases were built and painted for Cultural Resources administration, the North Carolina Office of Folklife Programs, and the historic preservation branch. Storage shelves were built and cases renovated for the Museum Sales Shop.

Small display and exhibit projects were completed for the department's Historical Publications Section, for the division's Western Office, and for Halifax and Town Creek State Historic sites. Artwork and silk screening were provided for the Museum Associates, the Education Branch, and for the Archaeology Branch. A display panel was designed and installed in the Legislative Building.

Design and display work was done for several nondepartmental agencies. A bell tower was designed for the Governor Morehead School, and design sketches for a rural life museum were made for Mars Hill College. Display panels were built and delivered to

St. John's Committee in Williamsboro, and a quilt exhibit structure was manufactured and installed for a quilt exhibit symposium at Meredith College. A large panel exhibit on "North Carolina Blacks" was installed at the African Heritage Center at A & T University.

The Exhibits Branch provided advice and consultation to numerous state and private organizations on exhibit technique and design and offered information on the history of the state's black heritage, Bechtler gold, and gold mining. The unit assisted the North Carolina Justice Academy, A & T University, Evans Memorial Church in Fayetteville, the Wilson County school system, and the Ollie B. Rhone African Heritage Center in Wilmington with various aspects of mounting exhibits concerning the state's black heritage. Information and photographs were sent to a professor at Pacific Union College, California, who is completing a book on North Carolina political Reconstruction.

Consultation on general exhibit design and technique was provided Western Carolina University, the Belhaven Museum, the Caswell Center in Kinston, and the North Carolina China Council.

The unit curator participated in programs dealing with the Bechtler Mint for the Greensboro Historical Museum and for the Mecklenburg Historical Society and gave a talk to the American Association of University Women at Meredith College on the state's black heritage. He also assisted with the examination, cataloging, and photographing of a major Bechtler coin collection for the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Research and writing assistance were given toward a book about the Bechtlers, minters of pioneer gold in Rutherfordton. The unit assisted with the merging of the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City and with procuring funds for a flag conservator. An article on black material culture was written for the *North Carolina Folklore Journal*.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

The Research and Development Branch was established during the latter half of 1978. Since that time this newest branch has sought to carry out its designs of centralizing the research and publication responsibilities of the museum, administering the museum's staff research library, and maintaining the museum's audiovisual equipment.

Various research projects were completed during the biennium. During the first half of 1979 some of the projects included the completion of an index by county of all the United States patents

on inventions issued to North Carolinians between 1790 and 1873, the identification and organization of illustrations used in "The Black Presence in North Carolina" catalog, several biographical profiles, investigations into the trends of the museum's budgetary and personnel growth, space utilization studies, and the completion of regional surveys to assist in the development of branch museums in the eastern and western portions of the state.

During the latter half of 1979 the main concerns of the branch were the research and development of the museum's "Carousel Fantasy" exhibit. The research and collection of illustrations for the exhibit were completed, as were the texts for the exhibit's interpretive panels, labels, slide program, and brochure.

In addition to work on "Carousel Fantasy," a few other smaller projects were completed. Assistance was given to the Exhibits Branch in reworking a model of the U.S.S. Monitor, which was installed in the display case near the State Library. Research on antique watches and on the Carolina Charter of 1663 was also done for case exhibits.

Throughout the biennium the branch continually provided assistance to many programs held in the Archives and History/State Library Building auditorium. This assistance involved primarily the operation and maintenance of the auditorium's audiovisual equipment. The museum's audiovisual equipment was centralized, and a system for checking out this equipment by museum personnel was established.

The branch turned its attention to the research and development of the museum's "North Carolina Currency" and "Bechtler Gold" exhibits during the first half of 1980. Artifacts and illustrations were gathered, design suggestions were submitted to the Exhibits Branch, and the text for the Bechtler exhibit was completed. Other research included reports for case exhibits on Indians, "First on the Land"; for railroad history, "Railroad Communications"; and for the Lost Colony. In conjunction with the museum's plans for a future Fayetteville branch a survey of historical organizations within a 100-mile radius of that city was completed.

Staff Research Library

Since the last biennium the staff research library became a more complete, more serviceable operation. Many of the library's overdue books were retrieved; records were better kept; and the circulation of periodicals throughout the division was handled more efficiently.

The acquisition policy of the staff research library was improved, with greater emphasis placed on specialized works that will assist in artifact identification rather than on general works. Two hundred fifty books were processed; 38 major periodicals were renewed; and 2,124 magazines, newsletters, brochures, and catalogs were circulated within the division.

MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE, NORTHEASTERN MUSEUM/SERVICE BRANCH

On July 1, 1979, the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City became the Northeastern Museum/Service Branch of the North Carolina Museum of History. The Museum of the Albemarle is a very good regional museum, and since it opened in May, 1967, it has been most effective in furthering the study of regional, local, and state history. The museum, however, was financially unable to offer a wide range of technical assistance to other museums in the area, a need the North Carolina Museum of History was trying to supply. Thus, in July, 1979, the two agencies merged their operations to mutual advantage.

An annex was almost completed when the Museum of the Albemarle became a branch of the Museum of History. The annex has since been completed giving the museum additional exhibit space and collection storage.

Collections

All artifacts were moved into the new collections room and inventoried. Some preservation was done, but because of the pressing need for maintenance on the building, much preservation work on the artifacts is still needed.

Visitation

A total of 4,547 persons visited the museum last year. This represented an increase of over 1,500 from the previous year. This figure included fourteen adult groups and nineteen school groups.

Exhibits

"North Carolina Fashions," the first exhibit after the museum became a branch, opened October 16, 1979. The opening was attended by Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins, Senator Melvin Daniels, and Representatives Vernon James and Charles Evans. A reception followed the opening. "Plantation Scenes from Life" opened on January 16, 1980. This exhibition of paintings by Mary Lyde Hicks Williams was opened by Mrs.

Williams's granddaughter, Mrs. Charlotte Miller of West Palm Beach, Florida. "Carousel Fantasy," an exhibit on the history of the carousel, opened June 25, 1980.

Special Programs

Cosponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, the museum held two adult workshops on "Williamsburg Yuletide Decorations" and two children's workshops on "Underwater Archaeology." A six-part lecture series on "North Carolina History" and a lecture on the "Evolution of Weapons" were also cosponsored by the two groups. In addition to the above, the Associates hosted the three receptions that were held for the exhibit openings. An "Architecture of the Albemarle" tour was sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates and included museum-hosted talks given by two members of the Archives and History Survey Branch. Fred Fearing presented a lecture to the Coast Guard Wives Auxiliary. The director spoke to the Pasquotank Historical Society on preservation at a special program. In all, there were thirty-one meetings of different groups at the museum.

Education

The staff of the museum was very active in getting out to schools in the region. Twenty-eight touch-talks were given to over 2,245 students, and the museum participated in a televised touch-talk in Camden County. The staff also offered its help to schools during North Carolina Heritage Week. Two small exhibits, done by schoolchildren, were exhibited in the museum. Teachers and parents were also encouraged to form Tar Heel Junior Historian Association clubs.

Assistance to Other Agencies

Assistance on various projects was given to local museums and organizations in the Albemarle region: the 250th Anniversary of Tyrrell County, Columbia, North Carolina; resource material on kiosks and assistance with a brochure for the Historic Albemarle Tour, Edenton; the Pasquotank Preservation Association, Elizabeth City; and The Windmill, Nags Head.

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Samuel P. Townsend, *Administrator*

There was a deliberate increase in special events and services conducted by the section early in the biennium. State agencies and the general public became more aware of section services and subsequently requested these in "snowballing" numbers. This, along with an increase in demand for routine educational and scheduling services, became a significant challenge to the section staff. Fortunately, the 1979 General Assembly created an additional position to help face this challenge--but not eliminate it.

Another highlight of the biennium was a 1979 appropriation of \$67,000 for the State Capitol made to the Department of Administration to repair interior paint spoilage, to install 1850s window shades, to rehabilitate some 1840 furniture, to purchase audiovisual equipment, and to do other related capital improvements work.

In addition to legislative support, the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., continued its fund-raising activities by raising over \$70,000 in gifts and pledges of funds and furnishings for the capitol.

In spite of its recent financial gains, the section remains in need of at least two more staff positions and over \$100,000 in additional funds for furnishings and special educational projects.

Mrs. Martha H. Walsh moved from Visitor Center weekend supervisor to the newly created full-time position of Executive Mansion tour coordinator. Mrs. Helen H. Rhodes, Visitor Center receptionist, died January 31, 1979; her position was filled by Mrs. Esther S. Presnell, who transferred from the State Capitol. Mrs. Mary T. Dunston resigned as center tour coordinator and was replaced by Mrs. Mary Alice G. Simmons. Nine people held temporary positions as center aides or weekend supervisors during the peak periods of the biennium. Among these was Arthur G. Sanders, who was hired through the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services, Department of Human Resources, for the months of March through May to be responsible for the daily appearance of the center restrooms and grounds. The center staff was distressed by the death of Mrs. Robert E. Neligan, an outstanding volunteer. Ms. Margaret J. Bailey, capitol education coordinator, transferred to another state agency; her position was filled by Ms. H. Camille Patterson. Mrs. Ricki H. Walker, capitol building guide, resigned and was replaced by Ms. M. Elizabeth Wall.

Capital Area Visitor Center Branch

Listed below are some of the major statistics on the center's operation:

	Fiscal Years		<u>Total</u>
	<u>1978-1979</u>	<u>1979-1980</u>	
Visitors to center	68,094	68,819	136,913
Visitors scheduled to area sites	82,579	70,089	152,668
Student tour groups scheduled	1,545	1,275	2,820
Brochures dispensed (all types)	119,983	72,017	192,000
Special events	17	15	32
Visitors to Executive Mansion	27,721	25,199	52,920
Groups visiting Executive Mansion	485	329	814

Center visitors came from forty-nine states and fifty-three foreign countries. Some 49 percent of total biennium visitation consisted of organized groups--principally student groups from North Carolina. The decrease in schedulings in the second year of the biennium is believed to be attributable to the gasoline shortage, whereas fewer visiting hours at the mansion led to a decrease in the number of patrons.

Staff participation in special events at the center increased in number significantly above the previous biennium, including the following activities:

Planning special tours and catering luncheons and teas for museum docents from Danville, Virginia, and for the North Carolina Victorian Society.

Catering five coffee hours and two receptions for other special tour groups.

Reserving and overseeing the use of the center third floor by seven different state offices for various meetings.

Hosting two in-house lecture series, North Carolina history by Dr. Jerry Cashion of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, and a survey of western art by Michael Brantley of the North Carolina Museum of Art.

Sponsoring lunchtime lectures on antique dolls by Mrs. Sarah P. Carrol of Raleigh and on North Carolina silverware by Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock of the Historical Publications Section.

Hosting a two-day conference of nationwide representatives of the Office of Air Quality Control, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, complete with a special tour of the Executive Mansion and other area attractions.

Providing facilities for the Archaeology Branch's Wednesday night programs during the spring of 1980.

Giving various slide programs to service clubs and similar organizations.

Orientation slide programs on area attractions and other routine lectures and presentations were given in the center daily.

Seven bus tours of Raleigh and area historic sites were planned and guided by the center supervisor. The tours included third graders of Emma Conn School, Bristol-Myers executives, Burroughs Wellcome Company representatives, and wives of the first and fourth district federal judges.

At the request of a member of the Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, the supervisor welcomed the Seventy-first Keywanettes, a high school Kiwanis-sponsored organization, to Raleigh. The supervisor also spoke to the Raleigh Motel Convention Sales Group regarding center services, and she served on a committee, "Citizens' Access to State Government," composed of various state officials.

The role of the center and its service were presented in an interview of the supervisor on WPTF radio in Raleigh and by the mansion tour coordinator in an appearance on WNCT-TV, Greenville. Both the coordinator and the supervisor attended the Department

of Public Instruction's conference for public school superintendents in Wilmington in order to distribute center brochures and to discuss the center with as many attendees as possible.

Physical improvements made to the center included installation of draperies, cornices, and a candelabra chandelier in the library; a cabinet and small sink in the pantry; and storm windows and doors. A display case containing sample items from the gift shops of the three museums was placed in the reception area. A wood-burning stove was placed in the Visitor Center. The General Services Division of the Department of Administration provided firewood. Visitors frequently remarked about enjoying the fire and the center's heating bill was cut significantly.

Three second-floor offices of the center were occupied on a temporary basis at different times by six employees from various other offices of the Department of Cultural Resources.

Representative Aaron E. Fussell took an interest in the Visitor Center and asked the governor to create a committee to study ways to develop visitor services programs in the capital area. The section administrator and center staff members met with and provided information to Representative Fussell and to those who are advising the governor on the matter.

Duties of the center staff in interpreting the Executive Mansion increased during the biennium, principally in terms of acting as guides and hostesses for nonpublic group tours, for special guests of the governor and other dignitaries, and for various receptions and events such as Christmas open house and Jefferson-Jackson Day. Also, center staff frequently filled in whenever volunteer docents were not available to conduct routine tours.

The mansion volunteer group consisted of approximately 100 ladies affiliated with the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, the Raleigh Junior Woman's Club, the Raleigh Jaycettes, and the Raleigh Woman's Club, and (for the first time) several ladies not affiliated with clubs. The volunteers were recognized for their work by various receptions in the mansion and one reception at the capitol.

The mansion tour coordinator collaborated with Mrs. Marie Ham of the State Property Office in assembling a slide presentation, with script, on the 1975-1976 restoration of the mansion to be used by the staff of the Florida Executive Mansion. In addition to frequent showings of the mansion slide program in the

center, it was given to eight meetings elsewhere. The mansion tour coordinator addressed a public meeting of the Young Designer's League of East Carolina University in Greenville. Also, the coordinator was interviewed for stories about the mansion by Raleigh radio station WQDR and by the *Spectator*, the *National Inquirer*, North Carolina State University's *Technician*, and the North Carolina Association of Electric Cooperative, Inc., publication, *Carolina Country*.

State Capitol Branch

For the two years covered in this report neither individual nor group visitation to the capitol appears to have been affected noticeably by the economic downswing, particularly the rise in gasoline prices. Traditionally, school field trips to Raleigh have included, and continue to include, a visit to the capitol. Over 95 percent of these groups received oral interpretative information (usually in tour form) on the historical significance of the capitol. Public interest in having additional historical information and materials increased steadily.

Important statistics on the capitol's educational operations include the following:

	Fiscal Years		
	<u>1978-1979</u>	<u>1979-1980</u>	<u>Total</u>
Visitors	115,500	121,500	233,000
Group tours conducted	987	1,064	2,051
Other tours conducted	400	500	900
Special events	130	173	303

Approximately 25 percent of total visitation occurred on the weekends. Organized groups accounted for about 35 percent of the total visitation. Schoolchildren from North Carolina made up the majority of these groups with special-interest groups second and senior citizens third.

Seventeen new volunteers were recruited during the reporting period in addition to seven people already serving, bringing the total to twenty-four. However, throughout this period eleven volunteers were lost to employment, relocation, continuing education, or sickness. Volunteers served primarily as tour guides,

donating 963 hours, although three volunteers also assisted with projects involving the capitol slide collection, the Capitol Cinema Series, and small segments of research. Training sessions were held in the fall and spring each year and included classes on communication skills, the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., and its continuing furnishings and restoration endeavors, and general tour-guide education. A handbook of information, compiled by the education coordinator, greatly facilitated the guide training program. Subsequent evaluation sessions with volunteers helped to improve scheduling and communications procedures. The need for advanced classes on the history of the capitol, Raleigh, and the state became apparent, and plans to make these available were begun. Several receptions honoring the capitol volunteers were held and were attended by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins, and other distinguished guests. Governor Hunt proclaimed April 20-26, 1980, as North Carolina Volunteer Week. Highlighting the week at the capitol was a photography exhibit on statewide volunteer activities and a volunteer recognition ceremony in the old House of Representatives chamber, followed by a tour of the capitol led by the governor with assistance by a capitol volunteer guide. Governor Hunt praised the work of the volunteers and commended them on their dedication, especially to the education of school-children about the capitol.

"Capitol Events," monthly programs in the capitol or on the grounds, provided a bulletin format for many special events of a historical and cultural nature, including several time-honored programs somewhat outside the scope of the section's program. Perpetuation of the latter traditional types of events has, for the most part, been advantageous from the standpoint of publicity, visitation, and public relations. Along these lines over seventy-five concerts by choirs, orchestras, bands, and individuals were held, along with "Storytelling in the Park," sponsored annually by the State Library. The more notable historical programs included "North Carolina Silversmiths," a slide/lecture by Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock; "Life and Work of Elizabeth O'Neill Verner," a lecture by her daughter; "Tar Heel Folklore," by Richard Walser; the premiere showing of *The North Carolina Capitol*, a documentary film; and activities marking the 140th anniversary of the completion of the capitol. Also of note was the Capitol Cinema Series, a program of films chosen for their historical, cultural, or educational value, which was launched in January, 1979. Beginning as a weekly lunchtime feature for daytime workers and other visitors, the series later moved to Tuesday evenings, where it received considerably higher attendance. This series featured many films involving North Carolina personalities

and sites, as well as motion picture classics and the popular *Ascent of Man* series produced by Time-Life Films, Inc.

The historic House and Senate chambers were the locations for over 200 programs or meetings of state and national significance. Some of the more notable programs were:

North Carolina Student Legislature, 1979 and 1980

"Close-up North Carolina," 1979 and 1980

State Historic Preservation Officers of the
Southeast Region, 1978

The North Carolina Art Society Phifer Lecture
Series, 1979 and 1980

Fiftieth Anniversary of the North Carolina
State Grange, 1979

One-Hundredth Anniversary of the North
Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, 1980

The chambers also were used for many departmental and inter-agency meetings and programs, as well as numerous swearing-in ceremonies by Governor Hunt. Capitol staff members helped coordinate all arrangements with sponsoring groups but were not always directly involved in the program. It should be noted that at certain times the arrangements and subsequent use of the chambers (or other areas) required an exceptional amount of staff time and energy. However, the staff grew to recognize the programs and meetings as additional opportunities to promote the interpretive and historical programs of the capitol.

The circulation and in-house use of the film, *The North Carolina Capitol*, which premiered in October, 1979, was managed by the education coordinator. Thirty-three schools borrowed the film for orientation prior to a capitol tour or review afterward. The film, accompanied by a presentation on the capitol, was shown to eighteen local civic, social, or historical organizations as well as to many groups visiting the capitol. Over 5,000 people viewed the film, not counting television use by a Charlotte station. Two copies of the film have been deposited in the film collection of the State Library, which will handle its future routine lending. The education coordinator continued to work with the publicity committee of the Junior League of Raleigh, Inc., to help promote the use of the film outside the classroom.

The portable exhibit "North Carolina Governors Elected by the People" traveled to the Wilkes County school system and also to the Western Office of the Division of Archives and History for its opening. In October, 1978, after a meeting with the administrators of eight educational regions of the state, it was agreed that henceforth the exhibit would travel to the schools via these regional offices whenever possible. This arrangement proved to be more efficient and less expensive. Thus far the exhibit has been used by three regions at twelve locations, including the regional offices. Several users of the exhibit suggested that new carrying cases be constructed to make it lighter and more mobile. Plans were made to do this. A second copy of the exhibit, normally used in the capitol, was displayed in the third floor lobby of the State Legislative Building during the 1979 legislative session and at Cary High School during North Carolina Heritage Week in April, 1980.

Elegant Christmas decorations in a traditional motif highlighted the Christmas season of 1979 at the capitol. The decorations were furnished by the Raleigh Garden Club with assistance from the governor's office and the General Services Division. The capitol opened its doors for public viewing of the decorations for three nights in addition to regular business hours; volunteers and staff members served as hosts. Special musical programs several days immediately before Christmas were well attended. As a result of that successful project, the garden club planned to sponsor the decorations annually with an eye toward steadily improving their historical authenticity as well as their interpretation.

Two memorial plaques were unveiled, thereby completing the set of plaques that hang in the capitol rotunda. On February 22, 1979, the Society of the Cincinnati unveiled a plaque inscribed, "In Memory of the Ten North Carolina Regiments of the Continental Line Who Fought in the War for American Independence, 1776-1783." Lieutenant Governor James C. Green accepted the plaque on behalf of the state. A plaque in memory of the three signers of the Constitution from North Carolina was unveiled on March 1, 1979. This plaque was sponsored by the North Carolina Society Colonial Dames, XVII Century, and was accepted for the state by Secretary Sara W. Hodgkins. By resolution of the North Carolina Historical Commission no further plaques are to be placed in the rotunda.

On June 10, 11, and 12, 1980, the 140th anniversary of the completion of the capitol and the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad was commemorated. The three-day celebration was highlighted on June 11 by a band concert on the east grounds by the U.S. Army Eighty-second Airborne Division Band, Fort Bragg, North Carolina,

followed by a ceremonial joint session of the General Assembly in the old House of Representatives chamber. A total of over 300 guests and legislators heard remarks by Lieutenant Governor James C. Green and Speaker of the House Carl J. Stewart, Jr., and then viewed the State Capitol film. The film also was shown hourly on June 10 and 12, and special tours of the building, emphasizing the 1840 opening celebration, were given.

A collection of over 3,500 color slides was cataloged and made available for section use.

The education coordinator served as a member of the division's orientation and education committee and, in that capacity, helped host a two-week "Seminar on the Interpretation of History by Historical Societies and Museums." A full day of lectures was held in the Senate chamber followed by a reception in the capitol rotunda. The coordinator also served on a division committee examining the status of history in the public schools and contributed to several interdepartmental and intergovernmental programs. In the process of promoting the educational services available at the capitol, the coordinator gave many speeches and educational presentations to historical groups and other groups and was interviewed by the news media several times.

The capitol historical researcher was active in various projects relating to the history of the building and to the continuing restoration of the structure. Exhibits, restoration, and basic historical research occupied the lion's share of his attention.

An archaeology exhibit containing artifacts recovered during the 1978 excavations on Capitol Square was on view in the third-floor State Library Room during the fiscal year 1978-1979. A temporary exhibit on publications available through the Historical Publications Section was executed and installed in the State Library Room in June, 1979. Two small exhibits in portable cases were installed beside each of the hall doors of the governor's office to interpret the office to touring visitors. The exhibit cases were specially designed to be used in the doorways as restraining barriers during times when the governor is away and the office is open for public viewing. (Visitors have continued to express pleasure at being able to view the office and they have made favorable remarks about the exhibits.)

Using capital improvements funds in the budget of the Department of Administration, restoration at the capitol con-

tinued with the repainting of the capitol rotunda in late 1978 by a private contractor. Prior to the painting project the stonework that forms the base of the dome was waterproofed, and water-damaged plaster was replaced in the rotunda ceiling. Another major project was the research for and design of 1840s reproduction painted window shades for the House and Senate chambers. The capitol researcher and the state Department of Administration's interior design consultant collaborated to do research and make arrangements for the design and fabrication of the shades. An agreement was made with Art Guild, Inc., of Richmond, Virginia, for the screen printing of decorative designs on them. Installation of the completed shades was scheduled for late 1980.

Other current capital improvement projects, funded by a \$67,000 appropriation by the 1979 General Assembly to the Department of Administration, included reconstruction of the ca. 1858 mineral cases in the third-floor Cabinet of Minerals Room; installation of an audiovisual system in the House chamber; the designing and ordering of carpet runners to protect the reproduction legislative carpet in heavy traffic area; the designing and purchasing of line posts and chains to be used as restraining barriers for visitors and sign stands for interpretive labels throughout the building; the designing of 1840s reproduction office door signs; and repairing minor leaks in the capitol's copper roof in preparation for repairing paint spoilage throughout the building beginning in late 1980.

In late April, 1979, two undecipherable inscriptions, which looked like labels, were found in a desk drawer of a legislative table in the House chamber. The drawer was forwarded to the Henry F. duPont Winterthur Museum for analysis to determine if the inscriptions were the furniture maker's labels. The conclusion was that they apparently were inscriptions placed in the drawer by a legislator who served in the House in the 1870s.

The researcher spent the month of June, 1979, researching the 1840-1865 legislative papers in the State Archives. Over 200 boxes of papers were systematically examined for information relating to the appearance and furnishings of the capitol during its first twenty-five years of use. Many itemized accounts of furnishings for the building were located, and much new and valuable information was extracted from them. This research was the basis for the compilation of a ninety-page furnishings research notebook provided the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., for use in refurbishing all second- and third-floor public areas of the building. Other topics of capitol history that were

researched included certain capitol furnishings items; capitol Christmas decorations (for the 1979 Christmas project); the celebration of the completion of the capitol and the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad held on June 10, 11, and 12, 1840; historical data for the motion picture entitled *The North Carolina Capitol*; and the monuments on Capitol Square.

In order to share or obtain research data, the researcher corresponded with the Metropolitan Museum of Art; the Henry F. duPont Winterthur Museum; the Smithsonian Institution's National Portrait Gallery; the Maryland Historical Society; the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts; Old Salem, Inc.; and the Old State Capitol in Springfield, Illinois.

In early March, 1980, it was determined that the priceless Thomas Sully copy of Gilbert Stuart's Lansdowne portrait of George Washington and its frame were in very poor and deteriorating condition. The researcher helped write a successful request that was submitted by the secretary of cultural resources to the Council of State to obtain an allocation from the state contingency and emergency fund to pay for the restoration and conservation of the 162-year-old portrait. As a result, the conservation staff of the North Carolina Museum of Art began treatment of the portrait in mid-March. The capitol researcher did extensive documentary research and most of the administrative work associated with the project.

The orderly accessioning of artifacts for the capitol continued during the biennial period with assistance from the North Carolina Museum of History's Collections Branch. Seventy-three items were received as donations to the capitol. (See the portion of this report covering the State Capitol Foundation, Inc.)

The researcher delivered five lectures, made two television appearances, and wrote three articles during the biennial period. The researcher also attended meetings of the American Association for State and Local History (AASLH) held in Springfield, Illinois, in September, 1978, and in Tucson, Arizona, in September, 1979; the North Carolina Museums Council's spring, 1980, meeting; and four meetings of the North Carolina Chapter of the Victorian Society. The section administrator also attended the AASLH meetings in Illinois and Arizona.

The State Capitol Foundation, Inc.

The work of the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., continued with significant accomplishments being made during the biennium toward its goal to aid the state in furnishing the capitol in its 1840-1865 appearance and in preserving and interpreting it.

The primary project goal during the period was the repair and restoration of the legislative furnishings in the capitol. In July, 1979, Chris Allen, proprietor of the 18th Century Workshop, Leasburg, North Carolina, appeared before the board of directors and presented a proposal to complete the restoration and repair of the desks and chairs in the House and Senate chambers for a total of \$13,500. The board accepted Allen's proposal with terms of payment being a \$1,500 down payment and additional payments of \$800 per month for fifteen months. At the end of the biennium Allen had completed thirty-eight House tables, sixteen House chairs, fifty Senate chairs, and twenty-three Senate desks.

Exploratory archaeological excavations on the capitol grounds begun by the Archaeology Branch in May, 1978, were completed on July 31, 1978. The project, funded by a survey and planning grant-in-aid from the Division of Archives and History in the amount of \$4,500, was undertaken to gather archaeological data on the 1796 statehouse and five nineteenth-century buildings that formerly stood on the west and south grounds of Union (Capitol) Square. At the end of the biennium the Archaeology Branch was in the process of editing the final report on this project.

On August 1, 1978, a ceremony was held in the Senate chamber during which the Junior League of Raleigh, Inc., formally presented to the foundation a grant in the amount of \$21,500 for the production of a 16 mm. color motion picture on the history and architecture of the State Capitol and its furnishings and surroundings. The foundation, along with the Junior League and the Department of Cultural Resources, cohosted the premiere showing of the motion picture *The North Carolina Capitol*, which was attended by about 200 people in the House chamber on October 19, 1979. Formal presentation of the film to the state was made by Mrs. Robert W. Wynne, Jr., president of the Junior League, and it was accepted by Secretary of State Thad Eure. Guidance throughout the preplanning, production, and premiere was provided by Junior League committee members with assistance from foundation members and the capitol staff. Audiofonics, Inc., of Raleigh was the

producer.

The foundation and the Division of Archives and History sponsored a joint ceremonial session of the North Carolina General Assembly in the capitol on April 23, 1979, at 6:30 P.M. Senator Ralph H. Scott, a member of the board of directors of the foundation, spoke to the assembly on progress made in refurbishing the capitol. Representative A. Neal Smith delivered a speech on the importance of historic preservation and the interpretation of the capitol. Following the ceremonial session, the assembly was entertained at a reception in the first-floor rotunda, cosponsored by Capital Landmarks, Inc., and the foundation. A joint legislative session also was cosponsored by the foundation and the division as a part of the 140th anniversary of the celebration of the completion of the capitol on June 11, 1980.

A special meeting of the board of directors was called on July 13, 1979. Included in the routine business of the meeting was the receipt of a favorable financial audit report of the foundation's books by the auditing firm of Deloitte, Haskins, and Sells. Another important action was the adoption of a "Furnishings and Interpretation Schedule," which later was adopted also by the North Carolina Historical Commission. This schedule lists room-by-room completion target dates for refurbishing the capitol to its 1840-1865 appearance as set forth in a furnishings notebook prepared and presented to the board by the capitol staff researcher.

The foundation received on behalf of the state of North Carolina an original etching of the capitol. It was executed by Mrs. Elizabeth O'Neill Verner and was presented by Mrs. Verner's daughter, Mrs. Elizabeth Verner Hamilton of Charleston, South Carolina, in a ceremony in the capitol on September 14, 1979. Mrs. Hamilton also delivered a lecture on her mother's work.

The fourth annual meeting of the board of directors was held on October 5, 1979. The board appointed a Furnishings Acquisition Committee composed of John L. Sanders, foundation president, Michael O. Smith of the Historic Sites Section, and Raymond L. Beck, capitol researcher. This committee was assigned the responsibility of determining the acceptability of artifacts offered for donation or being considered for purchase. Other actions taken at this meeting were the reduction of the budget (fund-raising goal) from \$300,000 to \$237,086 and amendments to the bylaws to raise the maximum number of board members from

fifteen to twenty-five and to set the number of members required to constitute a quorum at seven. All of the old board members were reelected, and twelve new members were added.

A special meeting of the board was held on November 9, 1979, for the purpose of discussing fund-raising plans and asking individual board members to take specific assignments. Consequently, a special fund-raising committee was formed, and it held a meeting and adopted a solicitation plan. Subsequent to the adoption of this plan during the spring of 1980, concentrated efforts were made by the foundation secretary and capitol staff to publicize the goals and work of the foundation. Public service announcements were sent to statewide television, radio, and newspapers. Two feature stories were published about the capitol furnishings and fund-raising efforts of the foundation. One appeared in the May, 1980, issue of *Tarheel Wheels* magazine and the other in the June, 1980, issue of *North Carolina* magazine. An advertisement soliciting donations to the capitol was placed in *Tarheel Wheels* concurrent with the story. Arrangements were made to place a two-part story (and advertisements) in two summer issues of *The State* magazine. Further media exposure was gained when John L. Sanders appeared on Dr. William F. Friday's statewide television show "North Carolina People" on WUNC-TV and discussed the foundation's project to refurnish the capitol, the history of the building, and the history of the housing of state government.

Further implementation of the solicitation plans began in late June, 1980, when board members were asked to take assignments to solicit specific categories of prospective donors. Assignments also were accepted by groups of board members to stage special fund-raising activities or meetings in Charlotte, Greensboro, Raleigh, Rocky Mount, and Wilmington.

During the biennium the foundation fund-raising drive yielded some \$70,550 in donations of cash, furnishings, and pledges, bringing the total raised since the foundation's formation in 1976 to \$129,350 (which includes donations of ten chairs, ten pairs of andirons, three sofas, two tables, and forty-eight other pieces). Approximately \$107,736 remains to be raised to meet the revised budget of the foundation.

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Donald R. Taylor, *Administrator*

The program at Tryon Palace during the biennium was one of expansion. Many efforts were made to make the local community more aware of Tryon Palace. Expanded programs were designed to offer students and adults alike a vital picture of life in the late eighteenth century.

In September, 1978, Tryon Palace sent its first major loan exhibition of fifty-eight items to the Mint Museum Antiques Show in Charlotte, North Carolina. The exhibition climaxed six months of work by the Tryon Palace registrar, Mrs. Grace C. Ipock, and the Mint Museum committee chaired by Mrs. Joseph K. Hall III. The well-executed catalog included five pages of copy on Tryon Palace and the loan exhibition with one color photograph and fourteen in black and white. Newspaper and television coverage of the exhibit was well done. The exhibition was well received in an area largely unfamiliar with Tryon Palace and eastern North Carolina.

Andrew Mason Brent of Richmond, Virginia, offered to place on loan in the John Wright Stanly House a silver tea service of the Stanly family. The service includes a teapot, sugar bowl, creamer, and waste bowl, made by John Ewan of Charleston, South Carolina, ca. 1825. The pieces, oblong in shape with wide reeded sides, are footed and feature grapevine borders. The teapot and sugar bowl have dolphin knobs on the lids.

The tea service was first owned by John Stanly, who died at the Fauquier County, Virginia, home of his daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Walker Keith Armistead. Brent was given the service by his great-uncle, Stanly Armistead. The service was placed in the dining room of the Stanly House.

Eleanor H. Gustafson, assistant editor of the magazine *Antiques*, featured the loan in her column "Museum Accessions" in the July, 1979, issue.

Because of the impossibility of finding an eighteenth-century English needlework carpet to replace the deteriorated carpet in the drawing room of Tryon Palace, the acquisitions committee of the Tryon Palace Commission engaged Connoisseur Collections of Denver, Colorado, to have a duplicate of the worn carpet made in Europe. Delivery was expected in late summer, 1980. The firm has

reproduced carpets in Independence Hall, Philadelphia, and at other historic sites.

Four Oriental carpets were purchased by the Tryon Palace Commission for the Jones House. Two Mahals of similar colors and design were placed at each end of the living room, separated by a Hamadan runner. A Mahal was placed in the dining room. A Sheraton server, mahogany with marble top, possibly Boston, ca. 1800-1810, was also purchased for the dining room.

Two significant acquisitions were made for exhibition areas of the complex. A mahogany tea table, of southern origin, ca. 1765-1770, was placed in the upper hall of the Stanly House. A mahogany candlestand, with snake feet, ca. 1750-1770, is in the hall of the Stevenson House. Both pieces have a long New Bern association and both were included in the exhibition "Furniture of Eastern Virginia" at the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, Richmond, and in the book of the same title written by Wallace Gusler.

In October, 1979, Irvin Rosen of McKinley, Virginia, repaired, cleaned, and oiled all clocks in the complex. Rosen, who maintains the clocks at Monticello, will service the Tryon Palace clocks annually.

Opened to the public for twenty years in April, 1979, Tryon Palace is facing for the first time problems in the conservation of its furnishings. To examine the textiles of the collection, Ms. Clarissa Palmi, conservator at the Textile Museum, Washington, D.C., spent nine days at Tryon Palace in July, 1979. A report of her findings is under study by the Tryon Palace Commission, which provided matching funds for the National Endowment for the Arts conservation grant.

The accessioning records of the Tryon Palace complex have been included in CUMAS, the Cultural Materials Accession System. The registrar is being assisted in compiling data for the computer by Ms. Kathi R. Jones, an intern from Appalachian State University.

The popularity of the Child Life and Colonial Living tours for elementary students continued. The crafts program grew during the biennium, with Mrs. Teresa Salt serving as spinner-weaver and Mrs. Anna Taylor as candlemaker. A shelter was constructed on the grounds by John Mitchell, staff carpenter, for use by the craftsmen in inclement weather. Basketmaking and dyeing were also demonstrated. All visitors as well as special student

groups were able to witness some phase of the crafts program. Several hostesses were trained for this program also.

The McKinlay-Daves-Duffy House is now being used for special student tours and as the location of two looms and a spinning wheel. The building underwent some renovation to equip it for this purpose. A new air-conditioning unit was installed on the third floor; vinyl floor coverings were installed in three rest rooms; a hooked rug from Mountain Rug Company, Fletcher, North Carolina, and a canvas floorcloth from Floorcloths, Inc., Severna Park, Maryland, were purchased. The interior was painted by staff painters; the pine floors were repaired. Reproduction lighting fixtures were purchased from Authentic Designs, Inc., New York. Plaster repair and final painting will follow the installation of these fixtures.

Guides working in the auditorium were given a stringent dress code to follow (dresses only) and name tags for identification. The system did not prove to be totally effective, and at the suggestion of the Tryon Palace Commission simple colonial costumes of easily maintained fabrics were designed for all guides. Now all interpretive personnel are costumed.

To record hours worked by the hostesses more accurately, a time clock was implemented. The performance of each hostess was evaluated by the Education Branch. Some who were unwilling to work a sufficient number of hours to justify a costume were relieved. Some hostesses had to resign because of ill health. Seven new hostesses were trained in early 1980 after careful screening. Increases in the minimum wage increased the rate of pay for hostesses and further strained the temporary salaries line item of the Tryon Palace budget.

In addition to attending special classes, the Tryon Palace hostesses made educational field trips to Raleigh and Wilmington.

The promotion of Tryon Palace was entrusted to the Martin Agency of Richmond, Virginia. A new brochure in color was prepared for the complex in addition to a folder for the expanded Christmas season at Tryon Palace. Much of the agency's work was coordinated by Dabney M. Coddington, Jr., curator of education.

Tryon Palace opens its gardens and grounds free of charge to the public four times a year. Gardeners' Sunday each April, Colonial Living Day each May, the Fourth of July, and Chrysanthemum Sunday each October give the public the opportunity to see the gardens in their spring and fall splendor. Colonial Living

Day brings over twenty craftsmen from all over North Carolina demonstrating eighteenth-century crafts throughout the grounds. The planning for the Fourth of July observance occurred during this biennium although the event took place on July 4, 1980. A concert by the Second Marine Aircraft Wing Band of Cherry Point, North Carolina, preceded a fireworks display over the Trent River. All of these programs were well received. Appreciation was expressed to Tryon Palace for sharing this complex with the citizens of New Bern, Craven County, and all of North Carolina. There was a conscious effort on the part of Tryon Palace to promote this feeling.

The Christmas outings of December, 1978 and 1979, were successful, but an enlarged Eighteenth-Century Christmas at Tryon Palace is being planned. Three candlelight tours of the decorated first floors of six of the buildings of the complex were held in December, 1979. In 1980 four candlelight tours in seven buildings are scheduled. Regular visitors on tour received a Christmas bonus in seeing greenery, fruits, and vegetables decorating the buildings in the late eighteenth- and early nineteenth-century manner.

Tryon Palace also participated in the spring tours of New Bern's homes and gardens. The Jones House, Commission House, and gardens of the complex were included in the tours for April, 1978 and 1979. Dabney Coddington served as cochairman of the event and spent many hours on publicity for the tours.

To attract teachers and student groups to Tryon Palace, the Education Branch had displays at the annual conferences of the North Carolina Association of Educators. Closer cooperation with the Division of Travel and Tourism of the Department of Commerce has occurred since the appointment of Dan Roth as its director.

Much of the promotional work performed by the Martin Agency was financed through a grant of the Kellenberger Foundation. This was one of the prescribed uses of the funds made available through the will of the late Mrs. John A. Kellenberger. With this financial aid the photograph file at Tryon Palace was updated. Currently, preparation of a "Living History" program is under way. The Kellenberger Foundation also underwrote a number of construction projects for Tryon Palace.

The maintenance of the physical plant remained a constant and continuing endeavor. During this biennium outside contractors were engaged to install a smoke detection and intrusion system, to install humidifiers for the main building and east

wing, to rebuild the chimney of the west wing from roof level upward, and to rebuild the chimneys and to place wooden shingles on the roof of the McKinlay-Daves-Duffy House. The painting of the interiors of the auditorium, Stevenson House, and east wing was also let on contract. Insulation beneath the floor joists was installed in the Jones House.

The staff painters painted the Coachman's Room of Tryon Palace and the Stanly Kitchen. All gates and fences were repainted. Gold leafing was applied to the finials of the garden gates by a local contractor. The basement area of the main building of Tryon Palace and the Stanly House were painted, as was the center hall of the west wing. The Jones House exterior and its first floor interior were painted by the staff painters as was the exterior of the Stevenson House. The necessary houses, front exterior of the Stanly House, and exterior of the auditorium were painted also.

The staff carpenter constructed two planter boxes, which were placed at the south entrance of Tryon Palace. He made necessary repairs at the Jones House, to the porches of the Stevenson House, to the termite-damaged pavilion of the Maude Moore Latham Garden, and constructed new doors for the east and west wings and auditorium.

A lean-to, measuring 25 feet by 20 feet 4 inches, was added to the front of the metal maintenance building. Six quartz lamps were placed at the sides and south front of Tryon Palace for added security. Storage shelves were constructed on the second floor of the west wing for gift shop merchandise. The staff carpenter's major projects were construction of the candle-making shed and potting shed.

In addition to routine maintenance and changing the seasonal plants in the display gardens, the Grounds Branch was involved in a number of capital improvements authorized and financed by the Tryon Palace Commission and the Kellenberger Foundation. Major among these was the site improvements and landscaping of the Commission House. At the October, 1978, Tryon Palace Commission meeting a basic landscape design, prepared by the grounds superintendent, was presented to and approved by the garden committee. The New Bern architectural firm of Stephens and Cardelli was retained to prepare final plans and specifications. Whaley Construction Company of New Bern was awarded the contract for the site improvements including walls, walks, and fences, and the construction was completed in the fall of 1979. During the winter and spring of 1980 the grounds staff completed the project

with the installation of shrubs, lawn grass, ground covers, and perennial flower beds.

The Commission House garden was styled in the late Victorian mode in keeping with the last architectural changes in the house. A fence, copied from one known by photographic evidence to have existed at the house around 1890, separates the garden from Pollock and George streets. Features of the garden include attractive benches and oval flower beds in the front "parlor" garden, and a trellis swing, croquet lawn, and perennial flower beds in the rear garden.

Another major capital improvement authorized by the Tryon Palace Commission was the construction of a nursery and greenhouse facility on the empty lots east of the palace square on Metcalf Street. Plans and specifications for a brick wall to enclose the site on the two public boundaries were prepared by John N. Peterson, architect, and the contract was awarded to L. A. Downey and Son, Inc. Construction of the wall was completed in the spring of 1980. An aluminum and fiberglass greenhouse was furnished and erected by National Greenhouse, Inc., of Pana, Illinois. An adjoining potting shed, architecturally compatible with the other outbuildings of Tryon Palace, was built by the staff carpenter John Mitchell and other members of the grounds staff, as referred to earlier. Plans call for the site to be screened from the view of visitors to Tryon Palace by tall shrubs and an ivy-covered fence. Outdoor growing beds and an irrigation system will be installed by the grounds staff during the next biennium. This facility will provide the grounds staff the capability to produce nearly all of the seasonal flower plants for the display gardens and the shrubs, trees, and ground covers necessary for the perpetual upkeep of the grounds.

The Tryon Palace Commission authorized the purchase of several items of badly needed equipment including an International Lo-Boy tractor with mower, power sprayer for the application of herbicides, leaf sweeper, utility cart, and Rototiller. These tools enabled the grounds staff to perform their maintenance duties faster and more efficiently.

Two major projects initiated during this biennium, and which will continue into the next, were the renovation of the lawns of the complex and the restoration of the ground cover under the trees and shrubs in the wilderness area.

Other projects completed during the biennium were the extensions of the underground irrigation system in the wilderness,

replacement of marl on the drives and paths of the palace grounds, and extensive tree surgery to the many trees in the complex.

During this biennium the grounds superintendent has presented twenty-one audiovisual programs to garden clubs and other civic organizations.

The added programs of Tryon Palace multiplied the duties of all staff members. Hours of planning, preparation, and cleaning up went into all special programs. The September 30, 1979, termination of the CETA program reduced the staff considerably, and recovery from that loss was not achieved.

On October 16, 1978, the chairman of the Tryon Palace Commission, Robert L. Stallings, Jr., presented three new members of the commission. All were recent appointments of Governor James B. Hunt, Jr. They were Mrs. H. Allen Hewitt of Newport, John E. Tyler of Roxobel, and Carroll Leggett, administrative assistant to Senator Robert Morgan.

Joseph Zaytoun, a native of New Bern and a resident of Cary, was welcomed as a new commission member at the March 31, 1979, meeting. He replaced Dr. Rick A. Moore. In late 1979 Mrs. Dan K. Moore resigned from the commission, and this vacancy had not been filled at the end of the biennium.

In the fall of 1978, Mrs. Margaret Wall, a former hostess, replaced Miss Julia B. Claypool as education specialist. Mrs. Nina D. Martin became the secretary of the administrative office upon the resignation of Mrs. Tina Patrick.

During the biennium the administrator attended the September, 1979, annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in Tucson, Arizona, and the January, 1980, session of the Williamsburg Antiques Forum. He presented programs on Tryon Palace in New Bern, Jacksonville, Wilson, and Southern Pines.

The staff of Tryon Palace was active in the New Bern-Craven County Chamber of Commerce, New Bern Historical Society, and the Historic New Bern Foundation. The auditorium was made available to Swiss Bear, Inc., the downtown revitalization organization, and for lectures of the Humanities Forum of Craven Community College. Concerts by visiting artists of the community college system were scheduled in the auditorium also.

Tryon Palace continued to cosponsor with the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University the annual decorative arts symposium held each March. Filled to capacity, this symposium has become a very attractive feature of the Tryon Palace program.

WESTERN OFFICE

J. Ron Holland, *Manager*

The Western Office of the Division of Archives and History was officially opened on September 4, 1978, at Western Carolina University's Oteen Center in Asheville. It was not until October 8, however, that the office was formally recognized at a public reception sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc. The reception attracted more than 200 people and was considered an unqualified success.

Initially, five new staff positions were assigned to the office; however, two existing positions with Archives and History were reassigned to the Western Office, bringing the total staff to seven. The office also provided space for James A. Gray, director of development for the Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina.

Although the programs of the Western Office function independently, there have been a number of occasions in which it has been expedient for the staff to work on projects together. On December 1, 1978, five staff members spoke at a conference on local history at Boone and explained the role of the Western Office. In April, 1979, museums and historic sites personnel, at the request of Representative Marie Colton of Buncombe County, constructed and installed two exhibits in the State Legislative Building in Raleigh. One exhibit was devoted to the Thomas Wolfe Memorial and the Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace. The other case featured the Museum of the Cherokee Indian and the Oconaluftee Indian Village at Cherokee. Discussions were held with officials of the Blue Ridge Parkway concerning preservation of more than 2,000 photographs in a scrapbook collection documenting the construction of the parkway. As a stopgap measure, the Local Records field microfilmer came to the Western Office in the fall of 1979 and spent several days filming the scrapbooks. In the winter of 1980 work began on copying an archival collection of 2,500 photographs and negatives for the Methodist Commission on Archives and History at Lake Junaluska. As of June 30, 1980, the project was approximately 80 percent completed. Other photographic services have included the production of large photographic murals for museums to use in exhibitions, projected contact prints of historic properties, and photographs for publication in county inventories of historic properties.

Photographic services have grown to such an extent that it has become necessary to expand laboratory facilities temporarily. Plans call for permanently expanding the laboratory in the late fall of 1980 to facilitate photo mural and projected contact processes.

In the summer of 1979 the Western Office, on behalf of the Division of Archives and History, made application to the Appalachian Consortium. The application was accepted and the division became an affiliate member of the consortium, with four staff members of the Western Office serving on standing committees. In May, 1980, the Western Office assisted the Blue Ridge Parkway with hosting one of the bimonthly meetings of the consortium. In June, 1980, the office was notified by the executive director of the consortium that Archives and History would be given a position with voting status on the board for fiscal year 1980-1981.

The Western Office assisted with a number of workshops and meetings during the biennium. In March, 1979, the Historical Publications Section's biennial historical editing workshop was held at the Oteen Center. Also, a survey and inventory workshop, sponsored by the Stagville Center, and a seminar on the "Do's and Don'ts of Restoration" were held in May and September respectively.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation

The archaeology and historic preservation unit of the Western Office conducted programs aimed at managing western North Carolina's architectural, archaeological, and historical resources. Field investigations and recording of cultural properties in all twenty-four counties served by the Western Office resulted in the addition of numerous previously unrecorded properties to the state inventory. In addition to inspections of archaeological sites and historic structures by permanent staff, historic truss bridges were measured, photographed, and drawn to scale by a Historic American Engineering Record team in the summer of 1979.

More comprehensive inventory work was carried out by survey and planning grant projects directed by the section. Intensive surveys of historic structures were completed in Buncombe and Rutherford counties and the towns of Tryon (Polk County), Kings Mountain (Cleveland County), and Traphill (Wilkes County). A

reconnaissance survey of historic structures in the ten western-most counties was also accomplished. A state-funded inventory of historic archaeological sites was undertaken in Rutherford County. Currently under way are intensive inventories of historic structures in Jackson, Alleghany, and Henderson counties and the towns of Highlands (Macon County), Wilkesboro (Wilkes County), and North Wilkesboro (Wilkes County). A structures inventory of Transylvania County and an archaeological study of Jackson County will begin in the fall.

Nominations to the National Register of Historic Places were submitted for twenty-two historic structures, three historic districts, and two archaeological sites in thirteen counties. Seventy-five additional properties have been placed on the study list for National Register nomination.

Review and inspection of state and federally funded projects potentially affecting architectural or archaeological resources were conducted in Buncombe, Haywood, Yancey, Cleveland, Rutherford, Jackson, Wilkes, Henderson, McDowell, Macon, and Mitchell counties.

Thirty-eight public presentations on preservation programs were given to a variety of preservation and historical societies, civic clubs, community conferences, statewide conventions, regional and local associations, youth groups, and technical workshops. Three preservation-related workshops were hosted by section personnel at the Western Office. Conferences and workshops on preservation topics including rural preservation, vernacular architecture, archaeology, public history, and historic district commissions were attended by the staff.

Archives and Records

The archives and records analyst made 152 visits to county and municipal governments offering assistance and advice regarding records management. Records transfers were accomplished in Alleghany, Ashe, Henderson, Macon, and Madison counties. Also a number of Alexander School records in Union Mills were transferred to Archives and History. Records were inventoried for the towns of Black Mountain, Brevard, Morganton, and Spindale. Assistance with the destruction of nonessential records was given to Ashe and Mitchell counties. Microfilm aid was given to Ashe, Buncombe, Burke, Catawba, Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon, Swain, Transylvania, and Watauga counties; the towns of Black

Mountain and Highlands; and Lenoir-Rhyne College. Miscellaneous assistance was given to the Burke County Historical Association, Lenoir-Rhyne College, Mars Hill College, Ashe County Public Library, Pack Memorial Library, Western Carolina University, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and the Presbyterian Archives at Montreat.

Speeches or lectures were given at Mayland Technical College, Haywood Technical College, Western Carolina University Extension in Asheville, a genealogical workshop at the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and three meetings of genealogists and family historians.

Meetings attended during the biennium were: the Land of Sky Council of Government in Asheville, the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference and the National Microfilm Association in Atlanta, the North Carolina Register of Deeds Association in Fontana, and five meetings of the Appalachian Consortium.

Historic Sites

The historic sites education specialist moved from the Thomas Wolfe Memorial to the Western Office of Archives and History in September, 1978. During the biennium he visited 135 schools in eighteen western counties and presented North Carolina history-related programs. Historic site and/or artifact-folk art exhibits were set up at a western district teachers' meeting at Erwin High School, Asheville; Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro; Mint Museum of Art, Charlotte; Smoky Mountain Folk Festival, Waynesville; and the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee. Programs were also presented to student groups at Caldwell Community College, Mayland Technical College, Mars Hill College, and Western Carolina University.

Meetings attended were: five meetings of the Appalachian Consortium, the North Carolina Museums Council in Charlotte, western region supervisors' workshop in Canton, Buncombe County high school principals' meeting in Asheville, and a two-day conference entitled "History Goes Public" at the University of North Carolina at Asheville.

Several events in which the historic sites education specialist was a participant included: a workshop based on Vance Birthplace and the Thomas Wolfe Memorial for Buncombe and

Transylvania county teachers and for private schoolteachers in the Asheville area; a local history conference at Appalachian State University; a history class for residents of the Western North Carolina Baptist Home of Asheville; classes for gifted students at Camp Broadstone, Valle Crucis; History Day at Western Carolina University; the convening of an "action committee" of the Appalachian Consortium; and a consortium subcommittee meeting on outreach programs.

Museums

During the biennium a considerable amount of assistance was given to the Mountain Heritage Center at Cullowhee in the development of three major exhibits. A large number of photo murals were provided for each exhibit, and tentative advice was given concerning organizing and cataloging the center's artifact collection. Assistance was also given the Rural Life Museum at Mars Hill concerning space utilization and exhibit planning. The museum also relied on a number of photo murals produced at the Western Office. Several meetings were held with members of the board of the Western North Carolina Historical Association in Asheville concerning the development of the Smith-McDowell House into a museum/heritage center. Renovation of the house is under way. Audiovisual assistance has been given to the Mountain Gateway Museum in Old Fort on four different occasions. The Polk County Historical Museum in Tryon was given assistance with an exhibit on one of the county's famous personalities. A meeting was held in Newland with members of the Avery County Museum to discuss basic museum management problems. The Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts in Waynesville was provided with record photographs of repairs needed in further stabilization of the Shelton House. Advice was given the Cherokee County Historical Museum in Murphy concerning utilization of the ground floor of the museum building and a security system for all museum areas. A two-paneled portable exhibit was constructed for the Thomas Wolfe Memorial in October, 1979, to help commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of *Look Homeward, Angel*. Assistance was also given Pack Library with a display of documents and photographs of Thomas Wolfe to commemorate the same occasion.

Other museums and historic sites contacted during the biennium included: the Carson House near Marion; the museums of Catawba, Cleveland, and Rowan counties; Cone Manor near Blowing Rock; the Cradle of Forestry near Brevard; the Museum of the Cherokee Indian, Cherokee; the museum of Methodist history at

Lake Junaluska; the museum of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches at Montreat; and the Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro. Discussions were also held with groups in Alleghany, Buncombe, and Rowan counties concerning the establishment of new museums.

The Ashe County Public Library was given assistance in writing an oral history proposal in the winter of 1980. It was the library's hope that such a project would preserve the county's oral traditions and engender interest in establishing a county museum. The proposal was submitted to the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation and was funded in the amount of \$12,000 for one year.

Officials of the Blue Ridge Parkway sought advice on the feasibility of turning property adjacent to the parkway in Alleghany County into an interpretive center. Conclusions were that an interpretive center would be of great benefit to the parkway at that location if the property were purchased.

Some of the conferences attended were four meetings of the Appalachian Consortium (Crossnore, Boone, Swannanoa, and Asheville), a conference on Appalachian women at Mars Hill, and an Appalachian Small Museums Conference at Cullowhee.

APPENDIX I

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

NAME OF MEMBER	RESIDENCE	DATE APPOINTED	DATE TERM EXPIRES
Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, Chairman	Raleigh	September 12, 1979	March 31, 1985
Mr. Dick Brown	Laurinburg	October 2, 1979	March 31, 1985
Miss Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern	November 17, 1979	March 31, 1983
Mr. T. Harry Gatton	Raleigh	November 19, 1979	March 31, 1985
Dr. Raymond Gavins	Durham	March 10, 1977	March 31, 1981
Mr. Samuel W. Johnson	Rocky Mount	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1983
Dr. Harley E. Jolley	Mars Hill	September 12, 1979	March 31, 1985
Dr. H. G. Jones	Chapel Hill	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1983
Mr. R. M. Lineberger	Morganton	June 9, 1975	March 31, 1981
Mr. Clyde M. Norton	Old Fort	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1981
Mr. John E. Raper, Jr.	Fayetteville	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1981

APPENDIX II

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1978-1980

	APPROP. 1978-1979	EXPEND.	APPROP. 1979-1980	EXPEND.
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	6,693,516	6,599,744	10,079,674	8,253,703
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	1,925,966	1,892,987	4,144,671	2,494,307
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	4,767,550	4,706,757	5,935,003	5,759,396
SUMMARY BY PURPOSES:				
Administration	313,469	309,374	309,872	300,239
Unconditional Grants-in-Aid	334,920	334,921	562,197	562,197
Conditional Grants-in-Aid	509,060	509,060	1,454,598	724,029
Publications	368,228	366,994	407,790	390,350
Archives and Records Management	1,120,765	1,118,344	1,269,146	1,252,811
Historic Sites	1,516,852	1,483,083	1,911,826	1,854,066
Tryon Palace	464,378	455,755	546,594	535,696
Historic Preservation & Archaeology	1,319,103	1,297,169	2,741,144	1,806,829
Museum of History	503,083	483,657	593,021	553,640
State Capitol/Visitor Services	142,839	141,661	164,663	159,791
Western Office	100,819	99,726	118,823	114,055
TOTALS	6,693,516	6,599,744	10,079,674	8,253,703

APPENDIX III

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1980

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1930-31.....	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32.....	24,865	18,339
1932-33.....	20,065	13,286
1933-34.....	12,826	11,223
1934-35.....	11,315	11,298
1935-36.....	19,364	16,157
1936-37.....	20,294	19,986
1937-38.....	21,843	20,478
1938-39.....	22,443	22,088
1939-40.....	21,160	20,594
1940-41.....	21,160	20,669
1941-42.....	23,300	21,253
1942-43.....	24,514	23,843
1943-44.....	28,707	27,973
1944-45.....	28,212	26,941
1945-46.....	45,290	30,651
1946-47.....	54,827	51,388
1947-48.....	68,391	66,642
1948-49.....	64,073	64,800
1949-50.....	84,851	83,958
1950-51.....	93,723	93,629
1951-52.....	99,668	97,658
1952-53.....	113,528	110,523
1953-54.....	161,203	153,265
1954-55.....	160,084	148,510
1955-56.....	183,182	165,063
1956-57.....	194,133	181,530
1957-58.....	346,535	262,927
1958-59.....	317,111	310,363
1959-60.....	408,677	388,105
1960-61.....	439,271	431,945
1961-62.....	667,364	644,990
1962-63.....	657,061	650,417
1963-64.....	711,509	683,203
1964-65.....	782,084	766,032
1965-66.....	1,048,002	928,532
1966-67.....	1,022,318	972,009
1967-68.....	1,162,629	1,043,216
1968-69.....	1,218,082	1,159,560
1969-70.....	1,793,117	1,503,421
1970-71.....	2,169,778	2,091,889
1971-72.....	2,332,063	2,113,952

Thirty-eighth Biennial Report

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1972-73.....	\$ 2,345,716	\$ 2,297,418
1973-74.....	3,021,493	2,941,090
1974-75.....	3,713,488	3,669,313
1975-76.....	5,163,775	5,005,226
1976-77.....	4,261,073	4,231,286
1977-78.....	4,756,198	4,704,537
1978-79.....	4,767,550	4,706,758
1979-80.....	5,935,003	5,759,395

APPENDIX IV

ROSTER OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME AND TITLE
(AND PERIOD OF SERVICE IF LESS THAN THE FULL BIENNIUM)

DIVISION ADMINISTRATION:

Tise, Larry E., Director
Price, William S., Jr., Assistant Director
Brittain, Freda C., Administrative Secretary V
Buford, Elizabeth F., Administrative Assistant II
Fields, Myrle L., Secretary III
Herring, Donna B., History Museum Specialist, appointed September 1, 1978
Lashley, Joan C., Secretary IV
Lawing, Michelle F., Archives and History Assistant I (part-time), appointed July 1, 1979

PUBLICATIONS:

Mitchell, Memory F., State Historical Publications Administrator
Anderson, Sandra L., Clerk-Typist III (part-time), separated September 29, 1978
Barnes, Kenneth E., Information and Communications Specialist I, separated October 31, 1978
Bryan, Julia C., Information and Communications Specialist I, appointed June 1, 1980
Cain, Robert J., Historical Publications Editor II
Crow, Jeffrey J., Historical Publications Editor II
Crow, Terrell A., Proofreader II; promoted to Editorial Assistant July 1, 1979
Dawkins, Henri T., Secretary IV
Ennemoser, Rose P., Clerk-Typist III
Gibson, Mary B., Information and Communications Specialist I, appointed December 11, 1978, separated May 31, 1980
Hatley, Flora J., Clerk-Typist III (part-time), appointed October 16, 1978; Transcribing Typist III, appointed May 1, 1980
Johnson, Patricia R., Transcribing Typist III; promoted to Proofreader II July 1, 1979
Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., Historical Publications Editor II
Langston, Ruth C., Editorial Assistant (part-time)
Moore, Marie D., Historical Publications Editor II
Page, Saralyn G., Transcribing Typist III, appointed August 1, 1979, separated October 31, 1979
Peacock, Mary B., Historical Publications Editor I
Sherron, Cora B., Accounting Clerk III
Topkins, Robert M., Historical Publications Editor I
Walker, Josephine H., Clerk-Typist IV, (temporary), appointed August 14, 1978, separated September 14, 1978; appointed permanent Clerk-Typist IV August 1, 1979
Whitley, John F., Clerk-Typist IV, appointed September 15, 1978, separated July 31, 1979

Wyche, Kathleen B., Clerk-Typist IV; promoted to Editorial Assistant August 1, 1978, promoted to Historical Publications Editor I July 1, 1979

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS:

ADMINISTRATION

Mitchell, Thornton W., State Archives and Records Administrator
Farmer, Mary D., Secretary IV

ARCHIVES BRANCH

Hoffman, Paul P., Archivist III
Anderson, Linda H., Accounting Clerk IV
Anthony, Robert G., Jr., Archivist I, separated January 5, 1979
Banks, N. Caroline, Records Clerk III (part-time), separated August 31, 1978; Records Clerk IV, appointed February 1, 1979
Bridges, Minnie P., Archivist I
Cain, Barbara T., Archivist II
Carroll, Irma G., Records Clerk IV, transferred from State Records Branch August 1, 1979; Security Officer I, appointed June 16, 1980
Cofield, Frederick, Jr., Housekeeping Assistant (part-time)
Franks, Druscilla R., Archivist I
Godwin, Catherine P., Security Officer I, separated August 31, 1979
Haney, Carol A., Records Clerk III (part-time), appointed August 1, 1979, separated December 31, 1979
Jackson, Catherine A., Archivist II
Lankford, Jesse R., Jr., Archivist II
Massengill, Stephen E., Archivist II
McGrew, Ellen Z., Archivist II
McLean, Alexander T., Archivist I, transferred to State Records Branch January 1, 1979
Moore, Robert A., Security Officer I, separated December 31, 1979
Morris, Charles E., Archivist II
Penny, Evelyn K., Security Officer I (temporary), appointed March 19, 1979, separated June 25, 1979; appointed permanent Security Officer I September 1, 1979
Shine, Sammie L., Records Clerk IV; promoted to Archivist Trainee February 1, 1979; promoted to Archivist I, August 1, 1979
Simpson, Kenrick N., Security Officer I, appointed January 1, 1980; appointed Records Clerk IV June 16, 1980
Sorrell, James O., Records Clerk III (part-time), appointed September 1, 1978; promoted to Records Clerk IV July 1, 1979
Stevenson, George, Jr., Archivist II
Whitehurst, Phyllis R., Secretary IV
Williams, Gene J., Archivist I, transferred from Historic Sites Section January 1, 1979

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

Gatton, Frank D., Records Management Analyst III
Arnold, Ruby D., Archivist II
Bradshaw, David G., Microfilm Clerk IV; promoted to Archivist I
September 1, 1978
Debnam, Vickie L., Microfilm Clerk IV, separated March 16, 1979;
reinstated Microfilm Clerk IV May 24, 1979
Dennis, Carrie B., Records Clerk III
Ellis, Bobbie E., Secretary III
Harwell, Rita M., Archivist I
Hines, Percy W., Records Management Analyst I, transferred to
Western Office September 1, 1978
Mitchell, William L., Microfilm Clerk IV, appointed October 16, 1978
Neil, Kathleen K., Microfilm Clerk IV, appointed May 1, 1979,
separated May 31, 1979
Parker, Murray M., Jr., Archivist I; promoted to Records Management
Analyst I September 1, 1978
Price, Freida K., Records Clerk III, separated May 1, 1980
Vestal, Ronald G., Archivist I
Weathers, James A., Microfilm Clerk IV
Wells, Nancy J., Archivist I

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

Youngquist, Ronald E., Records Management Analyst III
Alston, Leonard, Records Clerk IV
Ashford, Frances S., Records Management Analyst I; promoted to
Records Management Analyst II November 1, 1978
Bailey, Charles D., Records Clerk IV; promoted to Clerical
Supervisor V August 1, 1979
Baker, Betty J., Clerk-Stenographer III
Baldwin, Dorothy B., Microfilm Clerk III
Battle, Joe K., Records Clerk IV, separated June 13, 1980
Berry, Harry A., III, Records Clerk II, appointed December 1, 1978,
separated June 30, 1979
Blalock, Roosevelt, Microfilm Clerk III
Bradshaw, Carolyn C., Microfilm Unit Supervisor V, retired
June 30, 1980
Carroll, Irma G., Clerical Supervisor V, transferred to Archives
Branch August 1, 1979
Christmas, Mildred C., Records Management Analyst I, appointed
June 1, 1980
Dixon, Bessie W., Records Management Analyst I, retired February 29,
1980
Flowers, Don R., Records Management Analyst II
Harris, Frederick, Records Clerk II, appointed May 1, 1980
Harris, Robert L., Records Clerk IV
Hicks, John B., Records Technician
Hunter, Sara H., Records Management Analyst II, separated
November 7, 1978
Lanz, Gebhard, Records Technician

Martin, Lou L., Clerk-Stenographer III
McCallister, Hosea, Jr., Records Clerk II, separated August 17, 1978
McClamb, Donald J., Records Clerk IV (temporary), separated July 12, 1978
McLean, Alexander T., Records Management Analyst II, promoted from Archives Branch January 1, 1979
Mercer, James H., Records Clerk IV, transferred to Technical Services Branch March 1, 1980
Neal, Charlie W., Records Clerk I
Pearce, Elizabeth I., Microfilm Clerk III
Rains, Donald B., Records Management Analyst I, appointed December 1, 1978
Stokes, Maxine, Microfilm Clerk III
Tomlinson, Bobby L., Records Clerk IV, separated March 31, 1980
Tsui, Mary A., Records Management Analyst II, separated December 15, 1978
Ward, Charles W., Records Clerk IV, appointed August 1, 1979
Watkins, Shirley P., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed August 27, 1979
Whitehouse, Barbara A., Microfilm Clerk III, separated August 14, 1979
Woodard, Jerry L., Records Clerk II, appointed July 9, 1979; promoted to Records Clerk IV May 1, 1980
Yarbrough, Irene E., Archivist II

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Jones, Roger C., Archives Technical Services Supervisor
Driver, Betty S., Records Clerk III
Fry, Robert L., Photographer II
Haywood, John W., Photographer II, transferred from Museum of History November 1, 1978
Hocutt, James R., Archives Technician
Kersey, Grace Y., Records Clerk III
Lee, Joseph A., Photographer I
Mercer, James H., Photographer I, transferred from State Records Branch March 1, 1980
Moore, James H., Jr., Photographer I, transferred from Museum of History November 1, 1978, separated December 20, 1979
Rollins, Cathy S., Clerk-Typist II
Williams, Mary Frances C., Clerk III

HISTORIC SITES SECTION:

ADMINISTRATION

Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., State Historic Sites Administrator
Misenheimer, Lawrence G., Assistant State Historic Sites Administrator
Alexander, Christine, Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed January 1, 1979, separated June 30, 1980
Anderson, Jean B., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed January 1, 1979, separated June 30, 1980

Blanchard, Melinda G., Clerk-Typist III, appointed July 1, 1979, transferred to Operations Branch August 1, 1979

Blevins, Nathaniel G., Administrative Officer II, separated January 31, 1980

Byers, Michael J., Mechanic II, appointed July 1, 1979

Clayton, Thomas H., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed January 1, 1979, separated June 30, 1980

Cole, Harold E., Painter, appointed August 1, 1979

Erlandson, Terry H., Archaeological Assistant

Funk, Linda L., Historic Site Manager II, separated March 31, 1979

Funk, Thomas C., Archaeologist I; promoted to Archaeologist II February 1, 1979

Henderson, Joseph V., III, Electronic Technician II, transferred from Museum of History November 1, 1978; promoted to Consulting Engineer I June 1, 1979

Howell, John R., Administrative Assistant I, appointed August 1, 1979

Kinney, John W., Jr., Consulting Architect I, separated October 31, 1978

Knapp, Richard F., Historic Sites Specialist II

Menius, Arthur C., III, Archivist I, appointed January 8, 1979, separated June 30, 1979; Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed February 1, 1980

Murray, Nancy A., Secretary IV

Paul, Harry A., Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist II August 1, 1979

Ramsay, Martha J., Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted to Consulting Architect I November 1, 1978

Renfrow, Jimmie E., Historic Site Manager II; promoted to Administrative Officer I July 1, 1979

Scoggins, Carolyn A., Clerk-Typist III, appointed September 1, 1979, separated June 27, 1980

Smith, Michael O., Historic Sites Specialist I

Smithers, Virgil A., Historic Site Manager II; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist I July 1, 1979

Stirewalt, Thomas G., Maintenance Mechanic II, promoted from Operations Branch August 1, 1979

Walker, Lucille L., Secretary IV, transferred to Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section November 1, 1978

Webb, Anita L., Clerk-Typist III (temporary), appointed August 1, 1979, separated August 31, 1979

Williams, Gene J., Archivist I, appointed September 1, 1978, transferred to Archives and Records Section January 1, 1979

HISTORIC SITES OPERATION

Allen, Christopher E., Grounds Worker

Almond, Gerald M., Grounds Worker, separated February 26, 1980

Ange, Mary F., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1979

Aycock, Kenneth D., Grounds Worker, appointed August 1, 1979

Bailey, Nancy E., Administrative Assistant I, appointed December 1, 1978

Balderson, Everett W., Historic Site Assistant

- Bartley, James A., Building Guide III, appointed August 27, 1979;
Grounds Worker, appointed June 15, 1980
- Batchelor, William E., Historic Site Manager I
- Beaver, John L., Grounds Worker, appointed April 15, 1980
- Blanchard, Melinda G., Building Guide III, transferred from Historic
Sites Administration August 1, 1979, separated February 1, 1980
- Booher, Dorothy M., Grounds Worker, retired February 29, 1980
- Boyette, Robert S., Jr., Building Guide III, appointed February 15,
1980
- Brown, Glendall E., Historic Site Manager I
- Butler, Gerald W., Historic Site Manager II
- Caine, Johnnie R., Grounds Worker, appointed February 1, 1980
- Casey, Robin K., Clerk-Typist III, appointed August 4, 1978,
separated October 25, 1979
- Castleberry, Janis K., Historic Site Assistant, appointed August 7,
1978, separated March 31, 1979
- Clayton, Eva D., Secretary III, separated February 1, 1980
- Clemmons, William D., Grounds Worker
- Coats, Alfred D., Grounds Worker, promoted to Historic Site
Assistant May 1, 1980
- Collins, Marrin, Grounds Worker
- Conway, Robert O., Historic Sites Specialist II
- Cook, Samuel W., Grounds Worker
- Cruse, Stephen M., Historic Site Manager I, appointed April 1, 1980
- Dalton, Bryan F., Grounds Worker, appointed October 1, 1978
- Davenport, Rosa E., Clerk-Typist III; promoted to Historic Site
Manager II July 1, 1979
- Drake, Ileana G., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1978,
separated May 18, 1979
- Dysart, John B., Site Manager Trainee, appointed August 1, 1978;
promoted to Historic Site Manager II February 1, 1979
- Eaker, Lillian D., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1979
- Edwards, Faye W., Historic Site Assistant
- Edwards, Gloria J., Clerk-Typist III, appointed August 1, 1979
- Edwards, William B., Jr., Historic Site Manager I
- Edwards, William J., Grounds Worker, separated May 19, 1980
- Elam, Hoyle M., Grounds Worker
- Fairless, Annette H., Historic Site Manager II, appointed
February 26, 1979, separated July 6, 1979
- Farley, Jerry R., Historic Site Manager I
- Faulk, William G., Jr., Historic Site Manager II
- Flowers, John B., Historic Sites Specialist II
- Fowler, Leonard R., Grounds Worker, appointed June 1, 1980
- Gamble, Janet L., Historic Site Assistant, separated November 15,
1978
- Harrington, Steven Y., Historic Site Manager II, appointed
August 1, 1978, separated February 28, 1979
- Harris, Mildred M., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1978
- Hester, Margaret C., Historic Site Assistant, appointed April 1, 1979
- Hill, Steven A., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1978;
promoted to Historic Site Manager Trainee March 1, 1979; promoted
to Historic Site Manager II September 1, 1979

Holloway, Mary A., Clerk-Typist III, appointed August 1, 1979
Hovey, Bryan E., Historic Site Assistant; promoted to Historic Site Manager I May 1, 1978, separated August 10, 1979
Humphrey, Ava G., Historic Site Manager II, separated January 19, 1979
Hunt, Lawrence R., Historic Site Manager I, appointed August 13, 1979, separated March 21, 1980
Huston, Louise N., Grounds Worker
Ivey, James E., Historic Site Manager II
Jackson, Donald R., Grounds Worker; promoted to Historic Site Assistant January 1, 1979
Jeffries, Mable W., Clerk-Typist III, appointed March 1, 1980
Johnson, Bobby L., Grounds Worker
Johnson, Carol C., Historic Site Assistant
Jones, Bobby W., Grounds Worker
Justice, Carolyn G., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1978
Koch, Willard K., Grounds Worker, appointed April 1, 1980
Landis, Ida M., Secretary III, appointed March 1, 1980
Lanier, Susan D., Building Guide III, appointed March 1, 1979
Latham, Heber F., Jr., Grounds Worker
Lee, Andrew, Historic Site Manager I
Lisenby, Carolyn A., Clerk Typist III, appointed August 1, 1979
McLaurin, Margaret C., Clerk-Typist III, appointed August 1, 1979
McPherson, James R., Historic Site Manager II
Miller, Daniel M., Grounds Worker, appointed March 12, 1979, separated March 20, 1979
Miller, Timothy R., Grounds Worker
Mitchell, Nora B., Grounds Worker, appointed August 1, 1979
Morgan, Danny R., Grounds Worker, appointed August 1, 1978, separated August 7, 1978
Morris, Willie C., Grounds Worker, separated December 31, 1980
Mozingo, Harold G., Historic Site Manager I
Newton, Ruby M., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1979
Norton, Thomas C., Historic Site Manager II, separated July 23, 1979
Phillips, Margaret R., Historic Site Assistant
Phipps, Jean H., Clerk-Typist III, appointed August 1, 1979
Powell, Charles T., Grounds Worker, appointed October 1, 1978
Reid, Linda F., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1979
Rose, Jack M., Historic Site Manager I
Sanders, David C., Historic Site Manager I
Schenck, Anne E., Archives and History Assistant II, appointed November 1, 1978
Setzer, Philip H., Grounds Worker, separated February 28, 1979
Shepherd, Berris G., Grounds Worker, retired September 29, 1978
Slifkin, Naomi P., Historic Site Manager II (temporary), appointed August 1, 1979
Smith, Archie C., Jr., Historic Site Manager II
Snell, Sheila H., Building Guide III; appointed Clerk-Typist III July 1, 1979
Spencer, Edward G., Historic Site Manager II
Stine, Roy S., Grounds Worker, appointed January 22, 1979; promoted to Historic Site Assistant August 1, 1979
Stirewalt, Thomas G., Historic Site Assistant, transferred to Historic Sites Administration August 1, 1979

Tankard, Dorothy M., Historic Site Manager II
Taylor, Donovan, Grounds Worker, retired March 31, 1980
Weathers, Delories F., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1979
West, Allen C., Grounds Worker, appointed May 25, 1979, separated
June 6, 1979
Wheeler, Sudie S., Historic Site Manager I
White, Joyce M., Historic Site Manager I
Wilson, Maureen M., Grounds Worker, appointed March 15, 1980
Wooten, Donald W., Historic Site Assistant
Wyatt, Tammy J., Building Guide III (temporary), appointed May 18,
1979, separated August 24, 1979; Building Guide III (temporary),
appointed June 15, 1980

TRYON PALACE:

Taylor, Donald R., Tryon Palace Administrator
Adams, Myrtle B., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Avery, Margaret T., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Cammack, Norris L., Jr., Property Guard, separated August 9, 1978
Claypool, Julia B., Clerk-Typist III, separated July 31, 1978
Coddington, Dabney M., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist II
Cumbo, Bela B., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Etheridge, Alfred O., Grounds Worker
George, Albert R., Jr., General Utility Worker
Griffin, Ed, Property Guard
Harper, Taylor, Property Guard
Ipock, Grace C., Administrative Assistant I
Martin, Nina D., Clerk-Typist IV, appointed October 23, 1978
Matthews, Benjamin F., General Utility Worker, retired February 28,
1979
McClease, Keith A., Laborer
Mitchell, John B., Carpenter II
Norman, Henry D., Labor Crew Leader
Patrick, Tina M., Clerk-Typist IV, separated October 20, 1978
Rea, Willis H., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Supervisor I
Rowe, Charles W., Painter
Skinner, Henry E., Property Guard
Stevens, Thomas A., Housekeeping Assistant
Thomas, James A., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I
Wall, Margaret W., Clerk-Typist III, appointed August 1, 1978
Ward, Henry N., General Utility Worker
White, Monroe, General Utility Worker
Woolard, Billy G., Maintenance Mechanic II, appointed August 13, 1979

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION:

Townsend, Samuel P., Administrator
Bailey, Margaret J., History Museum Specialist, separated August 14,
1978
Beck, Raymond L., Building Guide IV; promoted to History Museum
Specialist May 1, 1979
Dunn, Emilie H., Receptionist IV

Dunston, Mary T., Receptionist III, separated February 28, 1979
Fisher, Margaret H., Building Guide IV; promoted to Welcome Center Manager August 1, 1979
Patterson, Helen C., History Museum Specialist, appointed August 7, 1978
Presnell, Esther S., Building Guide I; promoted to Receptionist IV February 1, 1979
Rhodes, Helen H., Receptionist IV, separated January 30, 1979
Simmons, Mary Alice G., Receptionist III; promoted to Building Guide IV August 1, 1979
Singleton, Peggy D., Secretary IV
Walker, Ricki H., Building Guide I, appointed February 1, 1979, separated December 4, 1979
Wall, Margaret E., Building Guide I, appointed February 5, 1980
Walsh, Martha H., Building Guide IV, appointed July 16, 1979

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION:

ADMINISTRATION

Glass, Brent D., Administrator
Barnett, Angela K., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), separated August 31, 1979; Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed September 1, 1979, separated December 31, 1979
Childers, Lloyd D., Administrative Officer II, appointed September 1, 1978
Dunn, Dorothy T., Clerk-Stenographer III, appointed January 8, 1979
Edmunds, F. Langdon, Historic Sites Specialist III
Leonard, Robyn, Secretary IV, appointed September 1, 1978, separated July 31, 1979
McKinnon, Jane E., Clerk-Stenographer III, separated August 18, 1978
Ogden, G. Rose, Secretary IV, appointed July 1, 1979
Seapker, Janet K., Historic Sites Specialist III, separated August 31, 1978
Smith, Vicki D., Archaeological Technician (temporary), appointed April 1, 1980
Suttlemyre, C. Greer, Jr., Historic Sites Specialist II
Ward, Sondra L., Secretary IV; promoted to Administrative Secretary V, September 1, 1978

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

Fehon, Jacqueline R., Chief Archaeologist
Allen, Nancy, Archaeological Technician II (temporary), appointed June 1, 1980
Burden, Anthony C., Artist/Illustrator II, appointed September 17, 1979
Burke, Thomas D., Archaeologist I
Claassen, Cheryl P., Archaeologist I (temporary), appointed September 1, 1979, separated May 31, 1980
Clauser, John W., Jr., Archaeologist II
Hall, Dolores A., Archaeologist I
Hargrove, Thomas H., Archaeological Technician II, appointed August 1, 1978; promoted to Archaeologist I May 1, 1980

Hay, Conran A., Historic Sites Specialist II (temporary), appointed May 1, 1979, separated May 18, 1979
Hopson, Peggy R., Secretary IV, separated December 31, 1978
Landis, Ida M., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed November 1, 1979; Secretary III, appointed March 1, 1980
Luster, Linda B., Photographer I, appointed September 1, 1978, transferred to Museum of History August 1, 1979
Maher, Thomas O., Archaeologist I (temporary), appointed April 16, 1979; Archaeological Technician, appointed August 1, 1979
Mathis, Mark A., Archaeologist II
Nelson, Elaine S., Archaeological Technician, appointed November 1, 1978
Parker, George, S., Photographer I, separated August 4, 1978
Perry, Sandra O., Clerk-Stenographer III; promoted to Secretary IV, January 1, 1979
Peterson, Curtiss E., Preservationist, appointed June 1, 1980
Pinkerton, Linda H., Archaeological Assistant; transferred to Western Field Office, August 1, 1978
Scheitlin, Thomas E., Archaeologist II
Spears, Carol S., Archaeological Assistant; promoted to Archaeologist I, September 1, 1979, separated March 31, 1980
Young, Kathryn A., Archaeologist I (temporary), appointed March 7, 1979, separated March 31, 1980

RESEARCH BRANCH

Cashion, Jerry C., Historic Sites Specialist III
Angle, F. Wilson, Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I
Best, Walter D., Historic Sites Specialist Trainee; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist I, November 1, 1978
Crettier, Prisca L., Secretary III
Cross, Jerry L., Historic Sites Specialist I
Flowers, John B., III, Historic Sites Specialist II
Lawing, Michelle F., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed May 1, 1979, separated June 30, 1979
Mobley, Joe A., Historic Sites Specialist I
Summer, Jim L., Historic Sites Specialist I
Wilkins, David E., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed September 1, 1979, separated May 31, 1980

RESTORATION AND TECHNICAL PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH

Honeycutt, Ava L., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist III
Black, David R., Historic Sites Specialist I
Branan, C. Frank, Historic Sites Specialist I
Burditt, Timothy N., Archaeological Assistant (temporary), appointed July 23, 1979; Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed August 15, 1979
Cates, Theresa C., Clerk-Stenographer III, appointed September 6, 1978, separated March 23, 1979
Fore, George T., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist II (temporary), appointed March 1, 1980
James, Anthony O., Historic Sites Specialist I, separated August 31, 1979

Sandbeck, Peter B., Historic Sites Specialist I, separated June 30, 1980
Turberg, Edward F., Historic Sites Specialist I, separated December 31, 1978
Walker, Lucille L., Clerk-Typist III, promoted to Clerk IV, December 1, 1978

SURVEY AND PLANNING BRANCH

Bishir, Catherine W., Historic Sites Specialist III
Brown, Charlotte V., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed September 1, 1979, separated October 31, 1979
Bullock, J. Marshall, Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), separated August 31, 1978
Dew, Patricia W., Clerk-Typist III, separated October 13, 1978
Dunston, Mary T., Clerk-Stenographer III, appointed May 16, 1979
Gledhill-Earley, Renee H., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed September 1, 1978
Guin, Ruth R., Secretary IV (temporary), appointed March 26, 1979, separated June 21, 1979
Haley, Drucilla G., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed November 1, 1979
Hood, Davyd F., Historic Sites Specialist I
Kaczynski, Deborah P., Secretary IV, separated September 30, 1979
Kaiser, Karin R., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed September 1, 1979, separated October 31, 1979
Little-Stokes, Ruth, Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed January 1, 1979, separated April 30, 1979
Morgan, Keith N., Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist II November 1, 1978; separated June 5, 1980
Oswald, E. Virginia, Archaeological Technician, appointed October 1, 1979
Page, B. Randall, Jr., Photographer II
Parham, David W., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed September 11, 1978, separated August 17, 1979
Ruffin, Fannie B., Secretary IV (temporary), appointed July 23, 1979; appointed permanent Secretary IV October 1, 1979
Sieburg-Baker, JoAnn, Photographer II, separated February 29, 1980
Smith, H. McKelden, III, Historic Sites Specialist I, separated August 18, 1979
Snider, Ann E., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed September 1, 1979, separated June 30, 1980
Southern, Kathleen P., Historic Sites Specialist II (temporary), appointed February 1, 1980, separated March 31, 1980; Historic Sites Specialist II (temporary), appointed June 6, 1980
Southern, Michael T., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred to Western Field Office September 1, 1978
Walton, Kim C., Clerk-Stenographer III (temporary), appointed June 18, 1979
Williford, Jo Ann, Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed October 1, 1979

UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

Watts, Gordon P., Jr., Archaeologist II
Bright, Leslie S., Archaeologist I
Brooks, Barbara L., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary),
appointed March 24, 1980
Diamond, Michael G., Maintenance Mechanic II (temporary), appointed
January 1, 1980, separated May 31, 1980
Hill, Dina B., Archaeological Technician, appointed July 1, 1978
Judy, C. Robert, Archaeological Technician
Lawrence, Richard W., Archaeologist I, promoted to Archaeologist II
August 1, 1978
Pleasants, James A., Archaeologist I, appointed September 1, 1978
Wilde-Ramsing, Dina L., Clerk V (temporary), appointed March 10,
1980, separated May 31, 1980
Wilde-Ramsing, Mark U., Archaeologist I, appointed August 14, 1978

MUSEUM OF HISTORY:

Ellington, John D., History Museum Administrator
Barfield, Rodney D., History Museum Curator
Barnard, Marvin J., General Utility Worker, appointed July 23, 1979
Battle, Martha E., Clerk-Typist III
Belton, Thomas W., History Program Field Representative, appointed
January 8, 1979; History Museum Specialist, appointed April 1, 1980
Bradley, Linda R., Clerk-Typist II
Clinton, Eddie B., Mobile Museum Interpreter/Driver (part-time),
appointed October 1, 1978; appointed full-time Mobile Museum
Interpreter/Driver November 1, 1978; promoted to History Museum
Specialist March 1, 1979, separated August 31, 1979
Clinton, Lillie D., History Museum Specialist Trainee, appointed
January 1, 1980
Fulghum, Robert Neil, History Museum Specialist; promoted to History
Museum Curator September 1, 1979
Grissett, Robert L., History Museum Technician
Gwyn, Marion E., Secretary IV
Havel, John M., History Museum Specialist
Haywood, John W., Photographer II, transferred to Archives and
Records Section November 1, 1978
Henderson, Joseph V., III, Electronic Technician II, transferred to
Historic Sites Section November 1, 1978
Herring, Donna B., History Museum Specialist Trainee, appointed
September 1, 1978; promoted to History Museum Specialist
March 1, 1979
Holland, Jon R., History Museum Curator, transferred to Western
Office September 1, 1978
Jackson, Eloise T., Records Clerk V
Johnson, Harvey D., Security Guard
Lee, Barbara H., Receptionist III
Lee, Norma W., Sales Manager I
Lindsey, Burl, Jr., Assistant Head Museum Guard
Luster, Linda B., Artist Illustrator II, transferred from
Archaeology and Preservation Section August 1, 1979

Mears, Paul K., History Museum Preservationist; promoted to History Museum Assistant Administrator August 1, 1979

McCain, Betty L., Security Guard, appointed November 14, 1979, separated January 23, 1980

Moore, James H., Jr., Photographer I, transferred to Archives and Records Section November 1, 1978

Morris, Mary W., History Museum Specialist, appointed July 15, 1979

Nelson, Sampson, Security Guard, appointed February 5, 1980

Powell, John H., Jr., History Museum Specialist

Ratcliff, Shirlyn A., Administrative Assistant I (part-time), appointed January 1, 1980

Ringer, Scharlene B., Secretary IV, appointed September 1, 1979, separated May 31, 1980

Stancil, Louis D., Security Guard, appointed February 13, 1979, separated September 30, 1979

Strawn, Keith D., History Museum Curator

Talyor, Natalie G., History Museum Curator

Trice, Frank E., Security Guard, separated January 16, 1979

Tyson, Betty O., Registrar, N.C. Museum of History

Vogt, James R., Artist Illustrator II

Waters, William D., History Museum Specialist, separated March 17, 1980

Whitehurst, Billie O., Secretary IV, appointed June 19, 1980

Williams, Janice C., History Museum Specialist

Winters, Robert E., Jr., History Museum Specialist

Woods, Robert H., Carpenter II

WESTERN OFFICE:

Holland, Jon R., History Museum Curator

Hines, Percy W., Records Management Analyst I, transferred from Local Records Branch September 1, 1978

King, Diane M., Secretary IV, appointed August 1, 1978

Lanier, Newman I., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, appointed August 28, 1978

Southern, Michael T., Historic Sites Specialist II, transferred from Archaeology and Preservation Section September 1, 1978

APPENDIX V

CETA EMPLOYEES WITH DATE OF INITIAL EMPLOYMENT

FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 1978-JUNE 30, 1980

Adkins, Thomas M. - September 6, 1979
Armstead, Sylvester - July 26, 1978
Asbury, Andrew V. - August 25, 1977
Aycock, Kenneth D. - February 3, 1975
Aycock, Michael T. - August 15, 1977
Ballenger, Rick C. - August 26, 1977
Barber, David E. - May 23, 1978
Bardon, James C. - November 16, 1977
Barnes, Richard - October 23, 1979
Basnight, Alethia - July 11, 1979
Battle, Luther - May 19, 1975
Baucom, Sondra W. - May 12, 1978
Beddoes, Woody K. - August 29, 1977
Best, Margaret J. - July 6, 1976
Bradley, Marvin - June 26, 1979
Bratcher, Larry - June 12, 1979
Bost, Keith D. - November 9, 1979
Bowman, Hubert - November 17, 1975
Bright, Randy - August 9, 1978
Brown, Almore T. - May 17, 1979
Buck, Terry - October 22, 1979
Byers, Michael J. - June 16, 1978
Cagle, Richard F. - May 30, 1979
Campbell, Cathy L. - April 3, 1978
Canut, Richard J. - May 30, 1979
Chetney, Carolyn - May 15, 1978
Clark, Richard - October 12, 1979
Clark, Robert T. - April 3, 1978
Clark, Walter, Jr. - February 4, 1975
Clifton, Belinda - August 3, 1979
Cockrum, Robert - October 12, 1979
Cole, Harold E. - May 19, 1975
Coleman, Susan F. - July 3, 1978
Cottingham, William P. - October 3, 1977
Cowan, Earlene F. - May 12, 1978
Cribb, Donna K. - March 28, 1978
Cruse, Stephen - May 1, 1979
Daniels, Dwight H. - June 19, 1978
Debrow, James E. - May 30, 1979
Dewitt, Alan K. - January 12, 1978
Diamond, Michael G. - March 1, 1977
Draughon, Ruben B. - March 27, 1978
Duff, James A. - January 12, 1977
Edwards, Gloria - March 19, 1975
Ellis, James R. - March 13, 1978

Ellison, Donnie H. - June 29, 1978
Enoch, Clifton R. - April 5, 1978
Enoch, Daniel O. - April 3, 1978
Fonville, Curtis - July 21, 1979
Fonville, Ronald - July 13, 1979
Fore, Phyllis - July 25, 1978
Fortune, George - July 2, 1979
Garlid, Jennifer G. - April 3, 1978
Gibson, Timothy P. - June 13, 1978
Godber, Margaret - August 25, 1976
Gresham, Betty - May 12, 1978
Gibbs, Bobby - July 9, 1979
Guest, Matthew - May 19, 1978
Hamill, David D. - May 7, 1977
Hargett, William H. - July 17, 1978
Harris, Charles W. - November 1, 1977
Harris, Quentin - June 4, 1979
Henderson, Ralph T. - October 3, 1977
Herring, James A. - September 1, 1977
Hester, Margaret C. - November 17, 1976
Hill, Dina B. - August 28, 1975
Hill, James W. - September 13, 1977
Hill, Pearl A. - February 4, 1975
Hogan, Harold L. - April 22, 1975
Hopkins, Reginald - July 2, 1979
Horn, Paul A. - July 13, 1979
Howell, John R. - November 15, 1977
Hujdich, Bernard J. - November 22, 1977
Jackson, James A. - May 29, 1979
Johnson, Audrey W. - March 2, 1978
Johnson, Donald W. - April 4, 1978
Johnson, Jeffrey - July 24, 1978
Jones, Sharon A. - January 3, 1977
Kabizinassab, Khossrow - June 30, 1979
Kelly, Daniel R. - November 13, 1979
Kelly, Michael W. - October 1, 1977
Kelly, Wilson C. - October 16, 1979
Kennedy, William B. - September 9, 1975
King, Sherry D. - January 27, 1977
Koch, Willard K. - September 3, 1975
Lacy, Helen - July 11, 1979
Landis, Ida M. - July 29, 1977
Lane, Carol R. - June 22, 1979
Langen, James M. - April 3, 1978
Lee, James C. - November 14, 1979
Lindsey, Leon - March 20, 1978
Longnecker, Warren P. - September 12, 1977
Lovell, Michael C. - December 7, 1977
Lyles, Shirley J. - December 6, 1976
Manuel, Martha J. - January 20, 1976
Marion, Jo N. - August 9, 1976
Marshall, Ursula G. - August 5, 1976

Martin, Michael J. - August 26, 1977
McAllister, James H. - May 20, 1979
McFerron, Gary - October 22, 1979
McGinness, Richard - April 25, 1978
McLaurin, Louise C. - November 29, 1977
Meadows, Edwards - June 28, 1979
Midgett, Teresa - July 11, 1979
Millsaps, Jeffrey A. - May 18, 1978
Miskelley, Sue H. - August 1, 1978
Mitchell, Nora B. - October 12, 1977
Morrison, John R. - May 15, 1978
Murphy, George - June 29, 1979
Murray, Thomas W. - April 3, 1978
Norman, Thelma - July 11, 1979
Olson, Richard P. - November 30, 1977
Owens, Valley - July 16, 1979
Packingham, Delois A. - April 3, 1978
Patterson, Kenneth - June 25, 1979
Phipp, Jean H. - May 2, 1977
Pinkham, Connie W. - May 25, 1978
Pleasants, James A. - May 5, 1977
Powers, John E. - June 18, 1979
Pride, Eddie - June 12, 1979
Reaves, William M. - October 1, 1977
Reid, Linda F. - August 13, 1976
Robinson, Cecil L., Jr. - October 15, 1979
Robinson, Edward - October 14, 1979
Ross, William D. - July 3, 1978
Rozier, Maryanne C. - June 14, 1978
Saunders, Lela - June 26, 1979
Sharpe, Larry - May 23, 1978
Sharpe, Nancy - July 31, 1975
Shelton, James - March 28, 1978
Shields, John A. - October 10, 1977
Skinner, Henry E. - November 15, 1976
Sloan, James F., Jr. - May 15, 1978
Smith, Charles C. - April 1, 1977
Smith, Eddie, Jr. - June 25, 1979
Smith, Timothy C. - June 27, 1977
Smithers, Virgil A. - February 1, 1976
Snider, Ann E. - June 26, 1978
Stainback, Simon G. - May 1, 1979
Stevens, William A. - September 29, 1977
Stiles, Richard D. - July 17, 1978
Stout, Norman L. - February 20, 1978
Ward, Dixie T. - September 6, 1977
Watson, Fannie M. - February 3, 1975
Weathers, Delores L. - February 3, 1975
Weeks, Mary P. - April 14, 1977
Welch, Gladys M. - August 21, 1978
Whisonant, Terry M. - October 15, 1979
Whitesell, J. Reed - November 14, 1977

- Wilde, Dinah L. - September 12, 1977
Wilde, Mark U. - August 25, 1977
Williams, James F. - February 1, 1976
Williams, Linda L. - January 16, 1976
Williams, Melvin L. - May 9, 1978
Williford, Jo A. - November 22, 1977
Wright, Valerie G. - June 5, 1978

APPENDIX VI

PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

Christopher Allen

Served as editor of the *Tobacco History Newsletter* beginning in April, 1980.

F. Wilson Angley, Jr.

Wrote "The Waccamaw River" and "Early Settlers of Crusoe" in Ann Courtney Ward Little (ed.), *Columbus County, North Carolina: Recollections and Records* (Whiteville: Columbus County Bicentennial Commission, 1980).

Rodney Barfield

Compiled *The Black Presence in North Carolina* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1978).

Raymond L. Beck

Wrote "Legends Beneath the Dome," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XIX (Spring, 1980); "Restoration in State Capitol," *Tarheel Wheels*, XXXVII (May, 1980).

Reviewed William Seale, *Recreating the Historic House Interior* (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1979), in *North Carolina Preservationist*, XV (June/July, 1979).

Thomas W. Belton

Wrote "The Fayetteville Arsenal and Armory," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XIX (Winter, 1980).

Catherine W. Bishir

Wrote "Location Book of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad," *IA [Industrial Archaeology]* (1980); "Asher Benjamin's *Practical House Carpenter* in North Carolina," *Carolina Comments*, XXVII (May, 1979); and "The Gem Is Raleigh," *North Carolina Architect*, XXVII (Spring, 1980).

Robert J. Cain

Wrote *Preliminary Guide to the British Records Collection*, Archives Information Circular No. 16 (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1979).

Reviewed Theodora J. Thompson and Rosa S. Lumpkin (eds.), *Journals of the House of Representatives, 1783-1784*, [The State Records of South Carolina] (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press for the South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Autumn, 1978).

Briefly reviewed Rebecca Swindell and Norman H. Turner (comps.), *Edward Hyde, Governor of North Carolina* (Fairfield, N.C.: Hyde History, Inc., 1978); J. Jay Anderson, *Wilkes County Sketches* (Wilkesboro, N.C.: Wilkes Community College, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Summer, 1979).

Robert O. Conway

Wrote "Nation's First Gold Strike Made in Cabarrus County," *Asheville Citizen-Times*, October 22, 1978; "Our Welcomers," *The State*, XLVIII (May, 1980); and "A Complete Mountaineer," *The State*, XLVIII (June, 1980).

Jerry L. Cross

Wrote "Richard Allen, Sr." in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-).

Jeffrey J. Crow

Wrote "Slave Rebelliousness and Social Conflict in North Carolina, 1775-1802," *William and Mary Quarterly*, third series, XXXVII (January, 1980).

Edited *Carolina Comments*, 1978-1980; *Public History in North Carolina, 1903-1978* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1979); *The Thirty-seventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1976-1978* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1979).

Coedited with Robert E. Winters, Jr., *The Black Presence in North Carolina* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1978); with Larry E. Tise, *Writing North Carolina History* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1979).

Reviewed thirteen pamphlets in the series by the Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, LXXXVI (October, 1978); LXXXVII (October, 1979); Howard N. Rabinowitz, *Race Relations in the Urban South, 1865-1890* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (July, 1978); Dwight B. Billings, Jr., *Planters and the Making of a "New South": Class, Politics, and Development in North Carolina, 1865-1900* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (October, 1979).

Briefly reviewed Betty Linney Waugh, *The Upper Yadkin Valley in the American Revolution: Benjamin Cleveland, Symbol of Continuity* (Wilkesboro, N.C.: Wilkesboro Community College, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (July, 1978).

Terrell Armistead Crow

Wrote "'As Thy Days, So Shall Thy Strength Be': North Carolina Planter Women in War and Peace," *Carolina Comments*, XXVIII (January, 1980).

Reviewed Mary Stevenson (ed.), *The Recollections of a Happy Childhood by Mary Esther Huger, Daughter of Francis Kinloch Huger of Long House near Pendleton, South Carolina, 1826-1848* (Pendleton, S.C.: Foundation for Historic Restoration in the Pendleton Area, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Spring, 1979); and Bessie Mell Lane (ed.), *Dear Bet: The Carter Letters, 1861-1863* (Clemson, S.C.: Privately printed, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Winter, 1979).

William B. Edwards, Jr.

Wrote "Confederate Sisters: The Neuse and the Albemarle," in the *Roanoke Beacon* (Plymouth), March 21, 1979.

Edited "Historical Highway Markers Map" and "Somerset Place" in *Historic Washington County* (Plymouth: Washington County Historical Society, 1979); coedited with Rock Kershaw *North Carolina's Historic Albemarle Tour* (Greenville, N.C.: Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., 1979).

Jacqueline R. Fehon

Coauthored with Sandra C. Scholtz "A Conceptual Framework for the Study of Artifact Loss," *American Antiquity*, XLIII (1978); with Thomas E. Scheitlin and W. M. Hammond "Computers and Cultural Resources: A Planning Perspective," *Carolina Planning*, IV (1978).

John B. Flowers III

Served as editor of *The Key*, bulletin of the Stagville Preservation Center, 1979-1980

George T. Fore

Wrote *North Carolina's Metal Truss Bridges: An Inventory and Evaluation* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History and Division of Highways, 1979).

Druscilla R. Franks

Coauthored with Larry E. Tise, "The North Carolina Search Fee Saga," *Georgia Archive*, VII (Fall, 1979).

Neil Fulghum

Wrote "Forgotten Genius: North Carolina Inventors of the Nineteenth Century," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XIX (Winter, 1980).

Frank D. Gatton

Compiled *Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives, Section B: County Records* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, revised editions, 1978, 1979).

Paul P. Hoffman

Wrote essay "The Nature of the North Carolina State Archives" for the appendix of John W. Easterly, Jr., and Jo Ann Williford, *An Outline of North Carolina History* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1979).

Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.

Wrote "Sarah Malinda Pritchard and William McKesson ('Keith') Blalock," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-).

Edited *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, Volume VII (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1979).

Briefly reviewed Harold B. Simpson, *Hood's Texas Brigade: A Compendium* (Hillsboro, Texas: Hill Junior College Press, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Summer, 1978); Mary Alice Hancock, *Four Brothers in Gray* (Wilkesboro, N.C.: Wilkes Community College, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Autumn, 1978); and Joe Bennett McBrien, *The Tennessee Brigade* (Chattanooga: Hudson Printing & Lithographing Company, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Winter, 1979).

Richard F. Knapp

Wrote (with Charles E. Hartsoe) *Play for America: The National Recreation Association* (Arlington, Va.: National Recreation and Park Association, 1979); "Christopher Bechtler," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-).

Compiled *North Carolina Gold: A Selected Bibliography of Mining History, Technology, and the Reed Gold Mine* (Concord, N.C.: Gold History Corporation, 1978).

Nick Lanier

Wrote "Archives and History: A New Office for Western North Carolina," *Mountain Living*, IX (Winter, 1978).

Susan Lanier

Wrote "Thomas Wolfe: Look Homeward," *Mountain Living*, X (Autumn, 1979).

Jesse R. Lankford, Jr.

Wrote "Photographs and Their Care" for special supplementary issue of *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (1980).

Ellen Z. McGrew

Wrote "Calvin Josiah Cowles," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-); *North Carolina Census Records, 1784-1900*, Archives Information Circular No. 2 (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, revised edition, 1979).

Reviewed *Awakenings: Writings and Recollections of Eastern North Carolina Women* (Greenville, N.C.: Department of English, East Carolina University, 1979) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (April, 1980).

Thomas O. Maher

Coauthored with Thomas E. Scheitlin "North Carolina Cultural Resources Evaluation Programs: A Status Report," *American Society for Conservation Archaeology Newsletter*, VI (August, 1979).

Stephen E. Massengill

Briefly reviewed Cynthia Miller Leonard (comp.), *The General Assembly of Virginia, July 30, 1619-January 11, 1978: A Bicentennial Register of Members* (Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Spring, 1979); and Wyatt T. Dixon and others, *Ninety Years of Duke Memorial Church, 1886-1976* (Durham: Duke Memorial United Methodist Church, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Summer, 1979).

Wrote *Biographical Directory of the General Assembly of North Carolina, 1963-1978* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, limited edition, 1979).

Mark A. Mathis

Coauthored with Timothy C. Klinger *St. Francis II: An Archaeological Assessment of Three COE-Sponsored Channelization Projects in the St. Francis Basin, Arkansas*, Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Report No. 14 (Fayetteville: Arkansas Archaeological Survey, 1978).

Arthur C. Menius

Wrote "Josiah Collins I" and "Josiah Collins III" in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-).

Memory F. Mitchell

Edited *Addresses and Public Papers of James Eubert Holshouser, Jr., Governor of North Carolina, 1973-1977* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 1978).

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Reviewed Charles T. Cullen and Herbert A. Johnson (eds.), *The Papers of John Marshall*. Volume II: *Correspondence and Papers, July, 1788-December, 1795, Account Book, July, 1780-December, 1795* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1977), in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, 86 (July, 1978); William C. Stinchcombe (diplomatic ed.), Charles T. Cullen (ed.), Leslie Tobias (assistant ed.), *The Papers of John Marshall*. Volume III: *Correspondence and Papers, January, 1796-December, 1798* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1979), in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, 88 (April, 1980); Randall M. Miller (ed.), "Dear Master": *Letters of a Slave Family* (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Winter, 1979); John F. Marszalek (ed.), *The Diary of Miss Emma Holmes: 1861-1866* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1979), in the *Journal of Southern History*, XLVI (May, 1980); David C. Roller and Robert W. Twyman (eds.), *The Encyclopedia of Southern History* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Spring, 1980).

Briefly reviewed Article II: *A Guide to the North Carolina Legislature* (North Carolina Center for Public Policy Research, Inc., 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Autumn, 1978); Donald Brenke (ed.), *The Bicentennial of American Independence, 1776-1976, Commemorated on Foreign Stamps* (Milwaukee: American Topical Association, Inc., 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Autumn, 1979); Jess Carr, *How a Book Is Born* (Durham: Moore Publishing Company, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Autumn, 1979); W. L. Pohoresky, *Newport, North Carolina, during the Civil War* ([Author, 1979]), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Autumn, 1979); Robert J. Cain, *Preliminary Guide to the British Records Collection*, Archives Information Circular No. 16 (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Autumn, 1979); Raymond A. Winslow, Jr. (ed.), *Perquimans County Historical Society Year Book, 1978* (Hertford: Perquimans County Historical Society, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Spring, 1980).

Joe A. Mobley

Wrote "The Siege of Mobile, August, 1864-April, 1865," *Alabama Historical Quarterly*, XXXVIII (Winter, 1976); "Gallantry and Humanity in Saving Life at Sea: The Lifesaving Stations of the Outer Banks," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVII (Spring, 1978).

Reviewed William B. Robinson, *American Forts: Architectural Form and Function* (Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1977) in *North Dakota History*, XLV (Fall, 1978); John H. Brubaker III, *The Last Capital: Danville, Virginia, and the Final Days of the Confederacy* (Danville: Womack Press, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (April, 1980).

Keith N. Morgan

Wrote "Charles A. Platt's Designs for the Corcoran Gallery Additions," in *The William A. Clark Collection* (Washington, D.C.: Corcoran Gallery, 1978).

Nancy A. Murray

Served as editor of *The Historic Siter*, newsletter of the Historic Sites Section.

Mary Reynolds Peacock

Wrote "Your Roots," *Tar Teel Junior Historian*, XVIII (Winter, 1979).

Reviewed Frank P. Albright, *Johann Ludwig Eberhardt and His Salem Clocks* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press for Old Salem, Inc., 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (April, 1979); David Darryl Galloway, *A Family Affair* (New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1979), in Frank N. Magill (ed.), *Magill's Literary Annual* (Englewood Cliffs: Salem Press, 1979); Matthew J. Bruccoli (ed.), *Just Representations: A James Gould Cozzens Reader* (Carbondale and Edwardville: Southern Illinois University Press, 1979), in Frank N. Magill (ed.), *Magill's Literary Annual* (Englewood Cliffs: Salem Press, 1979).

Briefly reviewed Dena J. Epstein, *Sinful Tunes and Spirituals: Black Folk Music to the Civil War* (Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (July, 1978); Taylor Lewis and Joanne Young, *A Tryon Treasury* (Norfolk: Taylor Lewis and Associates, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (October, 1978); F. Roy Johnson, *Tales of Country Folks Down Carolina Way* (Murfreesboro: Johnson Publishing Company, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (January, 1979).

Linda Pinkerton

Coauthored with Michael Southern "Historic Preservation in North Carolina," *Social Studies Journal*, XXV (Spring, 1979).

William S. Price, Jr.

Wrote "Eleazer Allen," "John Arderne," "John Baptista Ashe," "Charles Berry," "Thomas Boyd," "George Burrington," "Thomas Cary," "Nathaniel Chevin," "Samuel Cornell," "James Craven," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-); "Cary Rebellion," "Tryon's Line," "David Fanning," "Samuel Johnston," in David C. Roller and Robert W. Twyman (eds.), *Encyclopedia of Southern History* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1979); "Foreword" in *Bute County Committee of Safety Minutes, 1775-1776* (Warrenton: Warren County Bicentennial Commission, 1978); "Comment," in *Society of American Archivists Newsletter* (July, 1979); with Don Higginbotham, "Was It Murder for a White Man to Kill

a Slave? Chief Justice Martin Howard Condemns the Peculiar Institution in North Carolina," *William and Mary Quarterly*, third series, XXXVI (October, 1979).

Reviewed John J. McCusker, *Money and Exchange in Europe and America, 1600-1775: A Handbook* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (July, 1978); Kenneth Coleman and Milton Ready (eds.), *Colonial Records of the State of Georgia*, Volume 27 (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (October, 1978).

Thomas E. Scheitlin

Coauthored with G. A. Clark "Three Dimensional Surface Representations of Lithic Categories of Liencres," *Newsletter of Computer Archaeology*, XIII (1978); with J. R. Fehon and W. M. Hammond "Computers and Cultural Resources: A Planning Perspective," *Carolina Planning*, IV (1978); with Carol S. Spears "Computer Usage in Archaeology: Developing Predictive Models," *Carolina Comments*, XXVI (November, 1978); and with Thomas O. Maher "North Carolina Cultural Resources Evaluation Programs: A Status Report," *American Society for Conservation Archaeology Newsletter*, VI (August, 1979).

Michael O. Smith

Wrote "North Carolina Furniture," *Antiques*, CXV (June, 1979).

Reviewed William Seale, *Recreating the Historic House Interior* (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Fall, 1979).

Michael Southern

Coauthored with Linda Pinkerton "Historic Preservation in North Carolina," *Social Studies Journal*, XXV (Spring, 1979).

Carol S. Spears

Wrote "Dugout Canoe Found in North Carolina," *Popular Archaeology*, VII (1978); "Paddling Past," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVII (Winter, 1978); and "The Archaeology of North Carolina," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XIX (Spring, 1980).

Coauthored with Thomas E. Scheitlin, "Computer Usage in Archaeology: Developing Predictive Models," *Carolina Comments*, XXVI (November, 1978).

George Stevenson

Wrote "Robert U. B. Brazier," "Thomas Child," "Francis Corbin," and "William Dewey Cooke," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-). Revised

C. F. W. Coker, *Records Relating to Tennessee in the North Carolina State Archives*, Archives Information Circular No. 3 (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, revised edition, 1980); his own *A Select Bibliography for Genealogical Research in North Carolina*, Archives Information Circular No. 10 (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, revised edition, 1980); and *Genealogical Research in the North Carolina State Archives* (brochure).

Dorothy M. Tankard

Wrote "Bath Is One of Our Favorite Places," *Tar Heel*, VIII (February, 1980).

Larry E. Tise

Coedited with Jeffrey J. Crow *Writing North Carolina History* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1979).

Wrote "The American Clergy and Proslavery Ideology, 1790-1865: A New Departure," *Plantation Society in the Americas*, I (February, 1979); "Challenges in Applied History: Developing an Institute," *OAH Newsletter*, VI (January, 1979); "The Thomas Wolfe State Historic Site--A Living Memorial," *Thomas Wolfe Newsletter*, II (Spring, 1978); "History's New Challenge: A Case for Public Historians," *History News*, XXXIV (May, 1979); "Let's Put History Back into Historic Preservation," *Preservation News* (October, 1979); "Personal Observations on the State of Affairs in the National Archaeology and Historic Preservation Community," *Annual Program of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers* (April, 1979); "State and Local History: A Future from the Past," *Public Historian*, I (Summer, 1979); with Druscilla R. Franks, "The North Carolina State Archives Search Fee Saga," *Georgia Archive*, VII (Fall, 1979); "Report and Recommendations of the Special Committee on Public Historians," *OAH Newsletter*, VII (January, 1980); "Whither Historic Preservation in the United States?" and "The National Building Conservation Act of 1980," *North Carolina Preservationist* (March/April, 1980); "The Future of Public History," *Public Historian*, II (Fall, 1979); "Joseph Mayo Atkinson," "Thomas Atkinson," "William Tomlinson Brantly," and "Iveson Lewis Brookes," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1 volume to date, 1979-); "Statement of Dr. Larry E. Tise, President, National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, Raleigh, N.C.," in *National Heritage Policy Act of 1979: Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1980).

Reviewed Joel A. and Frank Kostyu, *Durham: A Pictorial History* (Norfolk, Va.: Donning Company, 1978), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (January, 1979).

Served as editor in chief of *North Carolina Historical Review* and of *Carolina Comments*; served on the Board of Editors, *Public Historian*.

Robert M. Topkins

Served as editorial assistant of the *North Carolina Historical Review* (until Autumn issue, 1979).

Wrote all unsigned brief reviews in the "Other Recent Publications" section of the *North Carolina Historical Review* (until Autumn issue, 1979).

Briefly reviewed Mrs. Bob L. Field and Mrs. Roy A. Agner, Jr. (comps. and eds.), *Rowan and Davie Counties: Story of Medicine, 1753-1976* (Salisbury: Salisbury Printing Company for the Auxiliary to the Rowan County Medical Society, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVI (Autumn, 1979); Lois Smathers Neal (comp.), *Abstracts of Vital Records from Raleigh, North Carolina, Newspapers, 1799-1819* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Winter, 1980); Croquette W. Hewlett and Leora H. McEachern (comps.), *Attorneys of New Hanover County, 1724-1978* (Wilmington: By the compilers, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Spring, 1980).

W. Davis Waters

Wrote "Looking in Your Own Backyard: State and Local History," *North Carolina Education*, IX (December, 1978); "Junior History--Youthful Discovery," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates Newsletter*, III (Spring, 1979).

Janice C. Williams

Served as editor of the Museum of History's *Docent Newsletter*.

Wrote "Volunteers Fill Many Roles," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates Newsletter*, III (Spring, 1979).

Robert E. Winters, Jr.

Served as editor and graphic designer of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 1978-1980.

Coedited with Jeffrey J. Crow, *The Black Presence in North Carolina* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1978).

Kathleen B. Wyche

Transcribed and edited "North Carolina Militia Paroled by Lord Cornwallis in 1781," in the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, IV (August, 1978); "A Petition from the Inhabitants of Craven Precinct, N.C., 1733," in the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, VI (May, 1980).

Reviewed Lark Emerson Adams and Rosa Stoney Lumpkin (eds.), *Journals of the House of Representatives, 1785-1786*, [The State Records of South Carolina] (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press for the South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Spring, 1980).

Briefly reviewed Glenn F. Strole, *Chadbourn and Her Sunny South Colony* (Chadbourn, N.C.: Chadbourn Sorosis Club, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978).

APPENDIX VII

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

ACCESSIONS, July 1, 1978-June 30, 1980

1. STATE AGENCIES:

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or the agency in question, or of records which have been destroyed under provision of approved schedules. In most cases, records listed below are filed under the agency from which they were transferred. Because of state government reorganization, records series may not be filed with the same administrative unit which created them.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. SECRETARY'S OFFICE. General correspondence, department file, 1957-1976; 87 cu. ft. Utilities Study Commission file, 1971-1975; 1 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. GOVERNOR'S COORDINATING COUNCIL ON AGING. Correspondence, 1957-1962; 5 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. GOVERNOR'S BEAUTIFICATION COMMITTEE. Records, 1965-1972; 3 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. BUDGET DIVISION. General correspondence, 1925-1958; 46 cu. ft. General correspondence, 1959-1967; 14 cu. ft. Dispersing Office, General Assembly ledger, 1953-1957, 1959-1970; 5 cu. ft. Legislative file, correspondence, 1935-1951; 13 cu. ft. Audit reports, 1925-1953; 4 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. CHILD DAY CARE LICENSING BOARD. General subject file, board correspondence, 1972-1973; news releases and press clippings, 1973-1974, 1972-1978; 3 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. CLEARING HOUSE DIVISION. Notification of intent to apply for federal assistance, 1969-1976; environmental impact statements, 1972-1977; 104 cu. ft. Eligibility determination file, 1973-1974; G.S. 143-34.2 correspondence, 1971-1974; 4 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF STATE CONSTRUCTION. Architectural and engineering drawings (given) for office building of Department of Agriculture, January 18, 1922; .8 cu. ft. Construction contracts, 1920-1955, 1958-1977; 257 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION PROJECT. Records, 1973-1975; 3 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL.

Director's correspondence file, 1937-1977; 19 cu. ft. Statewide Good Neighbor Council meeting file, 1963-1970; 2 cu. ft. Regional meeting file, 1964-1967; 1 cu. ft. Consultant's file, 1964-1972; 1 cu. ft. Educational institutions file, 1969-1976; 2 cu. ft. Projects and programs file, 1970; 5 cu. ft. Subject file, 1965-1977; reports file, 1970-1975; 9 cu. ft. City-county program file, 1971-1975; 2 cu. ft. Public relations file, 1963-1964, 1970, 1972-1977; 7 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. INTERSTATE COOPERATION.

Budget, Council of State, 1962-1964; 7 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF MARINE AFFAIRS.

General file, 1972-1975; 2 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE PERSONNEL DIVISION.

Classifications, compensation, and allocations, 1940-1958; 7 cu. ft. Department heads--personnel department allocation of state personnel; 3 cu. ft. State personnel director, master correspondence file, 1949-1968; 2 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT.

Assistant Secretary's Office, State Planning Task Force--state planning-intergovernmental relations file, 1965-1976; 51 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. PROPERTY AND CONSTRUCTION.

Design and construction control, correspondence file, 1958-1974; 109 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION

COMMISSION. Working papers, 1971-1973; 23 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. VETERANS' AFFAIRS DIVISION.

Commission minutes, April 24, 1967-March 13, 1978; information added to existing reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. COUNCIL ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN.

Subject file, 1974-1977; 9 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. YOUTH INVOLVEMENT OFFICE.

Meetings file, 1969-1972; 2 cu. ft. Administrative and management file, 1972-1975, subject files, 1969-1976; 20 cu. ft. Solicitor, defender internship program files, 1970-1973; 2 cu. ft. Student-initiated bicentennial projects, 1973-1976; 1 cu. ft. Criminal justice internship projects, 1975-1976; 4 cu. ft. Appalachian Regional Commission projects, 1971-1973; 4 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE. General

correspondence file, 1963-1967, 1971; 16 cu. ft. Commissioner L. Y. Ballentine's files, 1922-1964; 47 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. DAIRY DIVISION. Correspondence file, 1932, 1937-1967; 10 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. MARKETS DIVISION. Market development and planning; inactive file--cooperatives and mutuals, 1926-1965; 2 cu. ft. Market and development planning, disaster relief feed grain program, 1955-1956; 3 cu. ft. Market and development planning--grain; emergency hay program, 1953-1955; 1 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Commissioner Ballentine's articles and speech file, 1949-1964; 1 cu. ft. News releases, 1959-1961, 1964-1966; heritage hearing file, 1948-1955; 1 packet and 2 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE FAIR DIVISION. Correspondence, contracts, and fair records, 1958-1973; 24 cu. ft. Public relations--publicity file, 1948-1962; 12 cu. ft. Administration; correspondence, contracts, and fair records, 1974-1976; 8 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. STATISTICS DIVISION. Farm census township listing books, 1955, 1960, 1965; 28 cu. ft. Farm county summaries, 1931-1947, 1949, 1955, 1965, 1969-1970; 17 cu. ft.

ATLANTIC AND NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD. Records, n.d.; 25 cu. ft.

AUDITOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE STATE. Annual reports of the State Auditor, 1970-1977; 7 vols., printed. Institutional and departmental auditing; audit reports--permanent, 1919-1926, 1934-1938; 1 vol. and 4 cu. ft. Auditor's warrant register, 1923; check stubs for loan for building schools, 1911-1917; receipt book, 1924-1925; county auditing ledger, 1923-1925; minutes of Panther Branch Fishing Club, 1903-1915; membership lists of Panther Branch Fishing Club, 1906-1907; miscellaneous, 1918; 1 vol. Corporation stockholder list, 1899; annual report of banks, 1901-1904; 3 cu. ft. County audit reports, 1913-1926; 5 cu. ft. Notices returned from State Treasurer, August, 1920-November, 1921; 1 cu. ft. Appropriation for North Carolina geological and economic survey, July-November, 1922; .5 cu. ft. Budget estimates, 1925-1927; 1 cu. ft. State Auditor's miscellaneous ledgers, July, 1922-June, 1934; 9 vols. Budget correspondence, 1925-1927; settlement warrants with banks, 1922-1923; 1.5 cu. ft. Administration, check copies, 1915-1922; voucher copies, July-September, 1921; 5.2 cu. ft. Auditor's warrants, 1922-1926; auditor's warrant register, July, 1922-June, 1926; 3 cu. ft. Monthly report on the budget, 1925-1926; 1 cu. ft.

AUDITOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE STATE. PENSION BUREAU. Records of the Soldiers Home; Soldiers Home warrants, 1900-1928; 5.2 cu. ft. Records of the Soldiers Home, 1910-1913; 1.8 cu. ft. Copies of checks, 1919-1929; check stubs, December, 1912-December, 1918; 21 cu. ft. Correspondence on Confederate pensions; 1919-1936; 12 cu. ft.

BAR, NORTH CAROLINA STATE. Bar Council minutes file, 1934-1969; 2 cu. ft. President's correspondence file, 1938-1969; executive secretary's correspondence file, 1938-1965; 6 cu. ft. Council member correspondence file, 1938-1970; 2 cu. ft. Bar annual meeting file, 1935-1971; 2 cu. ft. Journal and proceedings file, 1944-1953; 1 cu. ft. Council meetings file, 1966-1975; 2 cu. ft. Unauthorized practice committee file, 1939-1975; grievance committee file, 1927-1975; 13 cu. ft. American Bar Association file, 1944-1957; 1962-1973; 1971-1975; 4 cu. ft. Conference, committee, and association file, 1957-1972; 2 cu. ft. North Carolina Bar Association file, 1958-1968; 1 cu. ft. District bars, 1933-1944, 1959-1968; 2 cu. ft. Other committees file, 1949-1967, 1971-1975; Ethics committee file, 1942-1975; 11 cu. ft. Executive committee meetings file, 1939-1975; 6 cu. ft. Legislative committee file, 1941-1975; 4 cu. ft. Membership and dues committee, 1939-1975; and Professional corporations committee, 1961-1970; 9 cu. ft. Committee on legal aid to indigents and referrals file, 1963-1975; 6 cu. ft. Council members oath file, 1950-1960; 1 cu. ft.

COLONIAL COURTS. General Court Minutes, 1750-1767, Part II; General Court Minute Docket, 1755-1756; General Court Minute Docket, 1751-1759; General Court Docket, 1728-1738 (partial); ca. 100 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. General Court Minute Docket, 1724-1730, Part II, 1727-1730; General Court Papers, Minutes, 1725, 1727, 1730-1733, 1736; General Court Papers, Minutes, 1745-1751, Part II; General Court Papers, Minutes, 1750-1767, Part I; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. SECRETARY'S OFFICE. General correspondence file, 1972-1976; 5 cu. ft. Department file, 1972-1976; 3 cu. ft. State agency file, 1972-1976; 2 cu. ft. Alcoholic Beverage Control Warehouse file, July, 1973-December, 1975; 9 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. ALCOHOLIC CONTROL BOARD. Administration, audit reports, 1965-1968, 1958-1968; 8 cu. ft. Correspondence with whiskey companies, 1943-1968; 9 cu. ft. Memorandums to county ABC boards, distillers; liquor price lists, 1937-1970; 1 cu. ft. Annual report of counties to the ABC board, 1937-1969; 1 cu. ft. Subject correspondence file, 1943-1961; 3 cu. ft. Correspondence with ABC boards, 1943-1964; 5 cu. ft. Newspaper clippings, August, 1961-August, 1965; 6 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. BANKING COMMISSION. Liquidating Division records (Depression years), examination reports of liquidated banks, 1905-1945; 227 cu. ft. Finance and personnel records, budget, 1931-1963; 3 cu. ft. Liquidating Division, miscellaneous correspondence, 1931-1941; 2 cu. ft. alphabetical correspondence, 1940-1941; 1 cu. ft.; general correspondence, 1931-1934; 2 cu. ft.; Banking Commission correspondence, 1915-1935; 2 cu. ft. Liquidation records, 1943; 4 cu. ft. Banking Commission meeting records, 1948-1964; 2 cu. ft. Consumer Finance Licensee Division, hearing records, 1954-1957; 1 cu. ft. Merged banks file, 1964; 4 cu. ft. Agencies out of business, consumer finance, 1945-1968; 8 cu. ft. Consumer

finance licensee folders, reports of examination of consumer finance companies, 1945; 1 cu. ft. Management companies, supervisors, attorneys and accounts--consumer finance, 1957-1969; 7 cu. ft. Assessment books, 1931-1971; 1 cu. ft. Office records, miscellaneous correspondence, ca. 1959-1968; 4 cu. ft. Commissioner's correspondence, 1950-1965; 1 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. BURIAL ASSOCIATION COMMISSION. Inactive mutual burial association folders, 1941-1967; 9 cu. ft. Audits (perpetual care cemetery), 1956-1968; 17 cu. ft. Active mutual burial association folders, auditor's reports, financial statements, and annual reports, 1957-1963; 9 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. CEMETERY COMMISSION. Perpetual care cemeteries audit report file, January, 1969-December, 1975; 9 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. CREDIT UNION DIVISION. Liquidated credit union file, 1936-1976; 14 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION. Scrapbooks and newspaper clippings, 1972-March, 1975; 1 cu. ft. Community and Industrial Services, subject file, 1954-1965; 4 cu. ft. General development, industrial development representatives, European trip file, 1968-1970; 4 cu. ft. Research and Statistics, community data, 1974; 3 cu. ft.; town brochures, 1932-1974; 3 cu. ft.; county data, 1932-1974; 2 cu. ft.; annual reports, 1938-1970; 1 cu. ft. Financial consultants, hearings file, resolutions and reports, 1967-1973; 1 cu. ft. Travel and Tourism, goodwill tour file, 1962-1974; 2 cu. ft.; Honorary Tar Heel file, 1967-1972; 1 cu. ft.; advertising file, 1937-1967; 2 cu. ft.; permanent publication file, 1936-1969; 8 cu. ft.; reports, 1955-1974; 8 cu. ft.; North Carolina coastal historyland file, 1963-1967; 1 cu. ft.; general subject file, 1960-1972; 13 cu. ft.; source file, 1945-1966; 1 cu. ft.; county information file, 1946-1948; 1 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION. Reports and correspondence, 1940-1959; 18 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. ENERGY DIVISION. Office correspondence file, 1973-1974; 4 cu. ft. Subject file--fuel and energy economic researcher, 1973-1975; 4 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. MILK COMMISSION. Plant correspondence and audit reports, 1953-1979; 49 cu. ft. Plant correspondence and audit reports, 1976; 2 cu. ft. Court records, November, 1965-January, 1969; 3 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. PORTS AUTHORITY. General files, 1948-1964; state file (Wilmington office), 1948-1957; 23 cu. ft. Public relations file, 1960-1966, 1968-1970; 24 cu. ft. Photographs, n.d.; 2 cu. ft. Comptroller, ledgers, 1952-1959; bids, leases, and contracts, 1954-1965; 4.5 cu. ft. Wilmington Office, operations

manager reports, 1952-1965; 2 cu. ft.; operations manager correspondence, 1950-1967; 3 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY.

General correspondence file, 1935-1970; 25 cu. ft. Electric membership corporations file, 1935-1972; 24 cu. ft. Telephone companies file, 1935-1970; 3 cu. ft. Letters and information--1934 survey, 1934; 3 cu. ft. Applications for lines, 1935-1941; 2 cu. ft. Telephone membership corporations file, 1948-1971; 12 cu. ft. Southern Bell Telephone closed file, 1949-1958; 2 cu. ft. Telephone company applications, 1935-1952; 2 cu. ft. County survey file, 1930-1961; 6.8 cu. ft. Annual report and working materials, 1946-1961; 3 cu. ft. Request for electric service, 1949-1953; 2 cu. ft. Service approved by towns and public utilities, 1946-1957; 4 cu. ft. Proposed lines data, 1934; 7 cu. ft. Newspaper clippings, 1959-1972; 10 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

General subject file, 1940-1973; administrator's subject file, 1971-1973; 5 cu. ft. Charters and amendments, 1900-1970; by-laws and amendments, 1965-1974; 3 cu. ft. Examinations and CPA reports, 1974-1976; 4 cu. ft. Annual statements--savings and loan associations, 1974-1976; 3 cu. ft. Annual statements--savings and loan associations, 1971-1972; 3 cu. ft. Examinations and CPA reports, 1945-1954, 1956-1975; 93 cu. ft.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. UTILITIES COMMISSION. Records, 1887-1938; 247 cu. ft. Office of the commissioners, general files, 1930-1958; 8 cu. ft. Chief clerk, docket files (official copies), 1933-1948; 110 cu. ft.; general orders, 1950-1960, 1965-1967; 11 cu. ft.; minutes of weekly staff conferences (official copies), October, 1945-December, 1964; 2 cu. ft.; annual reports of utilities, 1933-1964; 63 cu. ft.; annual reports of utilities, 1963-1965, annual reports of dissolved companies, 1965-1969; 20 cu. ft.; annual reports (railroads), 1934-1962; 23 cu. ft.; regulations, circulars, schedules, 1919-1945, 1965-1967; 4 cu. ft.; closed cases, federal case folders, 1952-1959; 1 cu. ft. Gas and Water, gas distribution maps, 1953; 1 cu. ft. Electric Division, individual company folders (electric companies), 1945-1961, 1965-1969; 7 cu. ft. Motor Transportation, motor carrier correspondence, 1925-1948; 16 cu. ft.; bus station plans, 1928-1949; 3.6 cu. ft. Telephone, complaint correspondence, 1950-1969; 20 cu. ft. Traffic, abandoned railroad exhibits (ICC), 1934-1962; 4 cu. ft.

CORRECTION, DEPARTMENT OF. Commutation records, 1878-1958; 33 vols. Parole Commission, Administration, ledgers, 1921-1926; .5 cu. ft. Division of Prisons, minutes of meetings of Board of Award, 1937-1944; 2 cu. ft.

CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY, DEPARTMENT OF. SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Subject file of John J. Tolson III, 1972-1977; 11 cu. ft.

CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF CIVIL PREPAREDNESS. Women's activities, 1951-1972; 2 cu. ft. OCDM-Region III, 1951-1972; 1 cu. ft. Subject file--state civil defense and public affairs, 1951-1972; 12 cu. ft. Scrapbooks, 1951-1970; 5.8 cu. ft.

CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY, DEPARTMENT OF. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION. Administration and Logistics Section, resolutions on establishment of local agencies, 1951-May, 1964; 1 cu. ft.

CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF NATIONAL GUARD. Unit file, 1954-1964; 12 cu. ft. Personnel, permanent file, 1919-1966; 12 cu. ft. Personnel, unit file, 1953-1959, 1967-1974; 8 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY. Archives and History Division file, 1972-1976; 5 cu. ft. Arts Division file, 1972-1978; 4 cu. ft. State Library Division file, 1972-1975; 3 cu. ft. Division of Archives and History file, 1973-1977; Division of the Arts file, 1974-1977; State Library Division file, 1975-1976; 2.8 cu. ft. State department file, 1972-1977; 4 cu. ft. State department file, 1974-1977; Department of Cultural Resources file, 1974-1977; 1.8 cu. ft. Department file, 1972-1976; 3 cu. ft. Administrative and procedural memorandums file, 1972-1976; 3 cu. ft. Law and legal file, 1972-1978; 2 cu. ft. Public relations file, 1972-1976; 4 cu. ft. Assistant Secretary, departmental file, 1967-1974; 1 cu. ft.; state agencies file, 1972-1976; 1 cu. ft.; legislative report file, 1974; 1 cu. ft. Administrative Services, Business Office, business officer's budget file, July, 1975-June, 1976; 1 cu. ft.; business officer's budget file, 1976-1977; 1 cu. ft.; business officer's budget file, 1977-1978; 1 cu. ft. Public Information Office, calendar of events file, 1973; 1 cu. ft.; library reporter file, 1972-1973; 2 cu. ft.; news release file, 1967-1973; 3 cu. ft. Public relations file, 1973-1977; .8 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. DIRECTOR'S OFFICE. General correspondence, 1975; 3 cu. ft. Director's and state historic preservation officer's correspondence, 1976; 4 cu. ft. Smith Richardson Foundation grants, 1961-1975; 2 cu. ft. Assistant director-general's correspondence, 1976; .5 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORICAL PRESERVATION SECTION. Environmental impact statement project file, 1974-1975; 11 cu. ft. *Modern Greece* research file, 1962-1977; 1 cu. ft. Archaeology administrative file, 1973-1975; 3 cu. ft. Historic Preservation, administrative meetings and conferences file, administrative correspondence and memorandums file, and administrative reports file, 1975-1976; 2 cu. ft. Administrative unit, meetings and conferences file; administrative correspondence and memorandums file, administrative reports file, 1977; 1 cu. ft. Administrative restoration advice file, 1958-1972; 1 cu. ft. Survey and Planning unit, nominations to the National Register, 1977-1978; 1 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION. General correspondence, 1975; 2 cu. ft. Biographical Directory of the General Assembly, North Carolina Senate, 1979 session, North Carolina House of Representatives, 1979 session; 2 color composite photographs; composite photograph of the 1937 North Carolina Senate; 1 black-and-white print, framed. *North Carolina v. B. C. West* file, 1975-1978; 1 fibrebox. State Records Branch, administrative file, 1957-1961; 1 cu. ft.; annual report of records holdings worksheets, 1975-1977; 1 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. HISTORIC SITES SECTION. General correspondence, Historic Bath, 1955-1964; 1 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION. Correspondence file, 1962-1966, 1960-1971; 7 cu. ft. Routine administrative correspondence file, all other correspondence, 1966-1975; 10 cu. ft. Other archival agency and publisher's correspondence file, 1945-1965, 1967-1969; 5 cu. ft. *Carolina Comments*, 1977, 1978, 1979; 3 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1978, 1979; 2 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. *North Carolina Troops: A Roster, 1861-1865*, Volume II; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. MUSEUM OF HISTORY SECTION. Exhibits Branch, exhibits file, 1957-1978; 1 cu. ft. *Tar Heel Junior Historian* correspondence file, 1961-1964; 3 cu. ft. Curator of Collections, correspondence, 1975, 1976; .5 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. TRYON PALACE. Gertrude Carraway's file, 1953-ca. 1971; 3 cu. ft. Commission minutes, reports, and correspondence file, 1961-1971; 2 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. DIVISION OF THE ARTS. North Carolina Museum of Art, director's correspondence, 1955-1962; 3 cu. ft.; art curator's file, 1955-1960; 1 cu. ft. North Carolina Art Society, general records, subject files, 1935-1976; 15 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF STATE LIBRARY. DIRECTOR'S OFFICE. Associations and organizations file, correspondence, 1966-1971; 1 cu. ft. Budget records file, 1968-1975; 1 cu. ft. Legislative file, 1967-1976; 1 cu. ft. Subject file, 1955-1970; 2 cu. ft. State and federal agencies file, 1960-1975; 1 cu. ft. Departmental files, minutes, 1956-1974; 1 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. NORTH CAROLINA BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. Director's correspondence file, 1969-1976; 2 cu. ft. Committee file, 1974-1976; 1 cu. ft. Bicentennial committee

meetings file, 1974-1976; 1 cu. ft. Minutes file, 1969-1976; 2 cu. ft. Conference, committee, and association file, 1969-1976; 4 cu. ft. Legal file, 1969-1976; 1 cu. ft. Legislative file, 1969-1973, 1975-1976; 2 cu. ft. North Carolina state agencies file, 1969-1976; 2 cu. ft. Correspondence file, 1969-1973; 1 cu. ft. Project file, 1968-1976; 14 cu. ft. Other states committee file, 1969-1976; 2 cu. ft. County file, 1970-1976; 6 cu. ft. Active grant file, 1971-1976; 7 cu. ft. Rejected grant file, 1971-1976; 1 cu. ft. Film file, 1970-1974, speakers file, 1970-1976; 4 cu. ft. Publications file, 1971-1976; 3 cu. ft. News-clipping file, 1970-1976; 5 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES. Office of State President, legislative material, 1973-1975; 1 cu. ft.; institution file, 1971-1973; 11 cu. ft.; institution file, 1967-1971, general file, 1969-1971; 12 cu. ft. Educational Programs, Office of the Director of Industrial Services, closed out program file, 1965-1969; 4 cu. ft. Administration, director, newspaper clippings, 1959-1970; 3 cu. ft. Adult basic education general file, 1964-1968; 16 cu. ft. Office of Director of College Transfer and General Education, institution file, 1963-1965; 1 cu. ft. Industrial Services Director, institution file, 1963-1969; 1 cu. ft. Occupational Education, director and assistant director's file, 4 cu. ft.; past director's correspondence, 1962-1965; 4 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION. General correspondence, 1955-1969; 24 cu. ft. Program proposals, 1965-1969, long-range planning, 1965-1968; 14 cu. ft. Special studies, 1962, board members, 1955-1965; 4 cu. ft. Community colleges file, 1956-1968; 2 cu. ft. Governor, 1962, colleges, 1955-1969; 15 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION.

CONTROLLER. General correspondence and other matters, 1945-1965, 1969-1973; 37.5 cu. ft. General correspondence and other matters, 1969-1971, controller's file, 1941-1967; 3.6 cu. ft. Controller's file, 1949-1959, 1940-1970, 1944-1963; 31.5 cu. ft. Board of Education file, 1943-1965, 1971-1973; 9.6 cu. ft. Administrative units, 1935-1963, 1936-1951, state school commission, 1933-1943; 23 cu. ft. Miscellaneous publications, annual reports of auditor, report on the condition, certification of state salary costs, 1917-1926; 1 cu. ft. Biennial reports, 1880-1970, annual reports of the state auditor, 1936-1971; 29 cu. ft. Financial records, 1905-1960; 59.2 cu. ft. Miscellaneous records, 1949-1959; 3 cu. ft. Management Information Systems, public school annual report file, lists of high school graduates, 1973-1974; 1 cu. ft. Plant Operations, Section B, plant operations reports, 1955-1956, 1970-1971; 6 cu. ft.; miscellaneous, 1947-1958; 1 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION.

CONTROLLER. AUDITING AND ACCOUNTING. Operating budgets, 1945-1946, 1953-1967; 93 cu. ft. Local audits, 1959-1960, 1964-1965, 1969-1970;

11 cu. ft. State school plant construction, improvement and repair fund, 1949-1967; 20 cu. ft. Alphabetical file, 1957-1962, general correspondence, 1965-1970, 1957-1969, 1957-1965; 21 cu. ft. Cities and town schools, 1930s, correspondence with school units, 1959-1976; 34.2 cu. ft. Vocational rehabilitation and vocational education worksheets--disbursing accounts, 1957-1961, 1966-1976; 23 cu. ft. Audit reports, 1976-1977; 5.4 cu. ft. 503-Nine Months' School Fund, monthly financial reports, 1956-June, 1973 (June only); 5 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION.

CONTROLLER. RESEARCH AND STATISTICS. Statistical Services, statistical tabulation and reference file, statistical ledger sheets, 1907-1961; 14.4 cu. ft.; audits--local school units, 1949-1950, 1954-1955, 1959-1960, 1964-1965; 12 cu. ft. Educational Research, Kellogg Project, 1957-1959; 2 cu. ft. Statistical Services, statistical reports, 1908-1960; 31 cu. ft.; general correspondence, 1933-1956; 1 cu. ft. Special Projects, Comprehensive School Improvement Project (CSIP), general subject file, 1964-1971; 2 cu. ft.; CSIP participant's interim report, 1965-1966; 1 cu. ft.; test results, 1964-1971; 4 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION.

CONTROLLER. SCHOOL PLANNING. Application folders (state school plant construction and improvement funds), 1949 application folders, 1949-1957, 1953 application folders, 1953-1965; 29 cu. ft. Administrative unit school file, schools consolidated and/or sold, schools consolidated as of January, 1953, 1949-1953; 1 cu. ft. Records for Public Laws 815 and 874, general file, 1951-1961; 4 cu. ft. Survey file, 1935-1949, director's general file, 1949-1953, 1959-1968; 13 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION.

CONTROLLER. TEACHER ALLOTMENT AND GENERAL CONTROL. Studies and legislation, 1958-1959, 1962-1964, 1966-1967; 5 cu. ft. Report on state and local funds, various dates; 1 cu. ft. Correspondence of the director of the division, 1951-1967; 11 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION.

CONTROLLER. TRANSPORTATION. County annual transportation reports, 1956-1976; 17 cu. ft. Correspondence file, 1951-1963, general county correspondence, 1951-1964; 4 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. Folder file of State Board of Education minutes, April, 1943-December, 1950; 1 cu. ft. A. C. Davis file, 1921-1960; 3 cu. ft. County file, 1951-1968; 15 cu. ft. Subject file, 1958-1968; 70 cu. ft. Alphabetical correspondence file, 1944-1960; 26.5 cu. ft. Memorandums, 1950-1968; 1 cu. ft. Speeches, n.d.; 1 cu. ft. Assistant state superintendent, subject file, 1950-1968; 5 cu. ft.; general correspondence, August 2, 1959-1968; 12 cu. ft. State supervisor's correspondence, 1963-1964; 1 cu.

ft. State School Commission minutes, 1939-1943; 1 vol. Pupil Personnel Services, Guidance service record books, 1918-1966; 2 cu. ft. Teacher Education, director, rating sheets of colleges and universities for the purpose of certification, 1921-1925, annual reports of colleges, 1941-1952; 4 cu. ft. Teacher merit pay study, general correspondence, materials and bibliography, July 1, 1961-June 30, 1965; 3 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. CURRICULUM STUDY AND RESEARCH. Research analyst, correspondence, 1963-1965; 4 cu. ft. Subject file of the director, correspondence, 1954-1965; 7 cu. ft. Teacher evaluation rating and certification, correspondence of the director, 1960-1965; 1 cu. ft. Local studies, pilot studies, office personnel survey, opinions of teachers, reports of the curriculum, correspondence, 1958-1960; 1 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. EDUCATIONAL MEDIA. School Media Programs, Education Professions Development Act, 1969-1973; 1 cu. ft. Old school library supervision files, 1950-1965, ESEA Title II projects for the experimental use of materials, 1968; 7 cu. ft. School media programs, ESEA Title II demonstration school libraries project file, 1966-1967, handouts file, 1929-1960; 4 cu. ft. Director, ESEA Title V and NDEA learning resources file, 1967-1970; 1 cu. ft.; school correspondence, 1966-1969; 2 cu. ft.; ESEA Title I and Title III school library supervision file, 1967-1970; 1 cu. ft. Federal Programs, ESEA Title II, status study, 1966-1969; 6 cu. ft. Director, statistical ledger sheets, 1929-1969, library and audiovisual annual reports, 1955-1956, 1959-1960; 7.6 cu. ft.; North Carolina High School Library Association scrapbooks, 1960-1964; 4 vols.; audiovisual education and television files, 1967-1969; 1 cu. ft.; school correspondence, July, 1951-1966; 6 cu. ft.; ESEA Title V and NDEA learning resources file, 1967-1969, ESEA Title II file, 1966-1969; 2 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN. Gifted and talented programs, county and city administrative unit file, 1961-January, 1968; 2 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. FEDERAL-STATE RELATIONS. National Defense Education Act Title III, NDEA status study inventories, 1959-1962; 18 cu. ft. Southern association school accreditation file, 1952-1956, 1960-1968, southern association evaluations, 1957-1960; 1 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. DIVISION OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. GENERAL EDUCATION. Director's Office, A. B. Combs's personal file, 1930-1960; 2 cu. ft.; statistics on high schools and elementary schools, 1932-1960; 2 cu. ft.; supervisory services report, 1957-1962, 1966-1967; 3 cu. ft.; North Carolina Advancement School file, 1964-1973; 1 cu. ft. Assistant

Director's Office, high school preliminary and annual reports, preliminary reports, 1969-1972; 15 cu. ft. General Training, administrative unit file, 1959-1966; 7 cu. ft. Elementary Education, elementary accreditation correspondence file, 1953-1961; 1 cu. ft.; reference files, 1959-1962; 2 cu. ft. Secondary Education, state accreditation file, 1961-1972; 3 cu. ft.; southern regional education correspondence, 1943-1963; 1 cu. ft. Art Education, general correspondence, 1962-1967; 2 cu. ft. Music Education, inactive correspondence file, 1953-1964; 6 cu. ft. Science Education, school administrative units file, 1958-1964, 1966-1968; 7 cu. ft.; North Carolina departments, colleges, and universities correspondence, 1964-1968; 1 cu. ft. Nonpublic Schools, school reports, 1973-1977; 11 cu. ft.; school reports, 1961-1979; 5 cu. ft.; school reports (nonapproved school folders), 1960-1961, 1963-1974; 20 cu. ft. Special Education, speech and hearing administrative unit file, 1960; 1 cu. ft.; director's county file, 1956-1960; 2 cu. ft.; statistics, 1949-1968; 4 cu. ft.; visually handicapped administrative unit file, 1957-1960; 1 cu. ft. High school preliminary and annual reports, 1955-1973, elementary school preliminary and annual reports, 1950-1967; 156 cu. ft. High School Equivalency Program, veterans education records, 1931-?, 1943-1952, 1958-1959; 7 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES DIVISION. Assistant and Deputy Assistant Superintendent, annual plans and summary file, 1975-1977; 1 cu. ft. Social Studies, associations, councils, and committees file, 1970-1976; .8 cu. ft.; departmental files, 1971-1975; .8 cu. ft.; local education agencies file, 1972-1975; 2 cu. ft.; plans and planning file, 1972-1975; .8 cu. ft.; citizenship education file, 1972-1974; .8 cu. ft.; economics file, 1972-1974; .8 cu. ft.; geography file, 1973-1975; .8 cu. ft.; history file, 1971-1974; .8 cu. ft.; international education file, 1970-1975; 2 cu. ft.; textbooks file, 1973-1976; .8 cu. ft. Secondary Education, general correspondence file, 1955-1973; 14 cu. ft.; subject file, 1961-1973; 1 cu. ft.; memorandums file, 1960-1973; 2 cu. ft.; state agency file, 1960-1973; 1 cu. ft.; state education agency correspondence file, 1962-1973; 2 cu. ft. Early Childhood Education, demonstration center proposals, 1969, subject files, 1969-1977; 5 cu. ft. Health, Safety, and Physical Education, program development and contracts file, 1963-1973; 3.6 cu. ft. Educational Media, school television programming records not incorporated in functional category file, permanent course materials, 1955-1978; 8 cu. ft.; departmental file, 1969-1977; 1 cu. ft.; annual instructional media reports, 1974-1975; 2 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. DIVISION OF SCHOOL FOOD SERVICES. State superintendent's correspondence, 1963-1974, 1974-1975; 23 cu. ft. Administrative assistant's federal reports, 1967-1968; 2 cu. ft. Field audits, 1952-1965, 1967-1974; 53.2 cu. ft. School food service folders, 1958-1975, 1975-1976; 285 cu. ft. Old financial records, 1943-1950; 6 cu. ft. Extended milk program folders, 1965-1966, 1973-1974; 10 cu. ft. IBM data processing printouts, 1966-1968; 6 cu. ft. Administrative reviews, 1965-1973; 29 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. SPECIAL SERVICES--VETERANS EDUCATION. General correspondence (private business, trade, and correspondence schools), 1954-1964; 1 cu. ft. Private business and trade school licensing and veterans' education approval folders, 1959-1973; 2 cu. ft. Veterans' education approved institution folders (regular high schools), 1952-1960, 1964-1975; 2 cu. ft. Veterans' education approved institution folders (barber schools, beauty schools, Bible schools, community colleges, etc.); 2 cu. ft. Cancelled private business school licensing folders, 1950-1965; 11 cu. ft. Approved institution folders (institutions of higher learning), 1964-1967; 1 cu. ft. General file, monthly veterans' administration reports, 1969-1971; 1 cu. ft. On-the-job training program, 1950-1965; 2 cu. ft. Accelerated high school program, 1953-1960; 1 cu. ft. Cancelled veterans education approved institution folders (private business schools); 4 cu. ft. Veterans' former training--memorandums and letters, 1953-1961, general file, 1956-1961; 5 cu. ft. Veterans' former training--monthly report of attendance, 1949-May 31, 1961; 20 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. Director, North Carolina Vocational Association material, 1951-1953; 1 cu. ft.; annual reports, 1917-1950, 1953-1954; 9.4 cu. ft.; general correspondence file, 1953-January, 1974; 73 cu. ft. Distributive Education, supervisor's general correspondence, 1948-1966; 24 cu. ft.; administrative unit correspondence, 1965-1968; 2 cu. ft. Home Economics, state supervisor's correspondence, 1958-1968; 1 cu. ft. Vocational Agriculture, annual reports, preliminary and final, 1946-1959; 21 cu. ft.; scrap-books (districts I and V), 1957, 1953-1959; 3.8 cu. ft.; annual descriptive report--agricultural education, 1942-1971; 3 cu. ft.; correspondence with superintendents, 1946-1957; 7 cu. ft. Trade and Industrial Education, annual reports--high school programs, 1952-1964, director's general correspondence and inquiries, 1948-1949, 1953-1963; 26 cu. ft.; surplus property records, 1946-1948; 2 cu. ft.; correspondence of Charles D. Bates, 1958-1960; 4 cu. ft.; director's superintendent correspondence, 1964-1968; 3 cu. ft.; correspondence of the past state supervisor and assistant supervisors, 1955-1956; 2 cu. ft.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION. Director, staff memorandums, 1946-1968, administrative file (inactive), 1940-1971; 16 cu. ft. Ledger books and check stubs and other records, ca. 1885-1960; 13 cu. ft.

ELECTIONS, STATE BOARD OF. Candidates filing papers, 1924-1954; 2 cu. ft. Hospital files, 1933-1964; 18 cu. ft. New party material, 1964; 5 cu. ft.

EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION, NORTH CAROLINA, NORTH CAROLINA RURAL REHABILITATION CORPORATION, AND NORTH CAROLINA SELF-HELP

CORPORATION. General files, 1935-1961; 15 cu. ft. Records of the Emergency Relief Administration, 1930s; 682 cu. ft.

ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS, NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL. Correspondence file, prior to 1964, 1964-1969; 8 cu. ft.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY. LEGISLATIVE SERVICES OFFICE. Administration Division, Disbursing Office, payroll control ledger file, 1971-1973; 1.8 cu. ft.; year-to-date file, 1972-1975; 1.8 cu. ft.; legislative payroll for temporary employees file, 1961-1975; 7.4 cu. ft.; central payroll for permanent employees file, 1972-1975; 1 cu. ft.; general ledger file, 1970-1974; 1 cu. ft. Research and Information Division, establishment of the legislative research commission file, 1965-1968; 1 cu. ft.

GENERAL COURT. General Court Records, Volume II, 1717-1754, n.d., General Court Papers, District of Edenton, 1751-1787; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. Taxables, justices, militia officers, 1754-1768; ca. 25 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Council Journal, 1755-1764, Loose Minutes, 1743-1760, 1764-1772; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Council Journal, August, 1764-April, 1775, pp. 1-247; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Governor's office records, 1954-1970; 7 vols. and 9 fibredex boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. ROBERT W. SCOTT. Manual on extraditions and requisitions; .125 cu. ft.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES E. HOLSHOUSER, JR. Appointments files, 1973-1976; 10 cu. ft. Ombudsman's files, 1975-1976; 7 cu. ft. Budget Office records, 1975-1976; ca. 5 cu. ft. Legal Counsel Fred Morrison and Sam Long's miscellaneous files, 1973-1976; 2 cu. ft.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES B. HUNT, JR. General correspondence, 1977, ca. 52 cu. ft. General correspondence, 1978; ca. 47 cu. ft. Budget material, 1978; 4 cu. ft. Budget records, July 1, 1977-June 30, 1979; ca. 5 cu. ft. Budget and General Assembly material, 1977 file for the Federal-State Policy Coordinator; .25 cu. ft. Invitations, 1977; .5 cu. ft. Invitations, 1978; 2 cu. ft. Invitations, Prisoner-inmate requests, extraditions, and waiver of affidavits for fugitives, 1977; 16 cu. ft. Alphabetical file on the Wilmington 10; 4.5 cu. ft. Office of Citizen Affairs, ombudsman's records, 1977; 4 cu. ft.; 1978; 8 cu. ft. Special assistant's files, correspondence, alphabetical file, ca. 1 cu. ft. Press Secretary Gary Pearce, files, 1976-1977; 6 cu. ft.; news summaries, 1977; 1 cu. ft.; newspaper clippings, 1977, 1978; 3 cu. ft.; files, 1978; 2 cu. ft.; speeches, November 1, 1978-March 30, 1979; 3 cu. ft.; records, April-August, 1979; 7 cu. ft.; newspaper clippings, 1978-1979; 1.5 cu. ft.; Schedules, 1978; .25 cu. ft. National Governor's Conference Bulletins, 1978; ca. .25 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.

Division on Aging, White House Conference on Aging file, 1960-1971; 4 cu. ft.; subject file, 1965-1976; 6 cu. ft.; Governor's Advisory Council on Aging file, 1960-1975; 1 cu. ft.; Governor's Advisory Council on Aging, minutes, 1936-1972; 1 cu. ft.; area and region file, 1970-1976; 2 cu. ft. Office of the Deputy Secretary, reading file, 1972-1975; 1 cu. ft. Information and Referral Division, Care Line file, 1975; 1 cu. ft. Division of Plans and Programs, Health Planning and Development Agency, director's office, task force file, 1968-1973; 2 cu. ft.; Governor's Advisory Council on Comprehensive Health Planning file, 1968-1975; 3 cu. ft.; Management Assistance Section, management assistance file, 1 cu. ft.; alphabetical subject file, 1975; 2 cu. ft. Division of Plans and Operations, North Carolina Council on Developmental Disabilities, committee file, 1964-1975; 3 cu. ft.; North Carolina Council on Developmental Disabilities, council members file, 1966-1975; 1 cu. ft.; county file, 1971-1975; 8 cu. ft.; general administration file, 1969-1975; 7 cu. ft. Health Planning and Development Agency, area-wide health planning file, 1967-1973; 3 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF SERVICES FOR THE BLIND. Executive secretary, correspondence, 1958-June, 1969, 1943-1957; 53 cu. ft. Social Services Division, model reporting area, North Carolina Register for the Blind--deceased cases card file, prior to 1965; 1.5 cu. ft. Rehabilitation Division, employment for the blind, stand ledger cards, 1956-1968; 3.6 cu. ft.; North Carolina Bureau of Employment for the Blind, general ledgers, 1945-1956, 1964-1974; 4 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF FACILITY SERVICES. Civil Rights Coordinator's Office, closed facilities file, 1970-1974; 1 cu. ft.; facilities file, 1970-1974; 6 cu. ft. Licensure and Certification Section, Jails and Detention Branch, newsclipping file, 1967-June, 1973; 2 cu. ft. Local confinement jail file, statistical reports, July, 1965-June, 1972, and monthly reports, January, 1969-June, 1970; 3 cu. ft.; loss of life file, July, 1966-June, 1972; 2 cu. ft.; county and municipal inactive file, 1968-June, 1971; 8 cu. ft. Licensure and Certification Section, Radiation Protection Branch, environmental radiation surveillance report file, 1958-1979; 1 cu. ft. Medical Care Commission, subject file, 1945-1950, 1945-1969; 9 cu. ft.; Medical Center Study Commission file, 1964-1965; 2 cu. ft.; Medical Care Commission studies, 1945-1959, Hospital and Medical Care Study Commission, 1944-1945; 7 cu. ft.; special studies and committees of the commission, 1947-1966; 5 cu. ft.; executive secretary, historical materials file, 1947-1956; 2 cu. ft.; Hospital Construction Section, hospital photographs, 1947-1972; 6 cu. ft.; county surveys, 1955; 1 cu. ft.; agencies and organizations correspondence, 1945-1950; 4 cu. ft. Field Services, field reports of the counties, 1968-1973, 1966-1968; 3 cu. ft. Fund Soliciting Services, solicitation application files, general build-up, 1946-1958; 1 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. THE GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL. High school principals' annual reports, 1922-1930; 9 items.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF HEALTH SERVICES. Minutes of the State Board of Health, July, 1948-June, 1960; 1 cu. ft. Subject file--inactive, 1910-1965; 100 cu. ft. Articles for press and radio talks, 1937-1959; 3 cu. ft. County correspondence, correspondence pertaining to policy and procedures, 1941-1964; 100 cu. ft. Central file--miscellaneous correspondence, 1941-1964; 234 cu. ft. PWA specifications and correspondence, 1935-1939; 1 cu. ft. Hookworm survey and correspondence, 1910-1912; 2 cu. ft. Chemistry and biology notebooks, J. Wilford Kellogg, 1905-1907; 1 cu. ft. Historical file, 1929-1969; 1 cu. ft. War activities health file, 1941-1945; 1 cu. ft. Dental Health, general correspondence, 1932-1948; 2 cu. ft. Environmental Sciences Section, water company and mineral springs, water reports, 1911-1925; 5 vols. Epidemiology Section, Vital Records Branch, certificates of death, 1906-1929; 143 cu. ft. (1,431 vols.); certificates of stillbirth, 1914-1953; 34 cu. ft. (271 vols.). Sanitary Engineering, migrant labor tabulations file, 1959-1969, migrant labor camps file, 1963-1977; 4 cu. ft.; sanitary engineering file, 1929-1939; 27 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES. Materials from central files, 1955-1962; 6 cu. ft. Hospitals file, 1947-1969; 15 cu. ft. Monthly reports, 1945-1960; 1 cu. ft. Subject file, 1960-1965, licensing file, 1961-1965; 3 cu. ft. Business office correspondence, 1946-1958, 1969-1972, correspondence with institutions, 1943-1959, 1969-1972; 20 cu. ft. Out-of-state proposals and data, 1963-1965; 2 cu. ft. Material of director of training and education, 1958-1961; 4 cu. ft. Mental Health and Mental Retardation Services, 1948-1971; 8 cu. ft. Mental Health Division's file, 1963, community mental health programs, 1963-1969; 9 cu. ft. Planning Section, professions file, 1963-1965; 2 cu. ft.; informational material, 1963-1965; 2 cu. ft.; planning materials, 1963-1965, and staff files, 1963-1965; 3 cu. ft.; reference material and agency file, 1963-1965; 6 cu. ft. Substance Abuse Section, chief, substance abuse, scrapbooks file, 1951-1964; 5.4 cu. ft. White House Conference on Aging, 1960; 1 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL. Correspondence of prior superintendents, 1934-1941; 2 cu. ft. Ledger books, 1952-1962; 3 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF SOCIAL SERVICES. Commissioner's Office, Health, Education, and Welfare, correspondence file, 1965-1972; 4 cu. ft.; correspondence file, subject correspondence file, prior to 1963, 1953-1954, 1969-1972; 6 cu. ft.; North Carolina Foundations--solicitations file, 1949-1963; 2 cu. ft.; legislative working files, 1963-1972; 1 cu. ft.; board member correspondence file, 1969-1972; 1 cu. ft.; board meeting planning

file 1965-1972; 2 cu. ft.; division director's correspondence file, 1965-1973; 4 cu. ft.; correspondence with state agencies, 1956-1972; 3 cu. ft.; HEW unnumbered letters file, 1963-1972; 2 cu. ft.; commissioner's project and agreements file, 1964-1973; 3 cu. ft.; County (policy and procedure) letters file, 1974-1976; 3 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Commissioner's Board, association and committee membership file, inactive membership file, 1946-1950, 1963-1972; 6 cu. ft. Assistant to the Commissioner, board meeting work file, agenda file, 1965-1972; 2 cu. ft.; correspondence with divisions of the department, 1968-1973; 4 cu. ft.; state plan working case file, 1972; 1 cu. ft.; state plan file, approved plans, 1969, 1971, 1973; 1 cu. ft.; legislative working papers file, 1969-1974; 1 cu. ft. Conferences--Fink's Committee, 1947-1957; 1 cu. ft. Division on Aging, newsletter file, 1968-1973; 1 cu. ft.; reports file, 1966-1973; 1 cu. ft.; federal agencies file, 1973-1976; 1 cu. ft.; civil rights file, 1970; 1 cu. ft.; model cities file, 1969-1970; 1 cu. ft. Child Welfare, build-up file on adoption, boarding home, child care institutions, and child welfare services, 1948-1970; 8 cu. ft. Community Services Section, coordinator's county file, 1965-1969; 1 cu. ft.; county correspondence file, 1965-1969; 5 cu. ft. Economic Opportunity Division, Community Action Program, local units quarterly evaluation report file, 1966-1973; 4 cu. ft.; division administrator's correspondence file, 1970-1973; 5 cu. ft. Family Services, Individual and Family Support Services Branch, statistical report file, 1951-1975; 2 cu. ft.; Adult Services Unit, adult foster care, population reports file, 1949-1968; 1 cu. ft.; 1960-1967; 2 cu. ft. Federal agency programs file, 1966-1969; 1 cu. ft. Income Maintenance Section, Food Assistance Branch, section administrator's program reference file (formerly surplus commodities correspondence), 1962-July 30, 1974; 3.8 cu. ft.; USDA correspondence file, July 1, 1972-July 30, 1974; 1 cu. ft.; food stamp program reports file, 1972-June 30, 1974; 1 cu. ft.; county correspondence file, July 1, 1972-July 30, 1974; 2 cu. ft.; food stamp program reports file, 1974-1975; 1 cu. ft.; county correspondence file, 1974-1975; 1 cu. ft.; USDA correspondence file, 1974-1975; 1 cu. ft.; section administrator's program reference file, 1974-1975; 1 cu. ft. Income Maintenance, Public Assistance Branch, state plan file, 1937-1974; 4.8 cu. ft. Medical Services Division, North Carolina Blue Cross and Blue Shield correspondence file, policy file, 1970-1972; 32 cu. ft. Personnel Section, Administrative Services, administration and information file, general correspondence, 1936-1960; 3 cu. ft. Psychological Services, psychiatric and psychological services--state and private institutions, 1950-1960, through 1966; 3 cu. ft. Public Information Section, Administrative Services Division, newspaper clippings, 1968-January, 1973; 2 cu. ft. State Board of Public Welfare, scrapbooks, 1935-1939, 1937-1951; 2 cu. ft. Division of Special Services, Civil Rights Section, county correspondence file, July 1, 1965-July 1, 1972; 1 cu. ft. Special Services, Pace Section, college correspondence and contract file, 1967-1973; 8 cu. ft.; county file, 1967-1969; 3 cu. ft.; student applications and agency agreements file, 1967-1972; 19 cu. ft. Division of Special Services, Solicitation Licensing Section, obsolete transient file, 1968-1973; .5 cu. ft.

Special Services Division, Special Projects Section, state level special projects approved file, 1968-1974; 8 cu. ft. Staff Development, psychiatric consultations, 1957-1961; 1 cu. ft. Welfare Programs division, Family and Children's Services Section, Day Care Unit, day care administrative and planning records, 1970-1979; 2 cu. ft.; section chief's office, county files, 1942-1966; 9 cu. ft.; family services coordinator, state plan and annual budget file, 1951-1969; 1 cu. ft.; family services coordinator's planning and program information files, 1961-1973; 1 cu. ft. Welfare Programs Division, Financial Services Section, standards and procedures unit, county reading records file, 1952-1963; 4 cu. ft. Welfare Programs Division, Supportive Services Section, state plan file, 1958-1968; 1 cu. ft.; supportive services policy and program development file, 1947-1965; 1 cu. ft. Welfare Programs Division, Services to Adults Section, associations and organizations file, 1952-1972; 2 cu. ft.; county home subject file, 1923-1971; 1 cu. ft.; reference file, 1955-1968; 1 cu. ft. Association of Superintendents of Public Welfare, minutes of field conferences, outline of annual review of county welfare administration, State Board of Public Welfare, history of public welfare, field representative confidential reports, ca. 1908-1951; 2 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION. Director's administrative file, prior to 1972; 2 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. YOUTH SERVICES. Commissioner's office, general correspondence file, 1953-1963; 17 cu. ft.; schools file, 1953-1963; 20 cu. ft.; minutes of the Board of Directors, quarterly reports of the commissioner of correction to the Board of Correction and Training, 1961-1973; 5 cu. ft.

INSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF. Commissioner's Office, subject file, 1963-1970; 1 cu. ft. Budget Office, audit reports, 1956-1961; 1 cu. ft. Company Admissions, annual statements of companies, 1937-1971; 266.4 cu. ft.; record of state insurance, 1918-1921; .5 cu. ft.; annual statements of companies, 1972; 47 cu. ft.; annual statements of companies, 1973; 36 cu. ft. Court Recorder, decisions and press releases, 1945-1970, public hearings, 1949-1967; 13 cu. ft. Fire and Casualty Actuary Bureau, superseded forms and rates, 1956-1972; 3 cu. ft.; current forms for companies filing independently prior to 1957; 4.6 cu. ft.; companies no longer licensed in North Carolina, prior to 1972; 2 cu. ft.; superseded forms and rates for companies, 1958-1964; 14 cu. ft. Department of Investigation, fire files, 1962; 3 cu. ft. Legal process, 1957-1971; 20 cu. ft. Life Actuary, approval file (policies), 1945-1957, 1959-1970, superseded forms and rates, 1958; 113.8 cu. ft. Special Services, unlicensed collection agencies, 1955-1963; 1 cu. ft.; insurance premium finance company, 1971-1975, unlicensed collection agencies, 1969; 6 cu. ft.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS. Director, judicial system correspondence file, 1957-1970; 14 cu. ft.; statistical reports, 1966-1972; 2 cu. ft. Assistant Director, term

reports, 1951-1954; 1 cu. ft.; association, committee, and conference file, 1947-1961, 1966-1973, assignment file, 1943-1954; 16 cu. ft.; quarterly reports, 1970-1972; 2 cu. ft. Purchasing Department, January 1, 1968-June 30, 1973; 2 cu. ft.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. ATTORNEY GENERAL. Index to attorney general's opinions, 1939-1952; 1 cu. ft. Closed cases--general files, 1948-1965; 4 cu. ft. Closed cases, revenue, 1935-1966; 21 cu. ft. Master file index, 1945, 1961, 1963; 1.25 cu. ft. Closed cases, 1955-1970; 92 cu. ft. Correspondence, 1911-1917; 8 cu. ft. Combined opinions and correspondence file, state agencies, 1968; 2 cu. ft. Master case file, 1945-1967; 46 cu. ft. Miscellaneous opinions, 1968; 1 cu. ft. Case and legal working files for state agencies, 1944, n.d.; 27 cu. ft. Minutes, 1964-1967; 6 cu. ft. Pending matters, 1950-1959; 2 cu. ft. Highway Division county files, 1925-1957; 12 cu. ft. Senior deputy's closed case file, formerly Board of Education court cases, 1967-1973; 26 cu. ft. Closed environmental case files, 1971; 1 cu. ft. Combined opinion and correspondence file--state agencies, 1960-1975; 47 cu. ft. Former Attorney General Carson's files, 1973; 1 cu. ft. Policies, programs, and procedures file, 1935-1965; 2 cu. ft. Prison Office, correspondence, opinions, 1962-1965; 6 cu. ft. Legal Services, state agency services case files, 1964-1965, 1970-1972; 4 cu. ft.; Division A, State Agency Services Section, case and legal working files for state agencies, 1964-1978; 1 cu. ft.; Division B, senior deputy attorney general, senior deputy's closed case files, 1974-1978; 9 cu. ft.; Highway Division C, closed case file, condemnation cases, contractor's claims cases, ca. 1940-1975; 535 cu. ft.; Highway Division C., senior deputy attorney general's office, closed case files, condemnation cases, contractor's claims cases, January-September, 1976; 30 cu. ft.; Division C, Administrative Section, attorney general's correspondence, 1959-1974, and opinions, 1957-1969; 1 cu. ft.; Division C, Administrative Section, closed court case files, 1961-1965; 1 cu. ft.; Division C, Administrative Section, Department of Administration, correspondence file, 1969-1974; 1 cu. ft.; administrative and legislative file, legislative records, 1957-1975; 1 cu. ft. Human Resources Section, litigation file, closed cases, June, 1970-June, 1972; 1 cu. ft.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. GENERAL STATUTES COMMISSION. General Statutes Commission file, 1946-1966; 5 cu. ft.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. NORTH CAROLINA SUPREME COURT. Clerk's dockets, 1937-1956; 2 cu. ft. Original cases, 1909-1939; 644 cu. ft. Photograph, fall term, 1978; 1 item. Photograph, spring term, 1979; 1 item.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION. Organized Crime Control Division, Miscellaneous "M" group series; 1 cu. ft.

LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF. Administration, Commissioner, wage and hour files, 1938-1958, past commissioners' personal files, 1954-1972; 4 cu. ft.; boards and commissions, 1934-1970, correspondence, 1933-1972; 11 cu. ft.; appointment of the members of the Board of Boiler Rules and general correspondence, 1944-1970; 11 cu. ft. Administration, Public Information, speeches and photographs, 1945-1975; 2 cu. ft.; correspondence and printed material, 1946-1972, news releases, 1946-1972; 5 cu. ft. Apprenticeship training program, 1939-1971; 14 cu. ft. Industrial Safety and Labor Regulations, state inspections and services general correspondence, 1950-1973, 1976; 4 cu. ft. Standards and Inspections, Special Safety Services, safety awards, 1964-1967, advisory board, 1946-1971; 13 cu. ft.; miscellaneous, dates through 1973; 4 cu. ft.; general correspondence, 1964-1970; 8 cu. ft. Standards and Inspections, Boiler Inspections, general correspondence file, 1935-1970; 3 cu. ft.

LAW EXAMINERS, NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF. Board member correspondence file, 1934-1955; 5 cu. ft.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S PAPERS. JAMES B. HUNT, JR. General correspondence, 1973[?]-1976; 9 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT. Director's correspondence, 1961-1963, administrative file, 1961-1963; 6 cu. ft. Subject file, 1961-1962, division file, 1961-1963; 8 cu. ft. Administration, publicity file, 1953-1956, Film Board contracts, 1963-1965; 10 cu. ft. Previous assistant commissioners and deputy secretaries' correspondence, 1963-1974; 1 cu. ft. Board of Conservation and Development file, 1961-1963; 2 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. COMMUNITY HOUSING. General administration files, 1971-1972, finance agencies and housing authorities of other state governments, 1969-1972; 4 cu. ft. North Carolina Housing Corporation minutes and publications, 1969-1971, subject files, 1969-1972; 7 cu. ft. Miscellaneous invoices, payroll, budget reports, and correspondence, 1970-1973, publications, n.d.; 4 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. FOREST RESOURCES. Land entries, 1930-1960; 1 cu. ft. Central files, 1961-1973; 240 cu. ft. Central files, 1973-1976; 26 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. LOCAL AFFAIRS. Correspondence and memorandums of the director and administrator; 2 cu. ft. Administrative Division, speeches and public relations, 1969-1972, housing subject file, 1969-1973; 4 cu. ft. Model cities files, 1969-1972, multicounty planning regions file, 1969-1972; 9 cu. ft. County correspondence, 196?-1972, committee file, 1969-1972; 6 cu. ft. Information and reference file, 1969-1972, division correspondence and reference file; 12 cu.

ft. General correspondence, 1969-1972, administrative file, 1969-1972; 11 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF INDUSTRIAL, TOURIST AND COMMUNITY RESOURCES. Community Services Division, state-local task force file, 1973-1974; 9 cu. ft. Federal correspondence file, 1963-1971; 9 cu. ft. Project folders, 1968-1974; 20 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. RECREATION DIVISION. Other agency correspondence file, 1945-1964, 1967-1972; 6 cu. ft. Office of Recreation Resources, Youth Fitness Commission file, 1946-1974; 1 cu. ft.; interagency consultant workshop minutes, 1969-1974; 1 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DIVISION. Other states' correspondence, 1938-1978, district permanent record file, 1937-1979; 6 cu. ft. North Carolina Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts file, 1937-1979; 1 cu. ft. Soil and Water Conservation Commission meeting file, 1959-1978; 1 cu. ft. Soil and Water Conservation district files, 1937-1975; 16 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE PARKS DIVISION. State parks and lakes files, 1930-1970; 15 cu. ft. General files, 1937-1973, recreation study, 1940-1968; 9 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. WATER AND AIR RESOURCES. Central files, monthly monitoring report, 1974-1976; 35 cu. ft.; inactive water quality subject files, 1929-1967; 8 cu. ft. Correspondence, 1925-1953; 4 cu. ft. Water Quality Division, irrigation reports, 1959; .2 cu. ft. Office of the director, subject file of the director, 1956-1973; 11 cu. ft. Dissolved oxygen reports of river basins, 1960-1961; 3 cu. ft. Industrial plant sites proposed, 1955-1959; 1 cu. ft. Board of Water Commissioners county correspondence and reports, 1957-1978, Board of Water Commissioners general records, 1955-1959; 3 cu. ft. Director's office, subject file, 1959-1971; 23 cu. ft.; miscellaneous reports and correspondence, 1956-1958; 1 cu. ft.; hurricane rehabilitation correspondence, 1956-1957; 3 cu. ft.; correspondence of water use and development engineer, 1961-1962; 1 cu. ft. Correspondence of Chief Engineer of Water Resources B. C. Snow, 1949-1959; 2 cu. ft. Report of industrial water to use in North Carolina, 1955-1957; 2 cu. ft. United States Army Engineer's reports, 1940-1959; 2 cu. ft. Water analysis reports, chemical water analysis, salinity data, mineral reports, 1925-1959; 5 cu. ft. Correspondence of hydrologic engineer of the Department of Conservation and Development, 1952-1955; 1 cu. ft. Surveys of rivers, dams, creeks, 1942-1952, water and air resources reports, 1937, climatological reports and summaries, 1892-1959; 8 cu. ft. Waterways and Seashore Division, subject file, 1957-1961; 1 cu. ft. Water Quality Division, river basin file,

1927-1969; 35 cu. ft.; rules and regulations, 1945-1968, miscellaneous correspondence, state stream sanitation committee, 1945-1963; 52 cu. ft. Central subject file, 1974, central river basin file, 1968-1973, stream flow data, 1953-1956; 34 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION. Assistant executive director, general correspondence and subject file, 1950-1962; 22 cu. ft.; general correspondence, subject file, 1962-1965; 7 cu. ft.; administration, general correspondence subject file, 1965-June, 1967; 4 cu. ft. Executive director, general correspondence, 1946-1960; 21 cu. ft.; reports to the Board of Conservation and Development, 1941-1946; 2 cu. ft. Federal aid projects, 1941-1966; 2 cu. ft. Commissioner's correspondence, 1935-1947, news releases, 1956-June, 1974; 15 cu. ft.

NURSING, BOARD OF. Accredited nursing school records and correspondence, 1925-1955, 1956-1961, 1962; 16 cu. ft.

REFRIGERATION EXAMINERS, STATE BOARD OF. Correspondence and examinations, 1956-1973; 11 cu. ft.

REVENUE, DEPARTMENT OF. Secretary and deputy secretary, division file, 1955-1973, subject files, 1950-1976, previous commissioner's and secretary's correspondence, 1961-1976; 29 cu. ft. Legislative file, 1975; 2 cu. ft. News clippings, 1973-1977; 2 cu. ft. Tax Research Division, files of Fred Morrison, ca. 1930; 1 cu. ft.; files of A. J. Maxwell, commissioner, 1930-1940, A. J. Maxwell, director, letter file, 1935-1946; 3 cu. ft.; Constitutional Commission, Classification Amendment Commission, 1931-1938; 1 cu. ft.; department studies and reports, 1930s-1940s; 3 cu. ft.; valuation by townships, 1930-1936, county reports, 1950-1954; 2 cu. ft.; public utility reports, miscellaneous, data sheets and statistics, reports, 1930-1950, 1933-1957, 1940-1950; 32 cu. ft.; W. O. Suiter, director, studies, 1940-1952; 1 cu. ft.; data on cooperatives, 1948-1950; 1 cu. ft.; briefs, 1950-1955; 1 cu. ft.

RURAL REHABILITATION CORPORATION, NORTH CAROLINA. See EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Applications for sale of stock in North Carolina, 1933-1954; 8 cu. ft. Audit reports, 1910-1955, cancelled checks and bank statements, 1966, 1916-1931, 1952-1953; 2 cu. ft. Correspondence of the secretary, 1929-1973; 241 cu. ft. Records of payments to auditors and attorneys for liquidated banks, 1936; 2 cu. ft. Correspondence of the secretary, 1973-1975; 3 cu. ft. House bills, Senate bills and resolutions--passed and failed, 1975-1976; 8 cu. ft. Elections, candidates and expense accounts, January-December, 1970; 1.5 cu. ft. Land Grant Division, rules and regulations of state agencies, 1943-1957; 5 cu. ft. Oaths of office, 1976-1978; 2.5 cu. ft. Notary Public Office, notary commissions, July, 1973-June, 1975; 16 vols.; notary commissions, 1971-1972, 1972-1973;

13 vols. State abstract of votes, primary, second primary, and general election, 1970-1978; 21 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Deeds, wills, and inventories, 1695-1712, vol. 1-A; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Council Minutes, Wills, and Inventories, 1677-1701; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Will Book 2, wills, 1712-1722; ca. 45 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Wills, 1722-1735 (Will Book 3), and Wills, 1738-1835 (Will Book 4); ca. 90 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Land Patent Book No. 7; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Granville Proprietary Land Office, Entry Books, 1751-1763; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm.

SELF-HELP CORPORATION, NORTH CAROLINA. See EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION.

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, MARION AND ASHEVILLE TURNPIKE. Daybook, 1869-1872; 1 vol.

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY. Board of Transportation meetings working file, 1956-1965; 9 cu. ft.; division correspondence, 1973-1975; 6 cu. ft. Secretary's outgoing correspondence, 1972-1975; 8 cu. ft. Safety and Emergency Planning Section, correspondence, 1973; 2 cu. ft. Information Services, press release file, 1953-1973; 18 cu. ft.; director of information services, general correspondence, 1969-1975; 1 cu. ft.; news clipping file, 1967-1972; 3 cu. ft. Fiscal Section, Accounting Branch, monthly financial statements, 1954-1965, 1967-1978; 6 cu. ft.; deeds, leases, contracts, and agreements, 1922-1978; 9 cu. ft.; deeds, leases, contracts, and agreements, 1968-1969; 3 cu. ft.; annual report of the controller, 1938-1978; 4 cu. ft.; Office of the Controller, controller's policy file, 1957-1963; 2 cu. ft.; program reference file, 1958-1968, interoffice, departmental, and agency correspondence, 1953-1969; 77 cu. ft. Debt service data, federal reports, budget data, Governor's Mansion invoices, and miscellaneous, ca. 1937-1959; 1 cu. ft.; federal aid allotment sheets, 1958-1961; 1 cu. ft.

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS. Administrator, federal highway administration policy and procedure correspondence and reference file, 1959-1972; 9 cu. ft.; division files, 1965-1975, Division of Highways reference file, 1965-1973; 63 cu. ft.; interstate planning file, 1961-1977, administrator's general correspondence, 1964-1973; 17 cu. ft.; unit head's correspondence file, 1974-1975; 6 cu. ft.; correspondence with commissioners and chairman, 1964-1968; 5 cu. ft.; administrator's committee, conference, and association file, 1964-1969, administrator's policies and procedures reference file, 1958-1972; 3 cu. ft.; public petitions working files, 1965-1969, miscellaneous correspondence file, 1954-1972; 35 cu. ft.; pre-1963 highway administrator's correspondence with commissioners, department heads, division staff, 1958-1962; 16 cu. ft.; American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 1967-1973, 1974-1977; 7 cu. ft.; unit heads correspondence file, 1976; 1 cu.

ft.; division file, 1976; 4 cu. ft.; Federal Highway Administration, policy and procedure, correspondence and reference file, 1972-1974; 1 cu. ft. Chairman Merrill Evans files, July, 1961-July, 1965; 11 cu. ft. A. H. Graham, special alphabetical file, 1951-1957; 2 cu. ft. Assistant administrator for operations, working files, 1969, committee, conference, and association files, 1965-1969; 7 cu. ft. Assistant Chief Engineer--Bridges, general correspondence file, 1953-1969; 2 cu. ft. Personnel Department, safety unit, general files, 1947-1950; 8 cu. ft. Engineering, chief engineer, miscellaneous correspondence and record of programs, 1935-1958; 3 cu. ft. Planning and Research Branch, Powell Bill--eligibility file, 1956-1975; 99 cu. ft.; engineer, planning and research, engineer's research file and highway research program file, 1963-1970; 1 cu. ft.; engineer, committee, conference, and association files, 1953-1968, traffic studies file, 1953-1967; 2 cu. ft.; Powell Bill eligibility, 1976; 5 cu. ft.; current planning, Powell Bill eligibility file, 1977; 5 cu. ft., minutes of meetings, 1974-1975, highway improvement program, 1973-1975; 2 cu. ft.; minutes of meetings file, March, 1974-January, 1977; 1 cu. ft.; highway improvement program file, April, 1975-September, 1977; 1 cu. ft. Assistant Chief Engineer-Roadway and Right-of-Way, county file, prior to 1952; 1 cu. ft. Right-of-Way Branch, utility files, 1925-1966; 78 cu. ft.; property management section, Blue Ridge Parkway residue files, 1935-1955; 10 cu. ft.; central files, utility files, 1967-1969; 20 cu. ft. Materials and Test Department, state materials engineer, correspondence with other highway department heads and key highway officials, 1948-1949, 1956-1969; 13 cu. ft. Location and Hydrographic Department, bridge inspection reports file, 1919-1950; 1 cu. ft. Bridge Maintenance Department, engineer, storm damage files, 1954-1956; 1 cu. ft. Project Control Department, federal aid, urban and primary system files, 1948-1955; 1 cu. ft.; highway records section, federal aid secondary system file, 1945-1954, alphabetical correspondence file, 1949-1950, 1952-1965; 57 cu. ft. Maintenance Unit, prison labor reports and correspondence, 1961-1973; 5 cu. ft. Traffic engineering administrative correspondence, 1947-1952; 18 cu. ft. Roadway Design Unit, public hearing maps (federal aid and interstate projects), 1966-1976; 20 cu. ft.; administrative correspondence, 1968-1972; 2 cu. ft.; public hearing maps (federal aid and interstate projects), 1963-1975; 19 cu. ft.

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES.

Commissioner's correspondence, 1953-1974; 107 cu. ft.; commissioner's correspondence file, 1975; 4 cu. ft. Deputy commissioner's correspondence file, 1972-1975; 15 cu. ft. Assistant Commissioner for Highway Safety, news releases, 1958-1965; 3 cu. ft. Driver education records and accident records, director, subject files, 1947-1978; 80 cu. ft.; subject file, 1978; 2 cu. ft. Driver's License Division, director's correspondence, 1952-1969; 3 cu. ft.

TREASURER, DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Miscellaneous correspondence, various dates, miscellaneous cash ledgers, various dates; 26 cu. ft. Local Government Commission, Local Debt Administration, refunding bonds and plans file, early 1930s-1940s; 56 cu. ft.; completed bond

and note file, 1936-1939; 25 cu. ft.; general audit reports, 1954-1956, 1959-1960, 1965, 1970, statement of financial information, 1957-1958, 1961-1962; 44 cu. ft. Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System, administrative and management, legal and legislative general correspondence, and public relations, 1941-1968; 3 cu. ft.

2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS:

- a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned ("boxes" are are verticle fibredex boxes of 0.4 cubic foot content):

ASHE COUNTY. 9 boxes including 8 deeds, 1802-1954 and 1 mortgage deeds, deeds of trust, and miscellaneous land records, 1828-1949. (Approximately 1/2 box of documents was merged into, and incorporated with, 3 boxes of miscellaneous records previously transferred and changed the inclusive dates for homestead and personal property exemptions from 1857-1933 to 1857-1938, and miscellaneous records from 1801-1923 to 1801-1954, without changing number of boxes. Two boxes of deeds of the above total were previously transferred.)

CABARRUS COUNTY. Correspondence from Stephen Cabarrus to "Standing Committee" of Cabarrus County expressing appreciation for having Cabarrus County named after him, Jan. 11, 1792, xerox copy in box.

CATAWBA COUNTY. 91 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1868-1911; 22 civil action papers, 1858-1926; 6 civil action papers concerning land, 1867-1925; 14 criminal action papers, 1866-1923; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1864-1906; 26 estates records, 1874-1922; 7 guardians' records, 1877-1912; 4 divorce records, 1869-1927; 2 tax records, 1894-1912; 1 wills, 1869-1900; 1 road records, 1873-1911; 3 miscellaneous records, 1851-1922; 2 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1853-1911. (23 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

CHEROKEE COUNTY. 98 boxes including 1 bonds and records, 1896-1948 (including apprentice bonds, 1896, 1906, bastardy bonds, 1866-1912, and officials' bonds, 1866-1948); 10 civil action papers, 1846-1919; 23 civil action papers concerning land, 1862-1926; 12 criminal action papers, 1863-1913; 2 deeds, 1889-1950; 1 deeds of trust, 1898-1954, and mortgage deeds, 1893-1938; 3 land entries, 1883-1931; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1869-1946; 24 estates records, 1843-1940; 2 guardians' records, 1869-1936; 3 divorce records, 1869-1942; 1 tax records, 1870-1946; 1 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1926; 1 road records, 1874-1927; 4 railroad records, no date, 1880-1914; 3 miscellaneous records, 1866-1948; and 6 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1872-1919. (Approximately one-third box wills, 1858-1941, was merged into 3 boxes wills, 1857-1925, previously transferred without altering quantity.)

CHOWAN COUNTY. 335 boxes including 4 bastardy bonds and records, 1736-1933; 5 officials' bonds and records, 1737-1921; 2 ordinary bonds and records, 1739-1867; 103 civil action papers, 1730-1922; 11 civil action papers concerning land, 1761-1911; 1 civil action papers concerning timber, 1785-1908; 38 criminal action papers, 1720-1933; 1 miscellaneous deeds, 1678-1893; 1 ejectments, 1767-1879; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1708-1923; 118 estates records, 1728-1951; 7 guardians' records, 1741-1913; 2 divorce records, 1823-1909; 9 taxables, 1717-1909; 2 election records, 1772-1914; 1 jury lists, 1722-1877; 6 road records, 1717-1912; 5 shipping records, 1731-1935; 7 slave records, 1730-1869; 5 miscellaneous records, 1719-1916; 2 assignee records, 1763-1918; and 2 trustee records, 1785-1906. (Records were merged into the following series without affecting the total number of boxes: apprentice bonds and records, 1737-1890; deeds, 1714-1900; marriage and miscellaneous family records, 1754-1909; wills, 1694-1910; county accounts, 1742-1929; insolvent debtors, 1769-1869; personal accounts, 1700-1895; miscellaneous accounts, 1752-1879; and promissory notes and receipts, 1721-1909. Miscellaneous tax records, taxables and records not previously transferred were merged and titled taxables, 1717-1909, without changing the total number of boxes. 207 of the above total were previously transferred.)

CRAVEN COUNTY. 16 boxes wills, 1748-1941. (14 boxes wills, 1748-1941, and original wills mounted in four volumes, 1755-1860, were consolidated and merged into 16 boxes.)

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. 162 boxes including 2 apprentice bonds and records, 1812-1909; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1760-1910; 1 constables' bonds, 1779-1883, 1920; 2 officials' bonds, 1777-1954; 4 civil action papers, 1759-1914; 1 civil action papers concerning lands, 1857-1945; 3 criminal action papers, 1772-1927; 20 deeds (also contain various other registered instruments), 1787-1956; 1 mortgage deeds, 1894-1947; 1 deeds of trust, 1837, 1852, 1903-1956; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1784-1955; 79 estates records, 1758-1930; 10 guardians' records, 1795-1916; 20 wills, 1757-1925; 4 election records, 1793-1925; 1 coroners' inquests, 1791-1909; 7 miscellaneous records, 1758-1965; and 3 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1839-1926. (141 manuscript boxes, 22 boxes, and 1 volume, in which original wills were mounted, of the above total were previously transferred.)

EDENTON DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 40 boxes including 25 civil action papers, 1756-1806; 2 civil action papers concerning land, 1766-1806; 1 criminal action papers, 1756-1806; 9 estates records, 1756-1806; 1 jury list, 1756-1806; 1 slave records, 1762-1806; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1763-1806; and 1 small volume (in gray binder) appearance and prosecution docket, April, 1792.

FORSYTH COUNTY. 1 volume census, 1850. This is a duplicate which has been wrapped and stored.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 2 volumes including 1 recognizance, scire facias and trial docket, superior court, 1823-1833; and 1 county claims, 1851-1866.

HENDERSON COUNTY. 1 volume record of examinations by examining surgeons, U.S. Bureau of Pensions, 1911-1927.

HILLSBOROUGH DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 4 folders documents including 1 folder militia records for William Brown, colonel of the Beaufort County Militia, 1778-1794, and 3 folders wills for Frederick Jones (of Chowan Precinct), 1722; John Campbell (of Bertie County), 1777; and James Campbell (of Bertie County), 1796. Above listed documents were merged into records previously transferred without changing quantity.

IREDELL COUNTY. 249 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1860-1913; 22 civil action papers, 1808-1924; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1845-1932; 28 criminal action papers, 1814-1932; 6 deeds, 1811-1945; 1 mortgage deeds, 1875-1941, 1948, and deeds of trust, 1857, 1916-1945; 1 ejectments, 1853-1906; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1856-1943; 3 attachments, executions, levies and liens on land, 1843-1913; 142 estates records, 1790-1944 (last box also contains miscellaneous estates records, various dates); 11 guardians' records, 1803-1943 (last box also contains miscellaneous guardians' records, various dates); 3 divorce records, 1855-1913; 1 miscellaneous tax records, 1790-1910; 1 county accounts and buildings, 1815-1918; 1 election records, 1886-1926; 1 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1899, 1933; 1 personal accounts, 1854-1892; 4 railroad records, 1860-1909; 1 coroners' inquests, 1854-1906; 1 slave records, 1823-1872; 5 miscellaneous records, 1808-1949; and 5 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1843-1917. (97 boxes and 1 manuscript box of the above total were previously transferred. 48 original wills were merged into 13 boxes of wills, 1787-1890, 1915, without changing quantity, changing inclusive dates to 1787-1917.)

MADISON COUNTY. 95 boxes including 13 civil action papers, 183-, 1837-1925; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1856-1940; and 12 criminal action papers, 1849-1936; 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1851-1907 (box also includes bastardy bonds and records, 1851-1910); 1 officials' bonds, 1851-1894; 1 ejectments, 1851-1907; 1 levies on land, 1851-1932; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1817-1932; 37 estates records, 1833, 1851-1943; 5 guardians' records, 1855-1928; 6 divorce records, 1854-1926; 2 wills, 1851-1915; 1 insolvents, homestead and personal property exemptions, 1852-1916; 1 road reports and records, 1854-1937 (box also includes railroad records, 1855-1907); 4 miscellaneous records, 1851-1932; and 1 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1851-1913.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 25 boxes original wills, 1749-1918. (Original wills or copies thereof, mounted in 19 loose-leaf binders were removed from binders and merged with 16 boxes of original wills.)

Both groups were previously transferred. For record only.)

MITCHELL COUNTY. 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1863-1904 (also contains bastardy bonds and records, 1867-1878); 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1867-1906; 9 civil action papers, 1862-1913; 11 civil action papers concerning land, 1869-1925; 21 criminal action papers, 1861-1915; 3 deeds, 1846-1951 (also contains deeds of trust, 1890-1951, and mortgage deeds, 1881-1899); 1 mortgage deeds, 1881-1949 (also contains agreements, leases, and contracts, 1884-1950); 1 ejectments, 1862-1893 (also contains levies, executions, and attachments, 1867-1876); 1 levies, executions, and attachments, 1867-1908; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1789-1936; 15 estates records, 1826-1946; 3 guardians' records, 1866-1926; 5 divorce records, 1867-1915; 1 tax records, 1873-1911; 2 wills, 1823-1927; 2 miscellaneous records, 1861-1935; and 1 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1885-1910.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY. 8 boxes wills, 1785-1970. Estates records amounting to five boxes previously transferred as wills were removed and merged into estates records without altering quantity of estates. Previous transfer of 13 boxes wills reduced to 8 boxes. For record only.

NASH COUNTY. 10 boxes wills, 1778-1922. (Original wills, 1778-1859, mounted in 7 volumes and in 7 boxes, 1785-1922, were consolidated and merged into 10 boxes. For record only.)

NEW HANOVER. 291 boxes including 2 apprenticeship records, 1797-1889; 5 officials' bonds and records, 1766-1908; 52 civil action papers, 1758-1915; 26 civil action papers concerning land, 1848-1955; 1 criminal action papers, 1891-1907; 1 deeds, 1757-1872; 3 mortgage deeds, 1816-1945; 1 deeds of trust, 1846-1967; 1 ejectments, 1784-1898; 3 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1847-1917; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1748-1950; 118 estates records, 1741-1939 (last box also contains miscellaneous estates records, decedents not named, 1866, 1898, 1899, 1901); 18 guardians' records, 1763-1934 (last box also contains miscellaneous guardians' records, 1805-1875, 1904); 10 divorces, 1858-1945; 2 tax records, 1779-1909; 1 adoptions, 1879-1915; 4 citizenship and naturalization records, 1842-1908; 2 incorporations, 1879-1906; 1 county accounts-correspondence, 1783-1898; 4 elections, 1832-1919; 4 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1916 (first box also contains insolvent debtors, 1809-1868); 1 road records, 1798-1868; 8 railroad records, 1858-1915; 1 school records, 1841-1913; 1 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1786-1888; 5 miscellaneous records, 1756-1945; 14 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1861-1915. (One folder of wills in miscellaneous records previously transferred and 20 wills found among records received September 22, 1971, were merged into 20 boxes of wills previously transferred without altering quantity or changing inclusive dates; one box was merged into 12 boxes of deeds, 1873-1945, without altering quantity or changing dates.) Three folders Wilmington District Superior Court records found in miscellaneous records previously transferred were removed and transferred

to the district court series. (92 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

ORANGE COUNTY. 3 volumes including 1 land entry book, 1830-1908; 1 marriage license applications, 1929-1930; and 1 marriage records, 1860-1861, 1866-1867 (a small quantity of unbound records, some of them found in the land entry book, were merged into series previously transferred without changing quantity, including 1 folder deeds [unrecorded], 4 recorded deeds, 1 deeds of trust, correspondence from University of North Carolina officials concerning a land entry, land entries, miscellaneous land records, and miscellaneous records, 1811-1925; and 11 boxes wills, 1753-1937. 2 boxes original wills, 1770-1937, and original wills mounted in 4 volumes, 1753-1819, and in 14 volumes, 1785-1865, were consolidated and merged into 11 boxes. For record only.)

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. 410 boxes including 2 apprentice bonds and records, 1716-1881; 3 bastardy bonds and records, 1740-1917; 89 civil action papers, 1712-1925; 14 civil action papers concerning land, 1756-1922; 13 criminal action papers, 1729-1919; 2 ejectments, 1746-1901; 1 land drainage records, 1765-1878; 2 petitions to divide and sell land and reports of sales, 1744-1904; 2 attachments, executions, levies and liens on land, 1801-1917; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1728-1946; 202 estates records, 1712-1931; 25 guardians' records, 1719-1931; 10 divorce records, 1838-1919; 2 miscellaneous tax records, 1785-1912; 2 county accounts, buildings, and correspondence, 1752-1896; 8 insolvent debtors, 1744-1877; 4 road records, 1734-1920; 6 railroad records, 1875-1921; 3 school records, 1757-1914; 5 records concerning Elizabeth City, 1828-1918; 2 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1733-1892; 7 miscellaneous records, 1703-1940; and 4 records of assignees and trustees, 1801-1922. (251 of the above total were previously transferred. 2 boxes formerly titled records of receivers [clerk of superior court acting as guardian for minors] were merged into guardians' records. A few officials' bonds and deeds, deeds of trust, mortgage deeds, and various miscellaneous documents were merged into existing series without altering dates and quantity. Wills were merged into 20 boxes, 1720-1914, previously transferred, without increasing quantity; however, inclusive dates for wills were changed to 1709-1917.)

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 10 volumes including 1 bastardy bonds, 1870-1879; 1 census records, 1880 (wrapped and under seal); 2 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1816-1820, 1864-1866; 2 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1815-1822, 1833-1856; 1 execution docket, superior court, 1845-1867; 1 state docket, superior court, 1839-1860; 1 trial docket, superior court, 1858-1868; and 1 voter registration book, 1902-1908.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY. 8 boxes wills, 1784-1899. (Original wills, 1784-1833, mounted in 3 volumes, were merged into 8 boxes wills, 1833-1899, without altering number of boxes. For record only.)

SAMPSON COUNTY. 20 boxes of original wills, 1778-1953. (1 box of wills, 1778-1925, previously transferred, was merged and incorporated with 20 boxes of wills received November 26, 1979.)

STANLY COUNTY. 118 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1843-1923; 2 officials' bonds, 1853-1918; 12 civil action papers, 1842-1917; 5 civil action papers concerning land, 1845-1941; 18 criminal action papers, 1841-1925; 6 deeds, 1857-1968; 1 ejectments, 1840-1866; 2 attachments, executions, liens, and levies on land, 1841-1927; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1844-1963; 49 estates records, 1820, 1839-1952; 6 guardians' records, 1841-1941; 2 divorce records, 1854-1920; 1 miscellaneous tax records, 1857-1912; 3 wills, 1839-1927; 1 road records, 1842-1921; 2 railroad records, 1891-1917; 1 records of slaves and free persons of color, 183?-1868; 4 miscellaneous records, 1841-1965; and 1 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1855-1913. (11 boxes and 1 manuscript box of the above total were previously transferred.)

SURRY COUNTY. 168 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1779-1921 (also contains bastardy bonds and records, 1782-1829); 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1830-1928; 1 officials' bonds and records, 1777-1893; 16 civil action papers, 1770-1929; 7 civil action papers concerning land, 1778-1928; 21 criminal action papers, 1770-1928; 5 deeds, 1774-1902; 2 deeds of trust, 1791-1910; 1 ejectments, 1798-1905; 1 land grants, 1782-1877; 3 levies, executions, and attachments on land, 1772-1930; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1778-1922; 75 estates records, 1771-1943; 5 guardians' records, 1784-1935; 2 divorce records, 1826-1927; 6 tax records, 1775-1888; 9 wills, 1770-1922; 1 minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1881-1884; 2 insolvents' records, 1784-1895 (also contains homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1911); 2 road records, 1772-1931; and 6 miscellaneous records, 1771-1928. (91 boxes and 3 manuscript boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

SWAIN COUNTY. Citizenship and naturalization records for Abraham Michaloo, 1894, and Joseph I. Goldstein, 1894, 2 folders in manuscript box.

UNION COUNTY. 21 boxes including 1 civil action papers, 1869-1906; 1 criminal action papers, 1869-1907; 18 estates records, 1846-1913; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1859-1925. (16 boxes and 1 manuscript box of the above total were previously transferred. A number of guardians' records were merged into 6 boxes of guardians' records without changing the quantity or inclusive dates.)

WASHINGTON COUNTY. 5 boxes wills, 1856-1964.

WAYNE COUNTY. 182 boxes including 164 estates, 1782-1932; and 18 wills, 1776-1923. (Unbound estates, 1782-1805, previously mounted in 5 volumes, were removed and merged and incorporated with 164 boxes estates, 1786-1932. Original wills mounted in 1 volume, 1776-1805, were consolidated and merged into 18 boxes wills, 1780-1905. All of the above total were previously transferred.)

WILMINGTON DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 3 folders in manuscript box including accounts and miscellaneous records, 1782-1793. (The above total was previously transferred and arranged with miscellaneous records for New Hanover County.)

WILSON COUNTY. 2 volumes marriage index, 1855-1903 (copies).

- b. Records Received from other than Official Sources.
(Abbreviation C.R.X.)

BEAUFORT COUNTY. 125 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1814-1907; 2 constables' bonds and records, 1788-1905; 11 civil action papers, 1822-1928; 22 criminal action papers, 1818-1935; 1 land records, 1835-1930; 4 levies, executions, and attachments on land, 1836-1913; 50 estates records, 1735-1933; 17 guardians' records, 1734-1926; 1 marriage and divorce records, 1836-1928; 2 tax records, 1853-1937; 1 county accounts, 1863-1931; 2 election records, 1866-1932; 1 road records, 1840-1931; 2 school records, 1850-1936; 1 slave records, 1830-1867; and 7 miscellaneous records, 1741-1931.

BERTIE COUNTY. 5 folders miscellaneous records including county accounts and lists of insolvents, 1885-1898; 2 documents in folder, will for James Parker (probated in New Bern), 1761.

BURKE COUNTY. 1 will for Robert Penland (copy of a copy, no date.)

BUTE COUNTY. 1 box miscellaneous records, 1766-1779, including civil action papers, criminal action papers, copy of land entry for Ephraim Vaughn, list of grand jurors, road records, petition for a mill, and estates.

CARTERET COUNTY. 2 folders including deeds (xerox copies) to Willis Gaskill, 1869, Gilbert Hamilton, 1847, John Mason, 1845, Thomas Mason, 1817, and Uriah Mason, 1827 and 1865; and 1 folder land division for heirs of Wm. Nelson, 1825.

CASWELL COUNTY. 1 volume school account book, 1848-1853, and 2 folders school records, 1842-1853.

Craven County. 1 will (copy) for George Kornegy, 1773.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. 4 folders miscellaneous records, 1898-1912.

HALIFAX COUNTY. 3 boxes school records, 1839-1865. Documents include election returns, congressional and schools, 1839, rough minutes of the superintendents of schools, boundaries of school districts, and lists of names of children and teachers.

HERTFORD COUNTY. 1 will for Luke Howard (copy), 1825.

- JOHNSTON COUNTY. 10 folders school records, 1846-1864.
- LENOIR COUNTY. 1 will for John Becton [d. 1837], no date (xerox copy).
- LINCOLN COUNTY. 1 will for Archibald Graham (copy of a copy), 1798.
- NEW HANOVER COUNTY. 3 folders school records, 1847-1849.
- NORTHAMPTON COUNTY. 1 folder list of names of children for district 5 taught by Allen D. Ramsay, no date.
- ORANGE COUNTY. 2 boxes containing 8 small volumes and 1 folder. Volumes include 2 apprentice bonds, 1868-1915; 1 bar docket, October, 1792; 1 bastardy book, 1874-1880; 1 (folder) list of guardians, 1821-1834; 2 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1850-1854; 1 record of judgments, court of equity, 1797-1802; and 1 reference docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1774-1775.
- PASQUOTANK COUNTY. 6 folders school and miscellaneous records, 1832-1860.
- PITT COUNTY. 1 folder including will for Robert Williams, 1836, and codicil, 1838.
- RANDOLPH COUNTY. 2 volumes including 1 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, September, 1787-August, 1794; and 1 state docket, superior court, 1816-1820; and 4 boxes including 1 bonds (apprentice, 1801-1867, officials, 1779-1867, ordinary, 178-, 1782-1802); 1 civil action papers-estates records, 1779-1880; 1 guardians' records-justice of the peace appointments, 1779-1882; and 1 list of justices of the peace-will, 1779-1920s. Among records in above-listed boxes are deeds, land claims, processions and surveys, assessment of lots in town of Johnston Ville (Johnstonville), 1808, commission of the peace for holding courts in Randolph County, naming justices, signed by Governor Richard Caswell, February 26, 1779, election records, justice of the peace appointments, list of taxables, petition to General Assembly to incorporate Town of Asheboro, roads, various school records, and taxables.
- ROWAN COUNTY. 1 folder estate for Phillip Swicegood, land division, 1822.
- TYRRELL COUNTY. 2 deeds on 1 document, William Ward to Edmund Smethwick (Smithwick), and John Walker to Thomas Walker, 1759.
- WAKE COUNTY. 1 volume minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, June, 1771-March, 1776.
- WARREN COUNTY. 1 volume equity docket, 1805-1833 (also

contains equity execution docket, 1821-1833); and 9 boxes including 4 civil action papers, 1779-1877; 1 criminal action papers, 1780-1877; 2 estates records, 1779-1874; 1 miscellaneous records, 1780-1893 (including accounts, bastardy bonds and records, correspondence, county accounts and orders of court, grand jury presentments, land records, list of strays, lunacy hearing, mills, promissory note with signature of J. Penn on back, slaves and free persons of color, and roads); estates, 1853-1866, guardians' records, 1862-1863, and miscellaneous records, 1862-1866.

- c. Original Records Received but not yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only):

ALLEGHANY COUNTY. 3 cartons (8.0 cu. ft.) (various dates) received from the clerk of superior court.

ASHE COUNTY. 2 cartons (6.0 cu. ft.) (various dates) received from the clerk of superior court.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. Approximately 6 cu. ft. (4 cartons, file #219 through #395) records of the clerk of superior court, including miscellaneous and real estate, received September 13, 1978, from the records management office.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 12 cartons (12.0 cu. ft.) unbound records received January 11, 1979, from the clerk of superior court including 3 cartons (3.0 cu. ft.) civil action papers, 1808-1822, and 9 cartons (9.0 cu. ft.) trial papers (civil and criminal actions), 1838-1896; received April 3, 1980, from the clerk of superior court, 2 1/2 cartons (4.5 cu. ft.) civil action papers, 1823-1835, 7 1/4 cartons (13.0 cu. ft.) criminal action papers, 1747-1871, and 1/4 carton (.5 cu. ft.) miscellaneous records before 1850; received June 4, 1980, from the clerk of superior court 10 cartons (18.0 cu. ft.) criminal actions, 1871-1920, 5 1/2 cartons (10.0 cu. ft.) fi fas, 1809-1869, and 1/2 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) miscellaneous records, various dates.

HENDERSON COUNTY. 27 cartons (50.0 cu. ft.), various dates, received from the clerk of superior court; 1 volume received July 18, 1979, from the clerk of superior court.

LENOIR COUNTY. (CRX) Approximately 20 cu. ft. of paid bills, receipts, petitions, school records, witness tickets, and various miscellaneous records, 1879-1940s received July 26, 1979, from Mrs. Mildred Mathis, Director, Learning Resource Center, Lenoir Community College,

MADISON COUNTY. 4 cartons marriage licenses, 1868-1945, received June 18, 1979, from the register of deeds.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. 25 volumes of tax scrolls were received on February 9, 1979, from the county tax supervisor. These volumes were microfilmed and then destroyed.

ORANGE COUNTY (and HILLSBOROUGH DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT). 3 volumes and a small quantity of unbound records (some of them from Hillsborough District Superior Court) received April 9, 1979, from the register of deeds.

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 1 volume minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, September, 1787-August, 1794, received November 22, 1978, from Mrs. Carolyn Hager, Randolph County Public Library, Asheboro, N.C.; 2 volumes received from the clerk of superior court, November 29, 1978; also 87 volumes of tax scrolls, 1872-1946, were received from the tax supervisor (after microfilming, the scrolls will be destroyed); received August 29, 1979, from the clerk of superior court approximately 4 cubic feet of estates records, tax records, civil and criminal actions, and other miscellaneous papers, 1770s to the 1860s; 8 volumes received from the clerk of superior court August 29, 1979.

SAMPSON COUNTY. 4.0 cu. ft. of original wills received November 19, 1979, from the clerk of superior court.

WAKE COUNTY. (CRX) 1 volume minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, June, 1771-March, 1776, received from Mr. R. L. Emanuel, Suite 1406, Branch Bank Building, Raleigh, N.C., on July 3, 1978.

WILSON COUNTY. 2 volumes marriage index (copies) 1855-1903, received July, 1979, from register of deeds.

d. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

(1) Negative Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed for Security Purposes:

<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>
Alamance	70	Cabarrus	47
Albemarle	1	Caldwell	37
Alexander	14	Camden	2
Alleghany	8	Carteret	26
Anson	17	Caswell	12
Ashe	15	Catawba	58
Avery	10	Chatham	57
Beaufort	38	Cherokee	7
Bertie	19	Chowan	22
Bladen	20	Clay	3
Brunswick	14	Cleveland	129
Buncombe	94	Columbus	44
Burke	43	Craven	46

Thirty-eighth Biennial Report

<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>
Cumberland	146	Nash	216
Currituck	10	New Hanover	81
Dare	20	Northampton	12
Davidson	40	Onslow	56
Davie	61	Orange	55
Duplin	23	Pamlico	279
Durham	109	Pasquotank	23
Edgecombe	41	Pender	96
Forsyth	222	Perquimans	7
Franklin	134	Person	18
Gaston	88	Pitt	68
Gates	4	Polk	12
Graham	4	Randolph	66
Granville	22	Richmond	28
Greene	66	Robeson	106
Guilford	268	Rockingham	62
Halifax	26	Rowan	57
Harnett	32	Rutherford	436
Haywood	26	Sampson	33
Henderson	34	Scotland	90
Hertford	17	Stanly	29
Hoke	10	Stokes	28
Hyde	5	Surry	36
Iredell	48	Swain	7
Jackson	10	Transylvania	13
Johnston	51	Tryon	3
Jones	6	Tyrrell	1
Lee	82	Union	37
Lenoir	140	Vance	130
Lincoln	322	Wake	249
Macon	9	Warren	15
Madison	8	Washington	73
Martin	18	Watauga	20
McDowell	16	Wayne	64
Mecklenburg	901	Wilkes	37
Mitchell	5	Wilson	47
Montgomery	12	Yadkin	74
Moore	194	Yancey	7
			<hr/>
			Total: 1,959

- (2) Duplicate Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed in the Search Room:

None filed in this biennium.

- (3) Negative Microfilm Copies of District Court Records filed for security purposes:

EDENTON DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. Edenton District Civil Docket, 1772-1793; 1 reel.

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS:

a. Original Records:

CUMBERLAND COUNTY (City of Fayetteville). 1 box miscellaneous records, 1769-1917, previously transferred as a county record, has been transferred to municipal records.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY (City of Elizabeth City). 1 volume minutes, Town of Elizabeth City, 1853-1863, 1865-1867, previously transferred as a county record, has been transferred to municipal records.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes:

BAILEY. 1 reel commissioners' minutes, 1947-1975

BEAUFORT. 2 reels tax levy, 1925-1926; and street and sidewalk assessments, 1925-1928.

BLACK MOUNTAIN. 14 reels town ordinances, 1893-1972; minutes, board of aldermen, 1893-1978; minutes of municipal improvement committees, 1948-1978; assessments and liens for street improvements, 1915-1933; municipal tax list, 1915-1969; assessor's tax list, 1926-1947; street directory, 1949.

BURGAW. 2 reels town minutes, 1923-1972.

CHERRYVILLE. 5 reels minutes, 1892-1977.

COLUMBUS. 1 reel council minutes, 1933-1978.

DURHAM. 1 reel property, right-of-way, plan and profile and widening maps, various dates.

GREENVILLE. 7 reels council minutes, 1962-1978; ordinances, 1949-1977; resolutions, 1969-1975.

KINGS MOUNTAIN. 4 reels municipal minutes, 1874-1978.

KITTRELL. 1 reel town minutes and ledger, 1965-1976.

LANDIS. 3 reels minutes of board of aldermen, 1933-1976.

MIDDLESEX. 1 reel commissioners' minutes, 1921-1975.

MILTON. 1 reel commissioners' minutes, 1871-1966.

MINT HILL. 1 reel commissioners' minutes, 1971-1977;
town ordinances, 1971-1972

MORGANTON. 13 reels of council minutes, 1895-1976; air-
port authority minutes, 1945-1976; minutes of the board of adjust-
ment planning and zoning, 1971-1976; minutes of the board of
planning and zoning, 1954-1976; engineering drawings, various dates.

NEWTON GROVE. 2 reels town minutes, 1935-1977.

PINEVILLE. 2 reels commissioners' minutes, 1929-1976;
zoning minutes, 1960-1975.

RALEIGH. 7 reels council minutes, 1971-1978.

SELMA. 4 reels minutes of the board of commissioners,
1913-1975.

SHELBY. 1 reel municipal minutes, 1911-1977.

SPRING HOPE. 1 reel minutes of the board of aldermen,
1911-1975; cemetery plat, 1920, 1940.

SURF CITY. 2 reels town minutes, 1962-1976.

TOPSAIL BEACH. 3 reels town minutes, 1963-1976.

WAKE FOREST. 5 reels commissioners' minutes, 1909-1976.

WILSON. 7 reels minutes of the board of commissioners,
1853-1960.

ZEBULON. 6 reels minutes of the board of commissioners,
1907-1974; charter and ordinances, 1971-1972.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS:

U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. 1900 North Carolina Census and
Soundex Index; 167 reels, 16 mm. positive microfilm; 46 reels,
35 mm. positive microfilm.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration, National Climatic Center, Records for Cape Hatteras
and Greensboro, 1946-1973; ca. 4 cu. ft.; Records for Cape
Hatteras, Fort Bragg, Charlotte, Greensboro, Oak Island, and
Raleigh, 1928-1964; ca. 2 cu. ft.

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. Records of the
Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, Certificates of Registry
Issued at Wilmington, 1815-1900; 6 reels, 35 mm. printed negative
microfilm; Certificates of Enrollment Issued at Elizabeth City,
1815-1861, 1866, 1870; 3 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm;

Certificates of Registry Issued at Elizabeth City, 1815-1861, 1866-1867; 2 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm; Certificates of Enrollment Issued at Beaufort, 1816-1900; 2 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm; Certificates of Registry Issued at Ocracoke, 1816-1844, 1846, 1854-1855, 1858, 1868; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm; Certificates of Enrollment Issued at Ocracoke, 1815-1837, 1839-1861, 1865-186?; 1 reel, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm; Certificates of Registry Issued at Beaufort, 1815-1894; 1 reel, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm.

5. CHURCH RECORDS:

a. Printed and original records:

GENERAL:

LUTHERAN. *The North Carolina Synod Through 175 Years*, 1803-1978 ; 1 volume. Gift of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

ALAMANCE COUNTY:

The Episcopal Church in Burlington; 1879-1979; One Hundred Years in History, by Margaret E. Gant; 1 volume. Gift of Margaret E. Gant, Raleigh.

ANSON COUNTY:

Centennial celebration information, United Methodist Church, Polkton, August 20, 1978; history and hundredth-anniversary program; 2 items, printed. Gift of Grady L. E. Carroll, Polkton.

CABARRUS COUNTY:

Cross of Christ Lutheran Church, 1879-1979; 1 volume. Unknown donor.

CARTERET COUNTY:

Lest We Forget, a History of Straits United Methodist Church, 1778-1978; 1 volume. Gift of Eloise S. Blair, Gloucester.

CASWELL COUNTY:

"Some Historical Notes and References Concerning Baynes Baptist Church and Surrounding Community," by M. Q. Plumblee; 6 pages typescript. Gift of M. Q. Plumblee, Yanceyville.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

"History of Christian Chapel Church," Merry Oaks; 2 pages, typescript, and 1 photograph. Gift of Mrs. Estelle R. Pipkin Lewis, Charlotte.

CRAVEN COUNTY:

Historic Christ Church, New Bern, N.C., 1715-1977, by Gertrude S. Carraway; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Gertrude S. Carraway, New Bern.

DURHAM COUNTY:

The Story of the Eno River Unitarian-Universalist Fellowship by Donald K. Routh; 1 item, printed. Gift of D. K. Routh, Iowa City, Iowa.

HALIFAX COUNTY:

A History of Enfield Baptist Church, Centennial Celebration, 1879-1979; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. M. E. Herman, Enfield.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

Pointing the Way, a history of the First Presbyterian Church building, Wilmington, by Susan Taylor Cromartie. Gift of Susan Taylor Cromartie, Wilmington.

RICHMOND COUNTY:

From a Mustard Seed, Part II, 1973-1978, a history of the First Baptist Church, Hamlet; 1 volume. Gift of the First Baptist Church, Hamlet.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:

Matrimony Creek [Baptist] church records, 1777-1813; 23 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Zella McN. Davidson, Boonville, Indiana.

"A History of Madison First Baptist Church, 1841-1974," and 2 pages addendum history of the Woman's Missionary Union; unpagged [65 pages], (all pages missing after February 20, 1955). Gift of Mrs. Edward A. Sutton, Madison.

ROWAN COUNTY:

History of Franklin Presbyterian Church, by Claude Fisher Thomason; 1 volume. Transferred from the Historical Publications Section, Division of Archives and History.

The History of St. Luke's Parish and the Beginnings of the Episcopal Church in Rowan County, by Archibald Henderson, 1924; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mrs. Margaret C. Burgess, Tampa, Florida.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY:

Brittain Presbyterian Church, rededication service, history, and bicentennial program, 1941, 1968, 1976; 3 items, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Dan F. Holler, Raleigh.

WAKE COUNTY:

Dedication of the Sacred Heart Cathedral, Raleigh, September 9, 1979, program; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mr. Gene J. Williams, Raleigh.

Directory of the Tabernacle Baptist Church, Raleigh, July 1, 1903; 26 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Betsy J. Shaw, Raleigh.

WAYNE COUNTY:

"Short Historical Sketch of the First Presbyterian Church of Goldsboro, North Carolina"; 30 pages, typescript. Gift of Mr. Sterling D. Wooten, Goldsboro.

WILSON COUNTY:

"Early History of Lower Black Creek Primitive Baptist Church," by J. Clifton Tomlinson; 26 pages, xerox copy of a typescript. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Church Records Filed For Security Purposes; or in the Case of Those Marked with an Asterisk (*), Copies of Records Have Been Added During the Biennium:

ALAMANCE COUNTY:

Baynes Baptist Church, Burlington. Church minutes, 1912-1965; Church membership and bulletins, 1932-1965; 1 reel.

Gilliams Primitive Baptist Church, Alamance County. Roll and minutes, 1824-1837; 1 reel.

Alamance Lutheran Church, Alamance County. Sunday school records, 1893-1933; council minutes, 1939-1977; church register, 1918-1978; L.C.W. minutes, 1888-1966; guest register, 1931-1975; church history, 1929-1971; 3 reels.

Gibsonville Lutheran Church, Alamance County. Church minutes, 1921-1949; 1 reel.

Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington. Council minutes, 1952-1977; church register, 1898-1978; 2 reels.

Blessed Sacrament Catholic Church, Burlington. Combined parish register, 1930-1958; 1 reel.

ALEXANDER COUNTY:

Reformation Lutheran Church, Taylorsville. Church register, 1945-1976; 1 reel.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY:

St. Francis of Rome, Sparta. Combined parish register, 1955-1968; 1 reel.

ANSON COUNTY:

Polkton Baptist Church, Polkton. Minute book, 1853-1966; 1 reel.

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Anson County. Combined parish register, 1942-1958; 1 reel.

ASHE COUNTY:

St. Francis of Assisi, Jefferson. Combined parish register, 1962-1969; 1 reel.

BEAUFORT COUNTY:

Mother of Mercy Catholic Church, Washington. Church records, 1923-1961; 1 reel.

St. Agnes Catholic Church, Washington. Combined parish register, 1932-1960; 1 reel.

BLADEN COUNTY:

Haw Bluff Baptist Church, Kelly. Church history, 1859-1975; 1 reel.

Deems Chapel Methodist Church, Elizabethtown. Church register, various dates; 1 reel.

Methodist Church, Bladen Circuit (Churches included at various times are: Antioch, Beatly Bridge, Bethel, Center, Deems Chapel, French Creek, Souls, and Windsor). Church register, various dates; 1 reel.

Methodist Church, Elizabeth Circuit (Churches included at various times are: Abbottsburg, Bladen Springs, Elizabethtown, Purdies, Singletary, Trinity, Union, and Wesley's Chapel). Church register, various dates; 1 reel.

Mount Hovels Presbyterian Church, Council. Session minutes and register, 1845-1868; 1 reel.

Our Lady of The Snows, Elizabethtown. Combined parish register, 1951-1969; 1 reel.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY:

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Southport. Combined parish register, 1954-1968; 1 reel.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY:

Hominy Baptist Church, Candler. Conference minutes, 1973-1978; 1 reel.

Liberty Baptist Church, Candler. Church minute book, 1895-1965; Sunday school book, 1902-1912; 1 reel.

Mountain View Baptist Church, Black Mountain. Church history, 1828-1978; minutes and roll, 1828-1978; 1 reel.

St. Anthony's Catholic Church, Asheville. Baptismal records, 1935-1958; 1 reel.

St. Joan of Arc, West Asheville. Combined parish register, 1928-1958; 1 reel.

St. Lawrence Catholic Church, Asheville. Combined parish register, 1886-1958; 1 reel.

St. Margaret Mary Catholic Church, Swannanoa. Combined parish register, 1936-1958; 1 reel.

BURKE COUNTY:

St. Charles Catholic Church, Morganton. Combined parish register, 1950-1964; 1 reel.

CABARRUS COUNTY:

Bethany Lutheran Church, Kannapolis. Council minutes, 1928-1978; church register, 1926-1978; 1 reel.

Cross of Christ Lutheran Church, Concord. Church record book, 1879-1882; 1 reel.

Mt. Ameona Seminary, Mt. Pleasant. Roll book and minutes, 1913-1925; 1 reel.

Mt. Carmel Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County (presently Mt. Gilead Lutheran Church). Church register, 1849-1887; 1 reel.

St. David Lutheran Church, Kannapolis. Council minutes, 1938-1978; church register, 1935-1978; L.C.W. minutes, 1952-1965; Brotherhood minutes, 1951-1970; treasurer's report, 1939-1956; 2 reels.

St. Enoch's Lutheran Church, Kannapolis. Record of membership, 1888-1920; membership committee, 1959-1962; Sunday school records, 1877, 1945-1946; L.C.W. minutes, 1951-1962; church register, 1837-1937; 2 reels.

St. John Evangelical Lutheran Church, Concord. Council minutes, 1787-1838; 1 reel.

Trinity Concord Lutheran Church, Concord. Council minutes, 1857-1942; 1 reel.

St. James Catholic Church, Concord. Combined parish register, 1869-1969; 1 reel.

St. Joseph Catholic Church, Kannapolis. Combined parish register, 1944-1968; 1 reel.

CALDWELL COUNTY:

Mt. Zion Lutheran Church, Caldwell County. Church register, 1901-1925; 1 reel.

St. Francis of Assisi Catholic Church, Lenoir. Combined parish register, 1933-1958; 1 reel.

CAMDEN COUNTY:

McBride United Methodist Church, South Mills. Conference minutes and register, 1875-1923; 1 reel.

CARTERET COUNTY:

St. Egbert Catholic Church, Morehead. Combined parish register, 1924-1958; 1 reel.

CASWELL COUNTY:

Bush Arbor Primitive Baptist Church, Anderson Township. Minute book, 1806-1919; index to minutes, 1806-1841; 2 reels.

Kerr's Chapel Baptist Church, Elon College. Church minute book and miscellaneous records, 1842-1965; 1 reel.

Lynches Creek Primitive Baptist Church, Hightower Township. Index to minutes, 1799-1923; 1 reel.

Prospect Hill Primitive Baptist Church, Prospect Hill. Index to minutes, 1864-1945; 1 reel.

Campspring Methodist Church, Caswell. Quarterly conference minutes, 1883-1909; church register, 1883-1965; 1 reel.

Gilead Presbyterian Church, Caswell. Minutes, no date; 1 reel.

CATAWBA COUNTY:

Salem Lutheran Church, Catawba County. Church register, 1893-1930; 1 reel.

St. Andrews Lutheran Church, Hickory. L.C.W. minutes, 1893-1955; 1 reel.

St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Newton. Church register, 1895-1919; 1 reel.

Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register, 1900-1972; 1 reel.

Zion Hickory Lutheran Church, Hickory. Church register, 1806-1914; pastor's salary, 1881-1888; church trustees, 1885-1889; 1 reel.

St. Aloysius Catholic Church, Hickory. Combined parish register, 1914-1961; 1 reel.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

Bear Creek Baptist Church, Bear Creek. Proceedings, roll book and minutes, 1801-1959; 1 reel.

Big Meadow Primitive Baptist Church, Chatham County. Minute books, 1843-1923; 1 reel.

Emmaus Baptist Church, Pittsboro. Church register, 1833-1971; 1 reel.

Moon's Chapel Baptist Church, Siler City. Minute book and roll, 1849-1882; 1 reel.

Mt. Gilead Baptist Church, Pittsboro. Minutes and roll, 1824-1974; 3 reels.

Mt. Pisgah Baptist Church, Chatham County. Minutes, 1864-1869; 1 reel.

Pittsboro Baptist Church, Pittsboro. Church register, 1847-1971; deacons' minutes, 1956-1971; church history, 1847-1971; 1 reel.

Rocky River Baptist Church, Siler City. Membership and minutes, 1872-1952; 1 reel.

St. Bartholomew Episcopal Church, Pittsboro. Church register, 1802-1971; 1 reel.

Farmville Presbyterian Church, Chatham County. Session minutes, 1953-1972; 1 reel.

Goldston Presbyterian Church, Goldston. Session minutes and register, 1923-1954; Women's Auxiliary records, 1946-1949; 1 reel.

Gulf Presbyterian Church, Gulf. Session minutes and register, 1882-1953; session minutes, 1961-1967; 1 reel.

Haywood Presbyterian Church, Haywood. Session minutes, 1860-1969; 2 reels.

CHEROKEE COUNTY:

St. Williams Catholic Church, Murphy. Combined parish register, 1954-1969; 1 reel.

CHOWAN COUNTY:

St. Ann Catholic Church, Edenton. Combined parish register, 1936-1958; baptismal record, 1865-1882; 2 reels.

CLEVELAND COUNTY:

Allen Memorial Baptist Church, Grover. Church minutes, 1962-1978; 1 reel.

Bethany Baptist Church, Grover. Church records, 1947-1978; 1 reel.

Dover Baptist Church, Shelby. Church records, 1962-1977; 1 reel.

Emmanuel Baptist Church, Cherryville. Church records, 1963-1978; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Grover. Church records, 1962-1977; 1 reel.

Flint Hill Baptist Church, Shelby. Church records, 1948-1977; 1 reel.

Lattimore Baptist Church, Mooresboro. Church records, 1941-1978; 1 reel.

Lawndale Baptist Church, Lawndale. Church records, 1962-1978; 1 reel.

New Bethel Baptist Church, Lawndale. Church records, 1963-1978; 1 reel.

Pisgah Baptist Church, Casar. Church minutes, 1840-1888; 1 reel.

Pleasant Ridge Baptist Church, Shelby. Church records, 1957-1978; 1 reel.

Poplar Springs Baptist Church, Shelby. Church records, 1963-1978; 1 reel.

Sandy Run Baptist Church, Mooresboro. Register, 1782-1970; 1 reel.

Temple Baptist Church, Kings Mountain. Church records, 1963-1977; 1 reel.

Trinity Baptist Church, Mooresboro. Church records, roll and minutes, 1910-1978; 1 reel.

Resurrection Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain. Church records, 1951-1977; 1 reel.

St. Matthews Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain. Church records, 1875-1977; 1 reel.

Beattyville Methodist Episcopal Church, Beattyville. Church register, 1902; 1 reel.

Sharon Methodist Church, Cleveland County. Class book, 1874-1889; 1 reel.

Methodist Church (Shelby Circuit, includes Sulfur Springs, St. Paul's, Sharon, Beulah, Pine Grove, and Bethlehem). Register of members, 1883-1886; 1 reel.

St. Paul's United Methodist Church, Shelby. Church history, 1854-1978; 1 reel.

Boyce Memorial Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, Kings Mountain. Session records, 1855-1971; 1 reel.

St. Mary Catholic Church, Shelby. Combined parish register, 1939-1958; 1 reel.

Christ The King Catholic Church, Kings Mountain. Combined parish register, 1959-1969; 1 reel.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

Lennox Cross Roads Baptist Church, Evergreen. Minutes and register, 1818-1969; 1 reel.

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Whiteville. Combined parish register, 1939-1969; 1 reel.

St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Delco. Combined parish register, 1964-1969; 1 reel.

CRAVEN COUNTY:

St. Patrick's Catholic Church, Craven County. Church register, 1834-1871; 1 reel.

St. Paul's Catholic Church, New Bern. Church register, 1821-1958; 2 reels.

Havelock Catholic Church, Havelock. Combined parish register, 1953-1958; 1 reel.

St. Joseph Catholic Church, New Bern. Combined parish register, 1915-1938; 1 reel.

Holy Name Catholic Church, Vanceboro. Combined parish register, 1923-1961; 1 reel.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY:

Beaver Dam Baptist Church, Fayetteville. Minutes and roll, 1802-1941; 1 reel.

Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville. Session minutes and register, 1936-1972; 1 reel.

Galatia Presbyterian Church, Cumberland County. Session minutes and register, 1869-1959; 1 reel.

St. Ann Catholic Church, Fayetteville. Combined parish register, 1939-1969; 1 reel.

St. Patrick Catholic Church, Fayetteville. Combined parish register, 1829-1969; 2 reels.

DARE COUNTY:

Holy Redeemer Catholic Church, Kill Devil Hills. Combined parish register, 1955-1969; 1 reel.

DAVIDSON COUNTY:

Abbott's Creek Primitive Baptist Church, High Point. Church minutes, 1783-1944; 2 reels.

St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Lexington. Minutes and roll, 1843-1944; 1 reel.

Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Davidson County. Church register, 1849-1897; 1 reel.

Grace Lutheran Church, Thomasville. Church register, 1911-1937; 1 reel.

Lebanon Lutheran Church, Lexington. Church record book, 1834-1956; Sunday school record book, 1879-1904; 1 reel.

New Jerusalem Lutheran Church, Davidson County. Church register, 1856-1942; 1 reel.

Pilgrim Lutheran Church, Lexington. Church register, 1770-1978; salary record book, 1834-1897; 3 reels.

Sandy Creek Lutheran Church, Davidson County. Church record, 1797-1867; 1 reel.

Silver Valley Lutheran Church, Davidson County. Church register, 1940-1961; 1 reel.

Holy Rosary Catholic Church, Lexington. Combined parish register, 1944-1969; 1 reel.

Our Lady of The Highways, Thomasville. Combined parish register, 1951-1969; 1 reel.

DAVIE COUNTY:

St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Mocksville. Membership record, 1830-1959; Sunday school record, 1895-1940; salary record, 1895-1923; 1 reel.

Reformation Lutheran Church, Cherry Hill. Church register, 1874-1920; 1 reel.

DUPLIN COUNTY:

Church of Transfiguration, Wallace. Combined parish register, 1920-1969; 1 reel.

DURHAM COUNTY:

Yates Baptist Church, Durham. Church minutes, 1878-1966; church bulletins, 1945-1950; church newsletters, 1960, 1963-1969; 4 reels.

Holy Cross Catholic Church, Durham. Combined parish register, 1940-1968; 1 reel.

Immaculate Conception Church, Durham. Combined parish register, 1896-1958; 1 reel.

St. Teresa of Avila, Durham. Combined parish register, 1959-1968; 1 reel.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY:

Calvary and Old Town Primitive Baptist Church, Edgecombe County. Cemetery plots, 1822-1966; 1 reel.

Lower Town Primitive Baptist Church, Pinetops. Church minutes, 1838-1975; 1 reel.

Trinity Lutheran Church, Rocky Mount. Minutes, 1953-1964; parish register, 1922-1964; 1 reel.

St. Catharine of Sienna, Tarboro. Combined parish register, 1935-1969; 1 reel.

FORSYTH COUNTY:

New Friendship Baptist Church, Winston-Salem. Minutes and roll, 1833-1973; 1 reel.

Rural Hall Baptist Church, Rural Hall. Church minutes, 1959-1969; 1 reel.

Mt. Hopewell Lutheran Church, Forsyth County. Church register, 1877-1896; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Mercy, Winston-Salem. Combined parish register, 1954-1969; 1 reel.

St. Benedict the Moor Catholic Church, Winston-Salem. Combined parish register, 1941-1958; 1 reel.

St. Leo Catholic Church, Winston-Salem. Combined parish register, 1887-1969; 1 reel.

FRANKLIN COUNTY:

Bethlehem Baptist Church, Youngsville. Church register and minutes, 1895-1978; 1 reel.

Bunn Baptist Church, Bunn. Record of membership, 1817-1978; 1 reel.

Cedar Rock Baptist Church, Centerville. Church history, 1861-1978; 1 reel.

Corinth Baptist Church, Louisburg. History, minutes and roll, 1785-1926; 1 reel.

Duke Memorial Baptist Church, Spring Hope. Membership and minutes, 1958-1970; treasurer's report and church history, 1923-1959;

3 reels.

Flat Rock Baptist Church, Louisburg. History and constitution, record of membership and minutes, 1879-1970; 2 reels.

Franklinton Baptist Church, Franklinton. Church minutes and history, 1855-1977; 2 reels.

Louisburg Baptist Church, Louisburg. Church records and minutes, 1844-1971; 7 reels.

Pilot Baptist Church, Zebulon. Membership and minutes, 1904-1972; church history and constitution, 1888-1971; 3 reels.

Pine Ridge Baptist Church, Zebulon. Church minutes and register, church history, 1924-1977; 1 reel.

Poplar Springs Baptist Church, Zebulon. Church register and minutes, 1905-1978; 1 reel.

Sandy Creek Baptist Church, Louisburg. Church minute book and church records, 1771-1968; 1 reel.

Wood Baptist Church, Louisburg. Church register and minutes, 1943-1978; 1 reel.

Youngsville Baptist Church, Youngsville. Church minutes and register, 1895-1972; 2 reels.

New Hope Christian Church, Louisburg. Minutes and roll, 1883-1978; 1 reel.

St. James Episcopal Church, Kittrell Springs. Deeds to property, vestry minutes and ledger, 1871-1911; parish register, 1864-1900; 1 reel.

St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Louisburg. Parish register, 1845-1964; vestry minutes, 1890-1962; ledger of treasurer, 1889-1904 1 reel.

Louisburg Methodist Church, Louisburg. Church register, 1886-1961; quarterly conference, 1884-1940; 2 reels.

GASTON COUNTY:

Antioch Lutheran Church, Dallas. Church record book, 1853-1965; council minutes, 1899-1954; 1 reel.

Mary and Joseph Roman Catholic Church, Gaston County. Church register, 1849-1873; 1 reel.

Queen of the Apostle, Belmont. Combined parish register, 1948-1969; 1 reel.

Mission of St. Vincent de Paul, Dallas. Combined parish register, 1945-1966; 1 reel.

St. Michael Catholic Church, Gastonia. Combined parish register, 1953-1969; 1 reel.

GRANVILLE COUNTY:

Hester Baptist Church, Oxford. Church minutes and roll, 1837-1967; 2 reels.

St. Bernadette Catholic Church, Butner. Combined parish register, 1969; 1 reel.

St. Catherine of Sienna, Oxford. Combined parish register, 1955-1969; 1 reel.

GREENE COUNTY:

Howell Swamp Freewill Baptist Church, Walstonburg. Church minutes and register, 1896-1966; 1 reel.

Spring Branch Freewill Baptist Church, Walstonburg. Church minutes and register, 1930-1966; 1 reel.

Christian Church, Walstonburg. Church roll, 1954-1966; 1 reel.

Methodist Church (Snow Hill Circuit) Greene County. Quarterly conference minutes, 1903-1966; church register, 1883-1966; 4 reels.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

Low's Liberty Lutheran Church, High Point. Church register, 1802-1924; 1 reel.

Frieden Lutheran Church, High Point. Church minutes, 1944-1966; church register, 1802-1948; 2 reels.

Buffaloe Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. Session minutes, 1960-1976; 1 reel.

Presbyterian Church of the Covenant, Greensboro. Session minutes, 1968-1975; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Grace, Greensboro. Combined parish register, 1952-1958; 1 reel.

Our Lady of the Miraculous Medal, Greensboro. Combined parish register, 1928-1958; 1 reel.

St. Benedict Catholic Church, Greensboro. Combined parish register, 1877-1958; 1 reel.

St. Pius Tenth Catholic Church, Greensboro, Combined parish register, 1960-1969; 1 reel.

Christ the King Catholic Church, High Point. Combined parish register, 1940-1969; 1 reel.

Immaculate Heart of Mary Catholic Church, High Point. Combined parish register, 1907-1969; 1 reel.

HALIFAX COUNTY:

St. John the Baptist, Roanoke Rapids. Combined parish register, 1933-1969; 1 reel.

HARNETT COUNTY:

Angier Baptist Church, Angier. Church minutes and records, 1876-1968; 3 reels.

Summerville Presbyterian Church, Lillington. Session minutes and register, 1828-1976; 3 reels.

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Dunn. Combined parish register, 1916-1958; 1 reel.

HAYWOOD COUNTY:

St. John Catholic Church, Waynesville. Combined parish register, 1926-1969; 1 reel.

HENDERSON COUNTY:

Beulah Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Church minutes and roll, 1968-1976; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Church minutes, 1844-1965; 3 reels.

Mud Creek Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Church minutes, 1855-1941; 1 reel.

Immaculate Conception, Hendersonville. Combined parish register, 1933-1958; 1 reel.

HERTFORD COUNTY:

St. Charles Catholic Church, Ahoskie. Combined parish register, 1944-1968; 1 reel.

HOKE COUNTY:

St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Raeford. Combined parish register, 1955-1966; 1 reel.

IREDELL COUNTY:

Damascus Baptist Church, Statesville. Minutes, 1839-1897; 1 reel.

Amity Lutheran Church, Iredell County. Church register, 1885-1921; 1 reel.

New Amity A. R. Presbyterian Church, Scott Crossroads. Church records, 1892-1965; 1 reel.

St. Therese Catholic Church, Mooresville. Combined parish register, 1956-1958; 1 reel.

St. Phillip Catholic Church, Statesville. Combined parish register, 1876-1969; 1 reel.

St. Pius X Catholic Church, Statesville. Combined parish register, 1968-1969; 1 reel.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

Baptist Center Baptist Church, Clayton. Minutes and roll, 1871-1926; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Clayton. Minutes, 1811-1975; 1 reel.

Watkins' Chapel Missionary Baptist Church, Middlesex. Church roll and minutes, 1924-1974; 1 reel.

St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Smithfield. Church register, 1905-1947; 1 reel.

St. Ann Catholic Church, Smithfield. Combined parish register, 1913-1969; 1 reel.

JONES COUNTY:

Holy Innocent Catholic Church, Maysville. Combined parish register, 1944-1958; 1 reel.

LEE COUNTY:

Broadway Baptist Church, Broadway. Membership records and minutes, 1923-1975; 1 reel.

Cool Springs Baptist Church, Sanford. Membership records and minutes, 1880-1970; 2 reels.

East Sanford Baptist Church, Sanford. Membership records and minutes, 1919-1970; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Sanford. Church minutes, 1893-1975; 2 reels.

Flat Springs Baptist Church, Sanford. Minutes and roll book, 1912-1969; 1 reel.

Jonesboro Baptist Church, Sanford. Minutes, 1869-1894; 1 reel.

Jonesboro Heights Baptist Church, Sanford. Minutes, 1934-1977; 4 reels.

Lemon Springs Baptist Church, Sanford. Church minutes and membership, 1943-1975; 1 reel.

Swanns Station Baptist Church, Sanford. Church history, 1871-1971; membership record, 1924-1975; church minutes, 1921-1974; 1 reel.

Northview Community Church, Sanford. Membership records, 1958-1970; 1 reel.

Trinity Lutheran Church, Sanford. Minutes and parish register, 1943-1970; 1 reel.

Concord Methodist Church, Sanford. Church register, 1878-1929; 1 reel.

Jonesboro Heights Methodist Church, Sanford. Quarterly conference minutes and church register, 1887-1950; 5 reels.

St. James A.M.E. Methodist Church, Sanford. Organization records, 1879-1970; 1 reel.

Bluff Presbyterian Church, Sanford. Sermon, 1858; 1 reel.

Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Lee County. Centenary address, 1897; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Sanford. Membership record and session minutes, 1894-1972; 2 reels.

Jonesboro Presbyterian Church, Lee County. Session minutes, 1885-1970; 1 reel.

Pocket Presbyterian Church, Lee County. Session minutes, 1898-1970; 1 reel.

Salem Presbyterian Church, Lee County. Session minutes, 1868-1960; 1 reel.

St. Andrews Presbyterian Church, Sanford. Church history and session minutes, 1920-1975; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Lourdes, Sanford. Combined parish register, 1947-1963; 1 reel.

St. Stephen Martyr Catholic Church, Sanford. Combined parish register, 1934-1958; 1 reel.

St. Marcella's Catholic Church, Sanford. Combined parish register, 1933-1969; 1 reel.

LENOIR COUNTY:

Holy Trinity Catholic Church, Kinston. Combined parish register, 1924-1969; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Atonement, Kinston. Combined parish register, 1936-1969; 1 reel.

LINCOLN COUNTY:

Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton. Church register, 1897-1956; 1 reel.

Luther's Chapel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton. Church register, 1861-1963; 1 reel.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, Lincoln County. Church register, 1884-1899; 1 reel.

St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Lincoln County. Church register, 1814-1899; 1 reel.

St. Daniel's Lutheran Church, Lincoln County. Church register, 1811-1892; 1 reel.

MACON COUNTY:

Cowee Baptist Church, Franklin. Church minutes, 1828-1900; 1 reel.

St. Francis Catholic Church, Franklin. Combined Parish register, 1955-1958; 1 reel.

MADISON COUNTY:

St. Therese Catholic Church, Hot Springs. Combined parish register, 1928-1958; 1 reel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY:

Berryhill Baptist Church, Charlotte. Minutes and Membership roll, 1961-1977; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Charlotte. Church minutes and roll, 1856-1974; 4 reels.

Greenland Avenue Baptist Church, Charlotte. Church minutes and roll, 1939-1976; 1 reel.

Hickory Grove Baptist Church, Charlotte. Church minutes and roll, 1943-1976; 1 reel.

Independence Hill Baptist Church, Charlotte. Church history, record and minutes, 1871-1976; 1 reel.

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Charlotte. Council Minutes and register, 1910-1945; 1 reel.

Morning Star Lutheran Church, Matthews. Church register, 1830-1956; 1 reel.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte. Church register, minutes, and history, 1859-1948; 1 reel.

Mecklenburg County Methodist Church, Charlotte. Quarterly conference minutes, 1815-1880; 1 reel.

Mecklenburg Methodist Church, Mecklenburg County. Quarterly conference minutes, 1858-1887; 1 reel.

Trinity Methodist Church, Charlotte. Church register, 1921-1927; 1 reel.

Tryon Street Methodist Church, Charlotte. Official board minutes, quarterly conference minutes, church register, and historical record, 1815-1933; 2 reels.

First Methodist Church, Charlotte. Quarterly conference minutes, official board minutes, church register, 1927-1940; 1 reel.

Selwyn Avenue Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. Session minutes and register, 1842-1975; 6 reels.

First United Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. Miscellaneous records, 1866-1978; 1 reel.

Our Lady of the Assumption, Charlotte. Combined parish register, 1948-1958; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Perpetual Help and Our Lady of Consolation, Charlotte. Combined parish register, 1941-1958; 1 reel.

St. Ann Catholic Church, Charlotte. Combined parish register, 1955-1962; 1 reel.

St. Gabriel Catholic Church, Charlotte. Combined parish register, 1951-1969; 1 reel.

St. Patrick Catholic Church, Charlotte. Combined parish register, 1937-1969; 1 reel.

St. Peter's Catholic Church, Charlotte. Combined parish register, 1869-1969; 1 reel.

St. Vincent Catholic Church, Charlotte. Combined parish register, 1965-1969; 1 reel.

MITCHELL COUNTY:

St. Lucien Catholic Church, Spruce Pine. Combined parish register, 1931-1958; 1 reel.

MOORE COUNTY:

Cameron Presbyterian Church, Cameron. Session minutes and church register, 1879-1976; 1 reel.

Euphronia Presbyterian Church, Carthage. Session Minutes and register, 1838-1877; 1 reel.

Jackson Springs Presbyterian Church, Jackson Springs. Session minutes and register, 1951-1974; 1 reel.

Union Presbyterian Church, Carthage. Session minutes and register, 1797-1976; 2 reels.

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Pinehurst. Combined parish register, 1938-1968; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Victory, Southern Pines. Combined parish register, 1935-1958; 1 reel.

St. Anthony Catholic Church, Southern Pines. Combined parish register, 1907-1958; 1 reel.

NASH COUNTY:

Falls of the Tar Primitive Baptist Church, Rocky Mount. Minutes and roll, 1757-1974; 1 reel.

Peach Tree Baptist Church, Spring Hope. Church Minutes, 1809-1964; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Perpetual Help, Rocky Mount. Combined parish register, 1892-1969; 1 reel.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Wilmington. Church minutes and register, 1894-1979; 1 reel.

Wesley Memorial Methodist Church, Wilmington. Church records, 1915-1978; 1 reel.

St. Therese Catholic Church, Wrightsville Beach. Combined parish register, 1939-1969; 1 reel.

St. Thomas the Apostle, Catholic Church, Wilmington. Combined parish register, 1845-1968; 1 reel.

St. Mary Catholic Church, Wilmington. Combined parish register, 1898-1969; 1 reel.

St. Stanislaus Catholic Church, Castle Hayne. Combined parish register, 1948-1969; 1 reel.

ONslow COUNTY:

Infant of Prague Catholic Church, Jacksonville. Combined parish register, 1940-1969; 3 reels.

The Holy Spirit Catholic Church, Jacksonville. Combined parish register, 1966-1969; 1 reel.

ORANGE COUNTY:

Antioch Baptist Church, Chapel Hill. Minutes and roll, 1806-1881; 1 reel.

Hillsborough Presbyterian Church, Hillsborough. Session minutes and miscellaneous church records, 1816-1975; 1 reel.

St. Thomas More Catholic Church, Chapel Hill. Combined parish register, 1940-1969; 1 reel.

Mary, Mother of the Church, University Parish, Chapel Hill. Combined parish register, 1968-1969; 1 reel.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY:

St. Catherine Catholic Church, Elizabeth City. Combined parish register, 1941-1958.

St. Elizabeth Catholic Church, Elizabeth City. Combined parish register, 1917-1958; 1 reel.

PENDER COUNTY:

Thirty-eighth Biennial Report

Burgaw Baptist Church, Burgaw. Church minutes and roll, 1950-1976; 1 reel.

Long Creek Baptist Church, Burgaw. Church records, 1871-1976; 1 reel.

Mapel Hill Baptist Church, Mapel Hill. Church records, 1912-1975; 1 reel.

Rocky Point Baptist Church, Rocky Point. Church minutes and roll, 1958-1976; 1 reel.

Hopewell Presbyterian Church, Burgaw. Session minutes and register, 1834-1945; 1 reel.

St. Joseph Catholic Church, Burgaw. Combined parish register, 1911-1968; 1 reel.

Gates of Heaven Catholic Church, Surf City. Combined parish register, 1952-1969; 1 reel.

PERSON COUNTY:

Flat River Primitive Baptist Church, Person County. Index to minutes, 1786-1945; 1 reel.

St. Mary and Edward Catholic Church, Roxboro. Combined parish register, 1967-1968; 1 reel.

PITT COUNTY:

St. Mary Catholic Church, Ayden. Combined parish register, 1936-1958; 1 reel.

St. Elizabeth Catholic Church, Farmville. Combined parish register, 1931-1958; 1 reel.

St. Gabriel Catholic Church, Greenville. Combined parish register, 1935-1969; 1 reel.

St. Peter Catholic Church, Greenville. Combined parish register, 1924-1969; 1 reel.

St. Jude Catholic Church, Grifton. Combined parish register, 1934-1958; 1 reel.

POLK COUNTY:

St. John Catholic Church, Tryon. Combined parish register, 1926-1958; 1 reel.

RANDOLPH COUNTY:

Shiloh Christian Church, Randolph County. Church minutes and register, 1843-1914; 1 reel.

Richland Lutheran Church, Randolph County. Church register and history, 1803-1957; 1 reel.

St. Joseph Catholic Church, Asheboro. Combined parish register, 1947-1969; 1 reel.

RICHMOND COUNTY:

St. James Catholic Church, Hamlet. Combined parish register, 1919-1969; 1 reel.

ROBESON COUNTY:

Roft Swamp Baptist Church, Lumberton. Church minutes, 1854-1968; 1 reel.

Tolarsville Baptist Church, Howellsville Township. Minute book and church records, 1875-1971; 1 reel.

Westside Baptist Church, Red Springs. Church minutes and records, 1954-1964; 1 reel.

Ashpole Presbyterian Church, Rowland. Session records, 1816-1853; 1 reel.

St. Frances de Sales Catholic Church, Lumberton. Combined parish register, 1939-1968; 1 reel.

St. Madeleine Sophie Mission, Lumberton. Combined parish register, 1942-1969; 1 reel.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:

St. Joseph of the Hills Catholic Church, Eden. Combined parish register, 1920-1969; 1 reel.

St. Catherine Labanie, Reidsville. Combined parish register, 1953-1969; 1 reel.

ROWAN COUNTY:

Bethel Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register and minutes, 1858-1978; 1 reel.

Calvary Lutheran Church, Spencer. Church register and minutes, 1818-1978; 3 reels.

Christ Lutheran Church, East Spencer. L.C.W. minutes, church register, and council minutes, 1904-1975; 2 reels.

Christiana Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Council minutes and register, 1871-1972; 1 reel.

Concordia Lutheran Church, Rockwell. Church register, 1878-1933; 1 reel.

Concordia Lutheran Church, China Grove. Council minutes, 1949-1978; history of church, 1881-1977; and church register, 1938-1960; 3 reels.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, China Grove. Council minutes, register and history, 1861-1967; 1 reel.

Faith Lutheran Church, Faith. Church register and minutes, 1900-1977; 1 reel.

Grace Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register and minutes, 1880-1975; 1 reel.

Gloria Dei Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church minutes, register and history, 1957-1977; 1 reel.

Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Council minutes and register, 1900-1978; 2 reels.

Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rockwell. Church register, minutes and history, 1895-1970; 1 reel.

Lebanon Lutheran Church, Cleveland. Church register and minutes, 1893-1977; 1 reel.

Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove. Church register and minutes, 1832-1977; 1 reel.

Messiah Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register and minutes, 1939-1976; 2 reels.

Mount Moriah Lutheran Church, China Grove. Baptisms and church register, 1823-1977; 1 reel.

Organ Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church minutes and register, 1772-1968; 3 reels.

Luther's Lutheran Church, Rowan County. Church register, 1889-1955; 1 reel.

Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register, 1959-1978; 1 reel.

Salem Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register and minutes, 1886-1978; 1 reel.

St. James' Lutheran Church, Rockwell. Church minutes and register, 1908-1975; 1 reel.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church minutes, register, and records, 1854-1977; 6 reels.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register, 1879-1946; 1 reel.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, China Grove. Church register and minutes, 1894-1977; 2 reels.

St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register and minutes, 1837-1977; 2 reels.

St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register and minutes, 1915-1978; 2 reels.

St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register and minutes, 1855-1978; 1 reel.

Trinity Lutheran Church, Landis. Church register and minutes, 1877-1978; 1 reel.

Union Lutheran Church, Salisbury. Church register, 1850-1978; 1 reel.

Wittenburg Lutheran Church, Granite Quarry. Church register, 1901-1978; constitution and by-laws, 1922-1976; 1 reel.

Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gold Hill. Church register, 1894-1947; 1 reel.

Mt. Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church, Bostian Cross Roads. Church Register, 1905-1947; 1 reel.

Shiloh Lutheran Church, Lewisville. Church records, 1777-1900; 1 reel.

Mt. Calvary Lutheran Church, Claremont. Church record book, 1902-1978; 1 reel.

St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Bear Poplar. Church record, 1946-1970; 1 reel.

Unity Presbyterian Church, Woodleaf. Session minutes and register, 1838-1962; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Victories, Salisbury. Combined parish register, 1943-1958; 1 reel.

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Salisbury. Combined parish register, 1881-1958; 1 reel.

St. Helen's Catholic Church, Spencer Mountain. Combined parish register, 1961-1969; 1 reel.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY:

First Baptist Church, Forest City. Minutes, 1888-1957; 1 reel.

Montford Cove Baptist Church, Union Mills. Church records, 1855-1977; 2 reels.

Chimney Rock Baptist Church, Chimney Rock. Church minutes and history, 1892-1972; 1 reel.

Pleasant Grove Baptist Church, Rutherfordton. Church minutes, 1920-1973; 1 reel.

Pleasant Hill Baptist Church, Rutherfordton. Church minutes, 1880-1973; 1 reel.

Immaculate Conception Catholic Church, Forest City. Combined parish register, 1950-1958; 1 reel.

SAMPSON COUNTY:

Our Lady of Guadalupe, Newton Grove. Combined parish register, 1899-1958; 1 reel.

Immaculate Conception, Clinton. Combined parish register, 1944-1969; 1 reel.

SCOTLAND COUNTY:

St. Mary Catholic Church, Laurinburg. Combined parish register, 1946-1969; 1 reel.

STANLY COUNTY:

First Baptist Church, Oakboro. Church minutes and roll, 1916-1961; 1 reel.

Luther's Richfield Lutheran Church, Richfield. Church register and minutes, 1956-1978; 1 reel.

New Bethel Church, Stanly County. Church register, 1817-1923; 1 reel.

Our Lady of the Annunciation, Albemarle. Combined parish register, 1935-1969; 1 reel.

STOKES COUNTY:

Mt. Olive Baptist Church, Mt. Olive. Minute book, 1879-1956; 1 reel.

SURRY COUNTY:

Cross Roads Baptist Church, Dobson. Church minutes, 1889-1924; 1 reel.

St. Stephen Catholic Church, Elkin. Combined parish register, 1953-1969; 1 reel.

Holy Angel Catholic Church, Mt. Airy. Combined parish register, 1906-1969; 1 reel.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY:

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Brevard. Combined parish register, 1949-1958; 1 reel.

UNION COUNTY:

High Hill Baptist Church, Monroe. Church roll and minutes, 1801-1961; 1 reel.

Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Union County. Church register, 1851-1896; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Lourdes, Monroe. Combined parish register, 1942-1958; 1 reel.

St. Joseph Catholic Church, Monroe. Combined parish register, 1943-1958; 1 reel.

VANCE COUNTY:

Kittrell Baptist Church, Kittrell. Deacons' minutes, 1953-1976; church minutes, 1820-1976; 1 reel.

Middleburg Baptist Church, Middleburg. Register and minutes, 1911-1974; 1 reel.

North Henderson Baptist Church, Henderson. Membership roll, 1964-1976; 1 reel.

West End Baptist Church, Henderson. Church minutes, 1972-1976; 1 reel.

Flat Rock Methodist Church, Satterwhite Point. Membership and register, 1955-1976; 1 reel.

Spring Valley Methodist Church, Spring Valley. Membership and register, 1955-1976; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Henderson. Minutes of session, 1883-1971; 1 reel.

St. Paul Catholic Church, Henderson. Combined parish register, 1924-1968; 1 reel.

WAKE COUNTY:

Forest Hills Baptist Church, Raleigh. Church minutes and records, 1945-1977; 3 reels.

Green Pines Baptist Church, Knightdale. Church minutes, 1977-1978; 1 reel.

Millbrook Baptist Church, Raleigh. Church minutes and roll, 1875-1975; 1 reel.

Pleasant Grove Baptist Church, Raleigh. Church minutes and records, 1868-1954; 1 reel.

Reedy Creek Baptist Church, Cary. Church Minutes and roll, 1883-1979; 1 reel.

Samaria Baptist Church, Raleigh. Minutes and roll, 1883-1933; 1 reel.

Zebulon Baptist Church, Zebulon. Church minutes, 1947-1977; 1 reel.

Church of the Good Shepherd (Episcopal), Raleigh. Parish register, 1874-1978; vestry minutes, 1847-1978; and church history, 1874-1941; 5 reels.

St. Ambrose Episcopal Church, Raleigh. Vestry minutes, 1903-1962; parish register, 1868-1911; and church records, 1868-1963; 1 reel.

Rush Metropolitan A.M.E. Zion Church, Raleigh. Church history and roll, 1970-1978; 1 reel.

Highland United Methodist Church, Raleigh. Quarterly conference record, 1954-1978; membership and record book, 1954-1979; 3 reels.

Davie Street United Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Session minutes and church register, 1928-1979; 1 reel.

West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Session minutes and register, 1935-1973; 4 reels.

Laodicea United Church of Christ, Raleigh. Church history and roll, 1906-1977; 1 reel.

Our Lady of Lourdes, Raleigh. Combined parish register, 1954-1969; 1 reel.

St. Monica Catholic Church, Raleigh. Combined parish register, 1930-1968; 1 reel.

The Apostolate (Nazareth), Raleigh. Combined parish register, 1934-1939; 1 reel.

Nazareth Catholic Orphanage, Raleigh. Combined parish register, 1934-1939; 1 reel.

St. Catherine of Sienna, Wake Forest. Combined parish register, 1948-1969; 1 reel.

St. Eugene Catholic Church, Wendell. Combined parish register, 1948-1958; 1 reel.

St. Mary Mother of the Church, Garner. Combined parish register, 1966-1968; 1 reel.

St. Raphael the Archangel, Millbrook. Combined parish register, 1966-1968; 1 reel.

St. Joseph Catholic Church, Raleigh. Combined parish register, 1968-1969; 1 reel.

WARREN COUNTY:

Emmanuel Episcopal Church, Warrenton. Vestry minutes, 1959-1975; 1 reel.

United Methodist Church, Warrenton. Quarterly conference minutes, 1873-1888; 1 reel.

Wesley Memorial Methodist Church, Warrenton. Memorial and history, 1976; 1 reel.

WASHINGTON COUNTY:

Oak Grove Baptist Church, Roper. Church minutes, 1914-1973; 1 reel.

Mt. Pleasant Baptist Church, Creswell. Church Minutes, 1894-1975; 1 reel.

WATAUGA COUNTY:

Mt. Pleasant Lutheran Church, Watauga County. Church register, 1944-1955; 1 reel.

Mt. Zion Lutheran Church, Watauga County. Church register, 1918-1953; 1 reel.

St. Elizabeth and Epiphany Catholic Church, Boone. Combined parish register, 1953-1962; 1 reel.

WAYNE COUNTY:

St. Mary Catholic Church, Mt. Olive. Combined parish register, 1954-1968; 1 reel.

St. Mary Catholic Church, Goldsboro. Combined parish register, 1890-1968; 1 reel.

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Goldsboro. Combined parish register, 1950-1963; 1 reel.

St. Bernadette Catholic Church, Goldsboro. Combined parish register, 1962-1968; 1 reel.

WILKES COUNTY:

Mulberry Primitive Baptist Church, Wilkes County. Church minutes and roll, 1848-1944; 1 reel.

Zion Hill Baptist Church, Boomer. Church minutes and records, 1814-1967; 1 reel.

St. John Catholic Church, North Wilkesboro. Combined parish register, 1952-1958; 1 reel.

WILSON COUNTY:

St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Wilson. Parish register, 1887-1950; 1 reel.

Healthy Plains Primitive Baptist Church, Wilson. Church register and history. 1872-1940; 1 reel.

St. Alphonsus Catholic Church, Wilson. Combined parish register, 1940-1958; 1 reel.

St. Therese Catholic Church, Wilson. Combined parish register, 1927-1958; 1 reel.

YADKIN COUNTY:

Courtney Baptist Church, Mocksville. Church roll and minutes, 1918-1977; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Yadkinville. Church roll and minutes, 1858-1977; 1 reel.

Richmond Hill Baptist Church, Boonville. Church roll and minutes, 1962-1977; 1 reel.

South Oak Ridge Baptist Church, Yadkinville. Church roll and minutes, 1955-1977; 1 reel.

Union Grove Baptist Church, Yadkinville. Church roll and minutes, 1956-1977; 1 reel.

Macedonia Methodist Church, East Bend. Church register, various dates; 1 reel.

CHURCH ASSOCIATIONS, CONFERENCES, AND MISCELLANEOUS:

BAPTIST HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Neuse Baptist Association minutes, 1794-1839; 1 reel. Country Line Primitive Baptist Association minutes and index to minutes, 1805-1919; 2 reels.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN SYNOD. Evangelical Lutheran Church, Tennessee Synod minutes, 1820-1859; 2 reels. N.C. Lutheran Synod Church House, Salisbury, various diaries, 1767-1803; extract from the transaction of the German and English Lutheran Synod, 1820-1930; minutes, N.C. Conference, Tennessee Synod, 1895-1921; 1 reel. Financial record, N.C. Conference, Tennessee Synod, 1895-1922; 1 reel. Minutes, Emergency Mission Circle, 1911-1915; minutes, L.C.W. and Brotherhood, 1904-1974; 1 reel. Conference minutes and ministers' association, 1902-1971; 1 reel. Ministerial minutes, Catawba County, 1902-1927; 1 reel. Minutes, Joint Council, 1919-1947; 1 reel. N.C. Fraktur baptism record, 1777-1822, 1 reel. Minutes, ministerial association, 1913-1943; 1 reel. Minutes, Northern Conference, 1902-1962; treasurer's record, 1913-1962; 1 reel. Minutes, Western Conference, 1867-1956, treasurer's record, 1921-1936; 1 reel. Minutes, Southern Conference, 1914-1962; Treasurer's record, 1921-1955; 1 reel. Minutes, Eastern Conference, 1873-1957; 1 reel. L.C.W. minutes, executive committee, 1934-1959; 1 reel. Minutes, Central Conference, 1855-1873; 1 reel. Executive Board minutes, 1899-1978; 7 reels. Missionary Society records, 1828-1850; 1 reel. Rural church study, Donjola, Illinois, 1816-1961; 1 reel. Register of Acts of Rev. C. A. Brown, 1859-1932; 1 reel. Executive Board minutes, 1945-1946; 1 reel. German Lutheran Synod Church deed, 1768; 1 reel. Minutes of the Executive Board, 1978; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (ELIZABETH CITY DISTRICT) N.C. Conference. District conference minutes, 1895-1969; Board of Steward minutes, 1910-1940; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (SOUTH WASHINGTON DISTRICT) N.C. Conference. District conference minutes, 1911-1914; Board of Steward minutes, 1900-1923; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH. CHARLOTTE AND MECKLENBURG COUNTY. Methodist

ministers' association minutes, 1905-1933; 1 reel.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY ASSOCIATION. Orange Presbytery minutes, 1848-1884; 2 reels.

6. ORGANIZATION RECORDS:

ALPHA KAPPA ALPHA. Alpha Theta Omega Chapter. Scrapbooks on John Baker, sheriff of Wake County, and Dr. Prezell R. Robinson, president, Saint Augustine's College; 2 scrapbooks. Gift of Mrs. Susie Perry, Raleigh.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN. Branch bulletins, 1976-1979, yearbooks, 1954-1979, miscellaneous; ca. .25 cu. ft. Presented via Kate Gerstein, Raleigh.

CAROLINA BUSINESS COLLEGE [CHARLOTTE BUSINESS COLLEGE]. Student transcripts, ca. 1942-ca. 1963; 10 fibredex boxes. Gift of King's Business College, Charlotte.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Scrapbooks, 1976-1977, 1977-1978, 1978-1979; 3 volumes. Presented via Mrs. Martha G. Robinson, Raleigh. Chapter 794, minutes, 1908-1950, 1953-1964, Iredell County; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION OF 1776. Applications for membership; 5 items. Presented via Elizabeth W. Brown, Garner.

GASTON COLLEGE. Minutes, Board of Trustees, 1963-1975; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Gaston College. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

HALIFAX TECHNICAL INSTITUTE. Minutes of the Board, 1967-1974; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Halifax Technical Institute. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S YEAR, NORTH CAROLINA COORDINATING COMMITTEE. Records, 1976-1977; 4 cu. ft. Gift of Dr. Elizabeth D. Koontz, Raleigh.

LOUISBURG COLLEGE. Roll book, 1901-1924, college preparatory department, 1916-1927; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Louisburg College, Louisburg. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSION. Inventory of Mecklenburg County structures, pre-1900; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Mecklenburg County Historic Properties Commission, Charlotte.

MT. MITCHELL GRAND [MASONIC] LODGE # 48. Records of Mt. Mitchell Grand Lodge, Mason Village [Method], N.C., 1884; 2 items. Gift of John O. White, Jr., Raleigh.

MT. PLEASANT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTION. Roll book, 1859-1901, 1903-1933; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, Salisbury. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES. Minutes, general records, executive board records, migrant ministry, ministry with youth and aging, etc., various dates; 41 cu. ft. Presented by the North Carolina Council of Churches, Durham.

NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. Minutes of the School Libraries Section, 1927-1940, 1942, and miscellaneous, 1943-1952; 1 volume, typescripts. Gift of Mrs. Judith G. Letsinger, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA FAMILY LIFE COUNCIL. Booklets, journals, and miscellaneous; 2 fibredex boxes; correspondence, minutes, brochure, 1975-1979; 12 items. Presented by Mrs. Elizabeth Laney, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS. Records of the North Carolina Bicentennial Parade of American Music, 1975-1976; ca. .5 cu. ft. Records, 1976-1978; .5 cu. ft. Records on Music Days, 1978-1979, "Music Club Magazine," vol. 59, 1978-1979; 2 manila folders. Presented via Mrs. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.

OLLA PODRIDA BOOK CLUB. History of the Olla Podrida Book Club, Raleigh, 1898-1971, yearbook, 1973-1974; 2 items. Gift of Dr. Ellen Winston, Raleigh.

ROANOKE LODGE, KNIGHTS OF PYTHIAS. Papers of the Roanoke Lodge, No. 129, Knights of Pythias, Plymouth, 1902-1903; 1 volume. Presented by Washington County Clerk of Superior Court, Plymouth.

SIR WALTER CABINET. Scrapbook and yearbook, 1977-1978; 2 volumes. Loaned by the Sir Walter Cabinet via Mrs. D. L. Alford. Minutes, 1975-1978; 4 folders; meeting minutes, 1979; 1 folder, typescripts. Presented via Mrs. Neal Smith. Scrapbook, 1979-1980; 1 volume. Presented via Mrs. John Varner, Lexington.

SWANSBORO HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Brochure, "Historic Swansborough Seaport," 1979; 1 item, printed; photographs and miscellaneous; ca. 80 items. Gift of Tucker Littleton, Swansboro. Collection of photographs assembled by Howard Jackson Dudley depicting Swansboro and other coastal areas, 103 black-and-white photographs. Loaned by Dr. H. J. Dudley, Morehead City.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON BOOK CLUB. Minute books, yearbooks, and miscellaneous, 1903-1978; 28 items, typescript and printed. Gift of Dr. Ellen Winston, Raleigh.

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Minutes of the eighty-second and eighty-third annual conventions, 1978, 1979; 2 volumes. Gifts of the United Daughters of the Confederacy. James Kenan Chapter, Warsaw, applications and other records; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and duplicate negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Woodrow Blackburn, Warsaw.

UPPER FRENCH BROAD [RIVER] DEFENSE ASSOCIATION. Correspondence, scrapbook, and miscellaneous papers, 1916, 1965-1975; 143 items. Gift of the Upper French Broad [River] Defense Association via Martha G. Boswell, Black Mountain.

7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS:

ABERCROMBIE, JAMES. Letterbook, 1743-1750, of the receiver general of North Carolina; 1 volume. Gift of the Pennsylvania State Library, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1651 (James Abercrombie Letterbook); 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records donated this biennium.

ANDREWS, ALEXANDER BOYD; Addition. Recipes of Mrs. A. B. Andrews; 1 item. Transferred from volume in Search Room originally donated by the Andrews family.

AYCOCK, CHARLES BRANTLEY; Addition. Correspondence concerning project to gather information on Charles B. Aycok, 1954; 5 items. Gift of Mrs. William Shepherd, Jr., Goldsboro.

BAIN, JOHN C.; Addition. Account Book, 1917-1926, Wade, North Carolina, and miscellaneous papers; ca. 50 items and 1 volume. Transferred from the Account Books Collection.

BICKETT, MRS. THOMAS W.; Addition. Scrapbook entitled "Souvenir of the Inauguration Presented to Governor and Mrs. Bickett by J. E. Pegram, Chairman of the Inaugural Committee." Gift of Professor William J. Block, Raleigh. Presented via Dr. Robert N. Elliott, Raleigh.

BLACK MOUNTAIN COLLEGE MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION; Additions (3). Photographs depicting Charles Olsen and his family, postcard depicting "Ma Peak's Tavern"; 17 items. Gift of George Pickering, Black Mountain. *Art and Education at Black Mountain College, 1933-1956*, by Leverett T. Smith, 1978, catalog of exhibition at North Carolina Wesleyan College; 1 volume. Gift of Leverett T. Smith, Jr., Rocky Mount. "Black Mountain College Retrospective: An Exploration in Arts Administration," by Patricia Hewitt Fitt, 1978; 1 volume, typescript. Gift of Patricia H. Fitt, Plainfield, Vermont.

BRYAN, JOHN HERITAGE; Addition. Law books owned by John Heritage Bryan and Henry Ravenscroft Bryan, bookplate of John H.

Bryan, signature of Henry R. Bryan, 1791-1905; 10 volumes and 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Bonneau Ansley, Atlanta, Georgia.

CHAMBERLAIN, HOPE SUMMERELL. Microfilm copy of P.C. 45 (Hope Summerell Chamberlain Collection). Letters of Joseph, Lucy, and Levi Chamberlain and Elisha Mitchell and typescripts of Mrs. Chamberlain's books, 1790-1818, 1940-1950; ca. 100 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

CLARK, LAURA. Letters and photographs of Laura Clark, missionary to Wuhu, China, 1934-1941, to Mrs. Robert Cornick about experiences in China; 4 letters and 7 photographs. Gift of Miss Mary B. Cornick, Raleigh.

CUTLER FAMILY. Papers, records, 1709-1904, land records, 1719; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

DUPLIN COUNTY REGIMENTAL COURT MARTIAL MINUTES. Minutes, 1784-1853; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Joseph V. Holland, Richmond, Virginia. Presented via Dr. Dallas Herring, Rose Hill.

EBORN, ZACHARIAH; Addition. Copy of family memoir by Nancy Eborn Armstrong; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. H. W. Taylor, Raleigh.

ELLER, WADE. Papers of Wade Eller, Ashe County, various dates; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Ashe County Public Library, Jefferson. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT; Additions (4). Papers of Representative J. Allen Adams, Wake County; 3 fibredex boxes. Gift of Representative J. Allen Adams, Raleigh. Souvenirs of the ERA march, Washington, D.C., July 9, 1978; 3 items. Gift of Mr. Ron Vestal, Raleigh. Souvenirs from the ERA rally, January 21, 1979, Scott Pavilion, Raleigh; 3 items. Gift of Miss Cathy Jackson, Raleigh. Papers of Senator Cecil Hill, chairman, Constitutional Amendments Committee; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Senator Cecil Hill.

EQUAL SUFFRAGE AMENDMENT. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1618 (Equal Suffrage Amendment Collection). Correspondence, magazines broadsides, cartoons, photographs, and miscellaneous, 1915, 1919-1920; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

FEIMSTER FAMILY. Papers, ledger, and genealogy, 1837-1856, 1961; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Iredell County Public Library, Statesville. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

FOUNTAIN, JOSEPHINE G. Papers of Josephine G. Fountain, Warren County, North Carolina and Ohio and Kentucky, 1826-1956; 25 items. Gift of Miss Josephine G. Fountain, Haines City, Florida.

GALES; Addition. Obituary of Sarah Gales Seaton from the *New York Christian Inquirer*, Janaury 16, 1864--typescript; Recollections of Joseph and Winefred Gales (both items from the Gales-Seaton Papers, Southern Historical Collection); 103 pages, copyflo copies. Purchased from the Southern Historical Collection, Chapel Hill. Presented by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell.

GARDNER, MRS. O. MAX. Diary, Bible records, and miscellaneous, 1927-1932; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming by Gardner-Webb College, Boiling Springs. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

GASH, LEANDER S. Papers of Leander S. Gash including correspondence, tax receipt, and photograph of Leander and Adeline Gash, biographical notes, 1866-1867, [1872, 1889]; 35 items. Gift of Miss Martha Boswell, Black Mountain.

GRAHAM, JOSEPH. Microfilm copy of P.C. 60 (Joseph Graham Papers). Papers of Graham, Revolutionary soldier, iron manufacturer of Lincoln County, and commander of the brigade of North Carolina and South Carolina Militia in the expedition against the Creek Indians in 1814; 1780-1836; ca. 100 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

GRANT, MARGARET, Deeds, letter, etc., Halifax County, 1750-1844; 6 items. Transferred from the Halifax State Historic Site via Mr. Michael O. Smith, Historic Sites Section.

GREEN, ANDREW H.; Addition. Plat for land in Wake County between property of Silas Green, Theophilus Hunter, et al., signed by Theophilus Hunter; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. J. P. Harris, Jr., Oxford. Presented via Mrs. Betty O. Tyson, Museum of History.

GREEN, CHARLOTTE HILTON. Correspondence, magazine articles, programs, photographs, 1924-1978; scrapbooks of articles by Charlotte Hilton Green which appeared in the *Progressive Farmer*, the *News and Observer*, etc., 1926-1975; 25 volumes and 3 fibredex boxes. Gift of Charlotte Hilton Green, Raleigh.

GREENE, NATHANAEL; Addition. "An Address by the Honble. Majr Genl Greene to the People of Salisbury District"; 2 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury.

GRIMES, BRYAN; Addition. Photographs, recipe book, newspaper clippings, 1864-1939; ca. 200 items. Gift of Mrs. Charlotte Russell, Troy.

HATCH, CULLEN B. Land Grants, 1773, 1778; deed, 1764; 3 items. Gift of Mrs. James F. Davenport, Greenville.

HAYWOOD, FABIUS J., SR. Microfilm copy of P.C. 228 (Fabius J. Haywood Papers). Papers of Dr. Haywood, Raleigh physician, 1833-1900; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

HAYWOOD, MARSHALL DELANCEY; Addition. Tape-recorded interviews with Mrs. Marshall Delancey Haywood and Mrs. Stearns about people and houses in the Blount Street area of Raleigh; 4 reel-to-reel tape recordings. Gift of Mrs. John Bailey, Raleigh.

HINES, LOVIT. Copies of Lenoir County records, 1737-1914; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

HOLLOMAN, CHARLES R.; Addition. Will of Geo. Miller, Greene County, July 24, 1801; 1 item. Gift of Mr. William F. Taylor, Hookerton.

HORNE, VIRGINIA; Addition. Correspondence pertaining to the Tryon Palace restoration and genealogical data; 10 cubic feet. Gift of the Estate of Miss Virginia Horne, Wadesboro.

HOWELL, CLAUDE. Drawings by Claude Howell for the book *The Black Poet* [George Moses Horton] and several letters relating to the drawings; 10 items. Gift of Richard Walser, Raleigh.

PHILLIP HUZZARD-JAMES GRICE. Diary, 1861-1871, of Phillip Huzzard, Co. E., 7[?] Regt., Pennsylvania Volunteers, Bedford County, Pennsylvania, and of James M. Grice, Co. C, 28th Regt. North Carolina Troops, Lane's Brigade; ca. 25 ft., 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Dr. William W. Webb, Salisbury.

ISENHOOR, DR. H.-E. Genealogical Papers, 1691-1976; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, Salisbury. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

JOHNSTON, HUGH B.; Additions (3). Harris School, Winston, n.d., and gravestone of Wheelwright Pearson, deceased, October 31, 1751; 2 photographs. Copy of a marriage bond of John Hartsfield and Peggy Morris, 1790; 1 item. Minute Book, Lily of the Valley Lodge #171, 1912-1924, of the Supreme Lodge, Knights of Gideon, Bath; 10 items and 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

JONES, CRABTREE; Addition. Pamphlets, booklets, newspaper clippings, miscellaneous; 1 manuscript box. Gift of Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

KELLENBERGER. Papers of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, relating principally to Tryon Palace and the Tryon Palace Commission; ca. 40 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. Ruth L. Smith, Greensboro.

KNOTTS ISLAND. "History of Knotts Island and Currituck County," by H. B. Ansell, 1907, corrected by him in 1912. Transferred from the Miscellaneous Collection, North Carolina State Archives.

LASH, REV. W. H. Biography, 1880-1945; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, Salisbury. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

LEWIS, MCDANIEL; Addition. Correspondence, printed materials, etc.; ca. 16 cubic feet in 12 cartons. Gift of the Estate of McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

LEWIS, MCDANIEL. Microfilm copy of P.C. 697.1 (McDaniel Lewis Papers); ca. 60 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

LILES, LUTHER C[ALVIN], JR. Copy book for student with family vital statistics, notes, drawings, etc., 1692-1812; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Luther C. Liles, Jr., Knightdale.

LITTLETON, TUCKER S.; Additions (2). Photographs; material concerning the Unitarians in eastern North Carolina, 1911-1940; copies of *Coastal Dispatch*, etc.; 43 items. Photographs of the Swansboro area; 46 items. Gifts of Mr. Tucker S. Littleton, Swansboro.

LUNSFORD, BASCOM. Scrapbook and index, compiled in 1950; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mars Hill College Library, Mars Hill. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

MCDOWELL-CARSON. Land grants, deeds, plats of land in McDowell County belonging originally to William Newberry and passing successively to Col. John Carson, 1780-1835; 6 items (one is a typescript). Gift of Mary Chambers Blackburn, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

MACMILLAN, DUGALD. Collection consisting of deeds, grants, and plats of the Sloop Point plantation, Pender County, and a map relating to the division of the plantation among the children of Dugald MacMillan; 41 items. Gift of Mr. Henry Jay Macmillan, Wilmington.

MANGUM, WILLIE P.; Addition. Deeds, survey, account, tax list, etc., [1805]-1916; 15 items. Gift of Mrs. Marion James, Raleigh.

MIAL, ALONZO T. AND MILLARD; Addition. Grants, deeds, marriage contract, bill of sale for slave, 1761-1795, 1837; 14 items, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS; Additions (4). Warrant to the auditor of the exchequer to pay annuity of the surveyor and keeper of his majesty's hawks; includes signatures of Lords Proprietors Albemarle and Ashley; 1 item. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives. Diplomas of Thomas Davis, native of Franklin County, from Philadelphia Medical Institute, 1829; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. James Speed, Louisville. Grant of land to David Allison, Moore County, May 27, 1795; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Joe Fraser, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Invitation to the sesqui-centennial of the discovery of gold in America, Concord, 1949; 1 item. Gift of Mr. R. Brown McAllister, Mt. Pleasant. Transferred by the Historic Sites Section.

USS MONITOR. *The Monitor Marine Sanctuary Research and Development Concept*; 1 volume. Transferred from the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. A copy of *The New South*, Port Royal, South Carolina, March 22, 1862, with article on *Monitor and Merrimac*; propaganda envelope showing *Monitor* and *Merrimac*, printed by C. Magnus, lithographer; 2 items. Purchased from Cohasco, New York, New York. "The *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary: Information for Potential Researchers," 1978; memorandum on legal aspects of exploration of the *USS Monitor*, April 19, 1979; 2 items, typescript and printed. Transferred from the Director's Office, Division of Archives and History. Copies of documents relating to the *USS Monitor* and the *CSS Virginia* from the Archives Diplomatique du Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres; ca. 3 ft.; 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from the Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres, Archives et Documentation, Paris, France.

MONTGOMERY, ELIZABETH M.; Addition. Genealogy, biographical sketches, a few 1840 letters, Reminiscence (Chapters I-IV) of W. A. Montgomery; 24 folders. Gift of Miss Elizabeth M. Montgomery, Raleigh.

MOORE, BARTHOLOMEW FIGURES; Addition. President's warrant of pardon for B. F. Moore, September 21, 1865; commission as 1st lieutenant, October 23, 1835; 2 items. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Moore Ruffin, Raleigh.

PARKER, MATTHEW. Information on conditions of hire of Negroes, Johnston County, 1862; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. J. E. Jones, Dillon, South Carolina. Presented via Mrs. Joseph P. Kirkpatrick, Durham.

PARKS, R. L. Funeral Register, various dates. Loaned for filming by Mr. R. L. Parks, Statesville; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

PEARSE, FORESTINE DEVINE. Papers relating to the Carolina Garden Club dogwood planting project, 1945-1955; 100 items. Gift of Mrs. William W. Willson, Jamestown.

PETERSON, REV. J. R. Ministerial papers, 1869-1887; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, Salisbury. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

PETTIGREW. Microfilm copy of P.C. 13.4-9 (Pettigrew Papers). Papers covering three generations of the Pettigrew family, 1772-1900. Microfilm covers Volumes IV-IX. 3 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

PITTMAN, HOBSON; Addition. Correspondence, printed materials, photographs, and miscellaneous; ca. 1.5 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. Donald B. Gordon, Boca Raton, Florida.

PROPRIETARY CONCESSIONS RELATING TO THE LOWER CAPE FEAR. Concessions granted to the Lords Proprietors for settlement of Carolina at the Cape Fear River, which later became Clarendon County, August 5, 1663; 1 item. Purchased and donated by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates.

RAY FAMILY. Records of the Ray Family, Moore County, 1767-1869; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Moore County Historical Commission. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

RECONSTRUCTION; Addition. Election tickets, Republican Party, 1868; 2 items. Gift of Dr. Harold M. Human, Houston, Texas.

REED GOLD MINE. Papers of the Reed Gold Mine, 1799; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

REID, DAVID S.; Addition. Correspondence, printed materials, etc., 1808-1881; ca. 90 items. Gift of Mrs. Harry L. Fagg, Eden.

ROBERTS, WILLIAM A. Family papers consisting of Civil War letters, deeds, receipts, etc., of the Roberts family of Caldwell County; ca. 80 ft.; 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. W. L. Roberts, Marble.

ROGERS, MARY JEFFREYS; Addition. Correspondence, photograph, and miscellaneous, 1835-1861, n.d.; 14 items. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jeffreys Rogers, Raleigh.

ROTHROCK, LT. L. H. Papers, 1863-1864; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative

and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, Salisbury. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

ROTHROCK, SAMUEL: Addition. Diaries, 1834-1893, Rowan County. Filmed materials added to existing reel of microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

SAUNDERS, WILLIAM L.; Addition. Material collected by Saunders for the published *Colonial Records* as well as some family papers; papers include many Thomas Burke items; ca. 100 items. Gift of Mr. William C. Tinus, Whispering Pines.

SCALES, ALFRED MOORE; Addition. Correspondence, 1852-1914, n.d.; 7 manuscript boxes. Gift of Mrs. Kate LePine, Fayetteville.

SCOTT, ROBERT W.; Additions (2). Copies of newspaper articles relating to Scott's work as federal cochairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission; 45 pages, xerox copies. Campaign materials from the Democratic gubernatorial primary, 1979-1980; ca. 5 cubic feet. Gift of The Honorable Robert W. Scott, Haw River.

SERMON, RUTH ROBERTSON. Correspondence and newspaper clippings relating to the Andrew Johnson Birthplace and the birthplace commission of the city of Raleigh, 1954-1977; ca. 100 items. Gift of Mrs. R. R. Sermon, Raleigh.

SHARROCK, WHITMEL; Addition. State bonds, Bertie County, 1864, Justice of the Peace reports, Bertie County, 1898; 46 items. Gift of Mr. Francis Speight, Greenville.

SINGLETARY, JOHN. Diary of rector of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Washington, 1831-1945; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

SLAVE COLLECTION. Bills of sale, deeds of gift, deed of emancipation, court papers, depositions, edited transcripts, etc., 1748-1856; 35 items; 9 original documents and 26 photocopies. Transferred from the Miscellaneous Collections of the North Carolina State Archives.

SMITH, J. M. Record Book, Catawba County, 1856-1904; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

STADLER, SARAH. Scrapbook, various dates; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

STIREWALT, REV. JACOB AND JEROME PAUL STIREWALT. Ledger and diary, 1805-1869, 1850-1934; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, Salisbury. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

SWAIN, DAVID L.; Addition. *Early Times in Raleigh*, addresses delivered by David L. Swain, 1867; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth Womble Snyder, Merritt Island, Florida.

SWANN, THOMAS EATON. Papers of Thomas Swann, Statesville, various dates; 10 reels, 16 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Iredell Public Library, Statesville. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

TALLEY, MARY COLVERT. Recorded and unrecorded Iredell County deeds for property belonging to the Colvert family, 1789-1902; 19 items. Gift of Dr. Banks Talley, Jr., Raleigh.

TAYLOR, HERMAN W.; Addition. Newspaper clipping, tax receipt, and copy of North Carolina State Founder's Day program; 3 items. Gift of Mr. H. W. Taylor, Raleigh.

TEACHEY, JOHN AND FAMILY. Papers consisting of deeds, receipts, accounts and miscellaneous, Duplin County, 1784-1896; 24 items. Gift of Mr. Henry Dobson Long, Faison. Presented via Dr. Dallas Herring, Rose Hill.

THORPE, JOHN H. Papers of John H. Thorpe including two account books, correspondence, and genealogy of Thorpe family, Nash County, 1865-ca. 1930; ca. 50 items and 2 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Richard Y. Thorpe, Nashville, Tennessee.

TOLAR, HART, AND HOLT MILL VILLAGE. Scrapbooks, 1916-1922; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Transferred from the Survey and Planning Branch.

TROTTER. Accounts of B. F. Williamson, Rockingham County; journal of Lilian Lea Neal; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. James F. Trotter, Sr., Reidsville.

VASS, ELEANOR. Financial papers, correspondence, etc. of Eleanor Vass, Raleigh; 3 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. Richard M. Myers, Raleigh.

WADDELL. Microfilm copy of P.C. 87 (Waddell Family Papers). Correspondence and papers of James Iredell Waddell, commander of the CSS *Shenandoah*, and member of the faculty of the Naval Academy at Annapolis, 1739-1919; ca. 45 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

WALKER, REV. T. H. Mariage Register, 1874-1896; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

WAUGH, EDWARD W. Architectural plans, 1923-1967; 2 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Original records (destroyed after filming) were a gift of Mrs. Edwin Ruggles, Raleigh.

WAY, JOSEPH HOWELL. Photographs, certificates, and commissions, ca. 1890-1923; 20 items, including 15 photographs. Gift of Mr. Bill Caruthers, Durham. Presented via Dr. William S. Price, Raleigh.

WEBER, ALLEN H. Papers concerning opposition to proposed runway at Raleigh-Durham Airport, 1974-1977; 64 items including 2 volumes. Gift of Dr. Allen H. Weber, North Augusta, South Carolina.

WHITAKER, JOHN. Commission of John Whitaker as Inspector of the Revenue for Survey No. 4 in the District of North Carolina; document signed by George Washington and countersigned by Thomas Jefferson, March 8, 1792; 1 item. Loaned by William Whitaker and Anne Whitaker Bulloch, Enfield.

WILLIAMSON, HUGH; Addition. Papers of Hugh Williamson, military and commercial accounts of Charles Ward Apthorp, 1754-1831, etc.; ca. 3 cubic feet. Loaned by Mr. William Hamilton Swan, Quogue, New York.

WILSON, REV. J. C. Papers, 1846-1894; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Dr. Ronald Murray, Wake County. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS:

ANSON COUNTY:

N. P. Liles Store Account Book, 1850; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Virginia Liles, Asheville.

CABARRUS COUNTY:

James White Account Book, Concord, 1841-1868; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. J. Lee Pharr, Concord.

CRAVEN COUNTY:

William Hollister and William Hollister, Jr., Account Books, 1801-1882; 30 volumes. Gift of Mrs. L. Grady McCotter, Jr., New Bern.

DUPLIN COUNTY:

Newberry and Southerland general merchandise ledger, 1884-1886; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Woodrow Blackburn, Warsaw. Volume formerly in the possession of Mrs. Estelle Costin, Warsaw.

IREDELL COUNTY:

E. A. Sharpe and Joel B. King Ledger, 1841-1886; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Iredell County Public Library, Statesville. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

LINCOLN COUNTY:

R. F. Hoke Account Book, Lincolnton, 1854-1860; 1 volume. Gift of Dr. Alexander Webb, Jr., Raleigh. Presented via Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

Stonewall Jackson & Company, merchants' ledger, 1862-1866; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

Vesuvius Furnace Daybook, 1856-1857; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. E. E. Dellinger, Cherryville. Original in possession of John A. Miller, Nashville.

ONslow COUNTY:

John Conner account book, Jacksonville, 1832; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Cornelia Dillon Byers, Monroe.

WAKE COUNTY:

Pilot Cotton Mills, daybook, 1892-1900; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. S. G. Riley, Raleigh.

WARREN COUNTY:

John R. Johnson, shoemaker, Warrenton, account book, 1857-1862. Gift of the Warren County Historical Association. Presented via Mrs. John Kerr, Jr.

[Peter] Mitchell and [Thomas] White merchants' journal, 1824-1825; 1 volume. Gift of the Warren County Historical Association. Presented via Quay H. Robinson. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

Unknown merchant's account book, 1854-1873; 1 volume. Gift of the Warren County Historical Association. Presented via Mr. Howard Jones, Warrenton. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS:

BEAUFORT COUNTY:

Record of cemeteries and markers' inscriptions, various years; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Arrangements for filming made by Mrs. Dorothy Tankard, Historic Bath State Historic Site. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

First Baptist Church, Summerfield, North Carolina, Cemetery Index, 1978, compiled by Gladys Scarlette and Mary Ruth Fryar; 1 volume. Gift of Gladys Scarlette and Mary Ruth Fryar, Summerfield.

"New Garden Friends Cemetery, Tombstone and Death Records of the Old Section," compiled by Charles W. Cummings, Jr., and Mrs. Pattie S. Newlin, Greensboro, 1978; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Pattie S. Newlin, Greensboro.

HYDE COUNTY:

"Fairfield Township Black Cemeteries"; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield.

"Report of Black Cemeteries in Currituck, Swan Quarter, Engelhard, and Lake Landing"; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY:

Gravesite of William Harrison Elliott, Confederate soldier, near Nixonton; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Robert G. Elliott, Daytona Beach, Florida.

RANDOLPH COUNTY:

Tombstone Inscriptions, Cemetery, White's Chapel Methodist Church, 1976; 1 volume. Gift presented by unknown donor.

WILKES COUNTY:

David McGee Family Cemetery, location of cemetery, map, and grave inscriptions; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Dr. Charles M. Speegle, Fayetteville.

10. GENEALOGIES AND BIBLE RECORDS: (Compiled genealogies have been transferred to the State Library.)

ANDERSON. Robert Person Anderson Family Bible records, Wayne County, 1874-1944; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Bessie Creel, Raleigh.

ANDREWS. Frank L. Andrews Family Bible records, Montgomery County, 1905-1967; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Christine Andrews, Winston-Salem; original Bible in possession of Thomas Curtis Andrews, Mr. Gilead. G. W. Andrews Family Bible records, Montgomery County, 1850-1965; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Christine Andrews, Winston-Salem; original Bible in possession of Thomas B. Andrews, Mt. Gilead. Andrews Family Bible records, 1855-1909; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Ms. Nancy Holland, Raleigh. Andrews Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1838-1976; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Guy May, Greensboro.

ARMSTRONG. Armstrong Family Bible records, including births and deaths of slaves, Cumberland County, 1733-1866; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William C. Fields, Fayetteville; original Bible in possession of Dobbin Holmes, Jr., Fayetteville.

ARRINGTON. Littleton Arrington Family Bible records (black), Nash County, 1850-1894; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Snorri Davis Williams, Rocky Mount.

BAKER. See also Robertson.

BAKER. George Baker Family Bible records, Gates and Chowan counties, 1792-ca. 1920; 4 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Major Haywood L. Robertson, Ret., Topsail Beach.

BEAMAN. Beaman Family Bible records, 1798-1890, Greene County; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Marvin L. Beaman, Lakeland, Florida.

BILLINGS. Benjamin Billings Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1801-1903; 7 pages, xerox copies. Henry Billings Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1763-1910; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo D. Shoaf, Lexington.

BLAIR. Enos A. Blair Family Bible records, 1820-1934; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Eleanor Blair Floyd, High Point.

BOWDEN. Bowden Family Bible records, Wayne County, 1808-1836; 2 pages xerox copies. Gift of Gayle Weeks, Mount Olive.

BURNHAM-WINSLOW. Burnham-Winslow Family Bible records, Perquimans County, 1811-1962; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. Emmett Winslow, Hertford.

BURRIS. Allen Burris Family Bible records, 1827-1943; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. James Efird, Oakboro.

CLAPP-HOBBS. Clapp-Hobbs Family Bible records, Orange County, 1772-1837; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. A. B. Thompson,

Burlington; original Bible in possession of John William Clapp, Southport.

CLINGMAN. Dr. John P. Clingman Family Bible records, Yadkin County, 1853-1977; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Nora Lee Clingman Horvath, Baltimore, Maryland.

COLEY. Robert Coley Family Bible records (black), Nash County, 1888-1922; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Snorri Davis Williams, Rocky Mount.

COLLINS. R. L. Collins Family Bible records, Lenoir County, 1832-1861; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mr. Donald E. Collins, Greenville.

DATTEN-WINSTON. Datten-Winston Family Bible records, 1833-1898; Gift of Iris Harvey, Wilson; original Bible purchased by donor.

DAVENPORT. James Fleming Davenport Family Bible records, Pitt County, 1878-1968; 14 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John Neville, Chapel Hill.

DAVIS. Joseph Napoleon Davis Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1842-1929; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo D. Shoaf, Lexington. Leah Jane Davis Family Bible records, Northampton and Franklin counties, 1775-1899; 4 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Major Haywood L. Robertson, Ret., Topsail Beach.

DAVIS-PESCUD-WILLIAMS. Davis-Pescud-Williams Family Bible records, ca. 1796-1972, Wake County; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Peter Pescud Williams, Raleigh.

DAVIS-WILLIAMS. Davis-Williams Family Bible records, ca. 1796-ca. 1884, Warren County; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Peter Pescud Williams, Raleigh.

DEVANE. DeVane Family Bible records, 1828-1945; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

DODD. Dodd Family Bible records, Cleveland County, 1843-1942; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. F. Dodd, Shelby.

DULA. See McKee.

DUNCAN. Duncan Family Bible records, Johnston or Wake County, 1828-1907; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John McPhail, Cary; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Michael Tilley, Clayton.

EDWARDS-MCCALL. Edwards-McCall Family Bible records, 1803-1961; 13 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. John Sherman, Fayetteville; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Olive Thomas, Elizabethtown.

ERVIN. George Ervin Family Bible records, 1789-1978; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh H. Ervin, Statesville.

FINCH. Finch Family Bible records, Wilson County, 1818-1916; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Barbara Hinton Finch; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Lula Finch Haskins, Bailey.

FOUST. See Mebane.

GARRIS. See Robertson.

GILLELAND. Robert K. Gilleland Family Bible records, 1813-1913; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd M. Gilleland, Statesville.

GRASTY. Philip L. Grasty Family Bible records, 1812-1932; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. M. Q. Plumblee, Yanceyville.

GWINN. Gwinn Family Bible records, Harnett County, 1765-1875; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Bruff Hickman Gwinn, Dunn.

HALL-VILLENES. Hall and Villenes Family Bible records, 1851-1956; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William Villenes Rickman, Danville, Virginia.

HASKIN. Haskin Family Bible records, Wilson County, 1904-1953; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Barbara Hinton Finch, Bailey; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Lula Finch Haskins, Bailey.

HENLEY. Stephen Henley Family Bible records, 1798-1949; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Eleanor Floyd, High Point.

HILL. Robert Hill Family Bible records, 1806-1909; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ray Hunt, Clayton.

HINTON-PESCU. Hinton-Pescud Family Bible records, ca. 1800-1901, Wake County; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Peter Pescud Williams, Raleigh.

HOBBS. See Clapp.

HOPPER. Richard Hopper Family Bible records, Rockingham County, 1790-1881; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Zella McN. Davidson, Boonville, Indiana.

HUTCHERSON. Peter Hutcherson Family Bible records, 1777-1869; 3 pages, negative photocopies. Unknown donor.

HUTCHINSON. See Thorpe.

INSCORE. *See* Terry.

IVEY. Benjamin Ivey Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1795-1878; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo D. Shoaf, Lexington.

JACOCKS-LEIGH-POINTER. Jacocks-Leigh-Pointer Family Bible records, Perquimans County, 1783-1865; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. Emmett Winslow, Hertford.

JEFFREYS. Marmaduke Norfleet Jeffreys Family Bible records, 1786-1840; 1 page, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mrs. Mary Hinton Kerr, Warrenton.

JOHNSON. W. W. Johnson Family Bible records, Wake County, 1856-1906; 1 page, negative photocopy. Gift of Mrs. Vivian J. Shearon, Raleigh.

JOHNSTON. Robert Johnston Family Bible records, Rowan County, 1802-1903; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William J. Simonton, Ft. Bragg.

JONES. Alpheus Jones Family Bible records, 1785-1870; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh. Original Bible in possession of Mrs. Alpheus Jones, Warrenton.

JONES-POINTER. Jones-Pointer Family Bible records, Perquimans County, 1776-1808; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. Emmett Winslow, Hertford.

KEARNS. Allen Raynor Kearns Family Bible records, Randolph County, 1849-1937; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Christine Andrews, Winston-Salem; original Bible in possession of Mr. Thomas Curtis Andrews, Mr. Gilead.

LAMBERT. Thomas Lambert Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1802-1900; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Edith C. Whitley, High Point.

LATHAM. Seth Latham Family Bible records, 1823-18[?]; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ray Hunt, Clayton.

LEIGH. Leigh Family Bible records, Perquimans County, 1802-1902; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. Emmett Winslow, Hertford.

MCCALL. *See* Edwards.

MCDOWELL. Noah McDowell Family Bible records, 1850-1852, Randolph County; 2 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. Jerry McDowell, Raleigh.

MCKEE-DULA. Eli McKee-Dula Family Bible records, Macon and McDowell counties, 1802-1913; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Elizabeth Dula Hickman.

MCLAUREN. Heirs of Neill McLauren, Anson County, 1854; 1 item, original manuscript. Gift of Clara B. Lane, Bluffton, South Carolina.

MCNEILL. James H. McNeill Family Bible records, 1849-1965; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

MAST. Mast Family Bible records, Watuaga County, 1786-1832; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Elizabeth Dula Hickman, Lenoir.

MAY. A. J. May Family Bible records, 1777-1969, Nash and Franklin counties; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Hazel M. Little, Spring Hope. May Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1900-1977; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Guy May, Greensboro.

MAYO. Mayo Family Bible records, 1781-1855; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Fay H. Mayo, Raleigh.

MEWBORN. Mewborn Family Bible records from six family Bibles, 1765-1959; 1 binder, xerox copies, including typescripts. Gift of Ima E. Mewborn, Farmville. Levi Jesse Hardy Mewborn Family Bible records, Greene County, 1866-1963; 20 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Robert Martin, Raleigh.

MITCHELL. See Wilson.

MONTGOMERY. See Wilson.

MOON. Thomas Moon Family Bible records, 1742-1788; 7 pages, xerox copies and typescripts. Gift of Mrs. W. K. Wertz, San Diego, California; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Louanna Kirkpatrick, Franklin, Indiana.

MOSES. Abraham Moses Family Bible records, 1803-1969; Franklin County; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Hazel M. Little, Spring Hope.

NEATHERY. Neathery Family Bible records, Mecklenburg County, Virginia, and Granville County, 1817-1838; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. J. Marshall Neathery, Rolesville.

MEBANE-FOUST. Mebane-Foust Family Bible records, 1790-1862; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

PALMER. Charles Palmer Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1862-1978; 4 pages, xerox copies. Esther Palmer Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1843-1951; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo D. Shoaf, Lexington.

PERSON. Person Family Bible records, Warren County, 1700-1832; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Montgomery, Raleigh.

PESCU. *See also* Davis and Hinton.

PESCU. Pescud Family Bible records, ca. 1817-1896, Wake County; 7 pages, xerox copies. Pescud Family Bible records, Wake County, ca. 1821-ca. 1863; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mr. Peter Pescud Williams, Raleigh.

POINTER. *See* Jones.

POWDRILL. Powdrill Family Bible records, Wilson County, 1780-1855; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Shirley Leydon, Wilson.

QUICK. Quick Family Bible records, 1848-1920; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Jetta M. Quick Whitley, Fayetteville.

REID. Jesse Arthur Reid Family Bible records, Warren County, 1852-1948; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. George W. Franklin, Warrenton.

RICHARD. John F. Richard Family Bible records, 1870-1918; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Nancy Holland, Raleigh.

RIGGAN. Riggan Family Bible records, Wake and Warren counties, 1855-1973; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Robert L. Shaw, Raleigh.

ROBERTS. George Roberts Family Bible records, Wake County, North Carolina, and Henderson County, Tennessee, 1753-1941; 11 pages, xerox copies and typescripts. Gift of Mrs. Larry E. Stephenson, Ponca City, Oklahoma. Presented via the Genealogical Services Branch of the North Carolina State Library.

ROBERTSON-BAKER-GARRIS-SCULL. Transcripts of Robertson, Baker, Garris, and Scull family data; 15 pages, xerox copies of typescript. Gift of Maj. Haywood L. Robertson, Ret., Topsail Beach.

ROBERTSON. Joseph Lawrence Robertson Family Bible records, Martin County, 1833-1924; 2 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Maj. Haywood L. Robertson, Ret., Topsail Beach.

ROBINSON. Robinson Family Bible records, Cumberland and Durham counties, 1835-1975; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. Kathrine R. Everett, Durham.

SCULL. *See* Robertson.

SPURGIN. William Spurgin Family Bible records, 1827-1889; 1 page, original document. Gift of Mrs. Joseph H. Henry, Raleigh.

STEWART. Maude Stewart Family Bible records, 1855-1909, Moore County; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Clara S. DeHart, Woodbury, New Jersey; original Bible in possession of Maude Haywood, Charlotte.

STUDDERT. Lyda Carter Studdert Family Bible records, 1899-1926; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. N. Burton Robinson, Raleigh.

SWICEGOOD. Phillip Swicegood Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1791-1865; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo D. Shoaf, Lexington.

TARKINGTON. Thomas Gray Tarkington Family Bible records, 1844-1905; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of the Daughters of the American Colonists, Wachovia Chapter. Presented via Mrs. Thomas Lockhart Tarkington, Kernersville.

TERRY-INSORE. Terry-Inscore Family Bible records, Wake County, ca. 1831-1929; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Donald Lewis Grady, Garner.

THORPE-HUTCHINSON-YOUNG. Thorpe-Hutchinson-Young Family Bible records, Edgecombe and Nash counties, 1777-1869; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Richard Y. Thorpe, Nashville, Tennessee.

TOOMER. Toomer Family Bible records, 1782-1877; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh.

TRANTHAM. James Walter Trantham Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1836-1935; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo D. Shoaf, Lexington.

TURNER. Turner Family Bible records, 1738-1847; 3 pages, xerox copy of printed information. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

VILLENES. *See* Hall.

WEEKS. Jesse and Frances Taylor Weeks Family Bible records, births, 1813-1823?; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Susan Teasley, Apex.

WHITAKER. Richard M. Whitaker Family Bible records, Halifax and Nash counties, 1780-1862; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. J. Allen Whitaker, Rocky Mount, via Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh.

WILLIAMS. *See also* Davis.

WILLIAMS. James Charlie Williams Family Bible records, 1866-1919; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Robert L. Shaw, Raleigh.

WILSON-MONTGOMERY-MITCHELL. Wilson-Montgomery-Mitchell Family Bible records, 1817-1944; 14 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Elizabeth M. Montgomery, Raleigh.

WINSLOW. See Burnham.

WINSTON. See Datten.

YOUNT. See Thorpe.

11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS:

BRITISH RECORDS. Foreign Office and War Office papers, 8 reels, 35 mm. positive and printed negative microfilm. Purchased from the British Public Record Office, London. Fulham, Bishop of London Papers, and Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Papers; 9 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Purchased from the Lambeth Palace Library, London.

LOCAL HISTORY. Program of dedication of the Cabarrus County courthouse, November 2, 1975, Cabarrus County; 1 item. Unknown donor. *The Lenoir High School Band*, by James C. Harper, Sr., Caldwell County; 1 volume, printed. Gift of James C. Harper, Sr., Lenoir. "As Told to Me," by Bettie Anne Wilkie, Henderson County; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Elizabeth Anne Wilkie, Fletcher. "Raleigh and the Capital Area of North Carolina," published by the Raleigh Board of Realtors, 1978, Wake County; 1 booklet, printed. Transferred from the Historical Publications Section. *Goldsboro News-Argus*, 50th anniversary edition, April 8, 1935, Wayne County; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Gary Barefoot, Mount Olive.

MISCELLANEOUS. *History of Concordia College*, Conover; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. George P. Smith, Catawba County; transferred by the Local Records Branch. "Native American Lands and Colonial Domination in Virginia, 1677-1860," by Jennifer N. M. Coile, University of Maryland, 1975; 62 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Wes White, Columbia, South Carolina. "Tribal Identity of the Lumbee (Saponi-Waccamaw) Indians of Robeson County," paper on the Indian population in the fall of 1754; 510 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mr. Wes White, Columbia, South Carolina. Isometric drawings and blueprints of industrial sites in North Carolina; 47 items. Purchased from Mr. John J. Crnkovich, Hudson, Ohio. Haywood Hall, 211 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh, plans of the building; 21 pages, negative photocopies. Transferred from the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. "Confederate Deaths and Burials," various lists of Confederate dead in various cemeteries; 77 pages, xerox copies of typescripts. Gifts of Mr. Raymond W. Watkins, Falls Church, Virginia.

12. MAPS:

Sanborn Maps, Alamance-Wilson counties; 18 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm and ca. 100 pages, xerox copy of index. Loaned for copying by the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

13. MILITARY COLLECTION:

WAR OF THE REVOLUTION. "An Original Orderly Book of a Portion of the American Army . . . Feb 7, 1777 to Aug 13, 1777. . ."; 63 pages, xerox copies. Purchased from the John Hay Library, Providence.

CIVIL WAR. Letters, D[uncan] R. Barnhill to his mother, Susan Barnhill, February 15, 1864, and April 26, 1864; 2 items. Transferred by the Archaeology Branch; unknown donor. North Carolina Infantry, 21st Regiment, order book, 1861-1864; ca. 20 ft., 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Purchased from the Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota. Recollections of George Dennis Mattocks; ca. 55 ft., 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming by Miss Dixie Mattocks, Silverdale; presented via Mr. Tucker Littleton, Swansboro.

WORLD WAR I. Roster of officers and men, Hg. Co. 119th Infantry; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed by the Local Records Branch. Private Collections, Benjamin Park Terrell Collection, service records, veterans information, etc., 1917-1939; 10 items, typescripts and printed. Gift of Mr. Benjamin Park Terrell, Jr., Louisburg.

14. NEWSPAPERS:

None accessioned this biennium.

15. ICONOGRAPHIC AND AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS:

MOTION PICTURE FILM:

"The General Assembly Today," Thursday, February 15, 1979, contains Judicial Committee scenes and Constitutional Amendments Committee scenes of the North Carolina Senate pertaining to the defeat of the Equal Rights Amendment ratification in the 1979 session; 1 video tape cassette. Gift of Mr. Dick Hatch, University of North Carolina Television, Chapel Hill.

PHOTOGRAPHS:

Charles Anderson Farrell Photograph Collection; Addition. Photographs, primarily of Greensboro, North Carolina, and vicinity, ca. 1930-1934; 310 photograph negatives. Gift of Mr. Roger H. Farrell, Ithaca, New York.

Anne McKaughan Farrell Photograph Collection. Assorted photographs depicting Greensboro and surrounding area, ca. 1925-1945; ca. .25 cu. ft. Gift of Mr. Roger H. Farrell, Ithaca, New York.

James P. Dodge, Jr., Photograph Album, containing mostly photographs made while Dodge was working on the Blue Ridge Parkway as a lands acquisitions specialist or senior claims adjustor for the North Carolina State Highway Commission in the 1930s; one photograph album. Gift of Mr. Robert J. Dodge, Raleigh.

Waller Studio Photograph Collection. Photograph negatives and accompanying prints, including portraits of the General Assembly members and judges, ca. 1930-ca. 1976; 9 boxes of black-and-white prints. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Ashley P. Waller, Raleigh.

Raleigh *News and Observer* photograph negatives, 1972-1976; 4 cu. ft. of black-and-white negatives. Gift of the Raleigh *News and Observer*, Raleigh.

An album containing color photographs of the courthouses of all 100 counties of the state of North Carolina; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Lenox T. Thornton, Roswell, Georgia.

Four glass lantern slides, ca. 1910, depicting meeting of Corn Club Boys, Buncombe County; sunrise--Mt. Mitchell; Pisgah National Forest; and Balsam Mountains from top of Notts Balsam; 4 items. Gift of Mr. Maurice Toler, North Carolina State University Archives, Raleigh.

Mitchell College, Statesville, about 1900; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Robert Lineberger, Morganton.

Photographic negatives depicting 1935, 1947, 1949 North Carolina House of Representatives, and 1959, 1957, 1955, and 1947 North Carolina Senate; 10 photograph negatives. Purchased from Waller Studios, Raleigh.

Martha Harris Monroe Photograph Collection. Consists of photographs of Old Frishy House near Marshall, an old shot of Wake Forest downtown area, and an unidentified shot of wagons, a truck and a bridge; 3 black-and-white prints. Gift of Mrs. Martha McKinnon Harris Monroe, Albemarle.

Lantern slides depicting scenes (buildings, towns, and landscapes) in the United Kingdom, n.d.; 82 items. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

SOUND RECORDINGS. "My Exploration of the Southern Experience," remarks by Guion Griffis Johnson at the meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, evening meeting, November 9, 1979, Sheraton Inn, Crabtree Valley, Raleigh; one cassette recording. Gift of Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

"Presentation of *Addresses and Public Papers of James Eubert Holshouser, Jr.*," by James B. Hunt, Jr., to former Governor Holshouser, December 15, 1978, in the Conference Room, Archives and History-State Library Building, Raleigh; 1 cassette recording.

Recordings of testimony heard before the joint North Carolina House and Senate Constitutional Amendments Committee regarding proposed Equal Rights Amendment to the United States Constitution, February 13, 1979; 2 cassette recordings. Gift of Senator Cecil Hill, Brevard.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Maps, steel engravings, photoengravings, wood engravings relating to North Carolina; 72 items. Purchased from Prints: Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

APPENDIX VIII

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

MICROFILM OPERATIONS

Biennium	County Records Microfilmed	Vols.	Reels	Microfilm Proofread	Microfilm Spliced	Records Received From County Officials	Microfilm Filed	
							Negatives	Printed Negatives
1958-1960		3,597	1,770	1,658	590	0	0	0
1960-1962		9,671	4,374	4,922	2,200	0	4,960	1,697
1962-1964		14,329	6,160	8,544	3,843	882	5,618	2,925
1964-1966		14,203	6,323	5,479	5,523	2,148	5,046	3,985
1966-1968		11,654	5,526	5,224	9,459	947	7,107	4,418
1968-1970		10,424	5,664	4,480	8,452	4,166	8,271	4,121
1970-1972		8,593	3,603	3,871	5,020	2,775	9,982	3,459
1972-1974		9,253	3,837	4,037	10,495	4,177	6,345	79
1974-1976		6,688	2,826	3,138	13,654	4,876	7,112	24
1976-1978		6,132	2,488	2,624	10,222	6,284	6,744	0
1978-1980		5,648	2,272	2,447	10,636	6,790	7,439	0

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

RECORDS DISPOSITION AND SERVICING IN THE STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred To Archives*	Reference Services
Administration	1,553	894	875	12,168
Administrative Office of the Courts	158	90	37	67
Agriculture	157	52	173	89
Auditor	212	505	79	9,621
Commerce	4,460	3,306	1,344	96,285
Correction	1,461	1,996	28	5,898
Crime Control and Public Safety	259	72	65	2,081
Cultural Resources	219	75	1,089	965
Education	3,611	2,773	1,876	7,989
General Assembly	14	13	14	36
Governor, Office of	261	500	4	158
Human Resources	5,352	3,506	1,207	19,052
Insurance	451	190	533	981
Justice	507	52	897	1,606
Labor	48	12	96	4
Natural Resources and Community Development	660	231	766	5,342
Revenue	9,512	7,110	80	301,063
Secretary of State	181	103	274	361
Supreme Court	2	0	647	7
Transportation	3,387	3,738	927	9,319
Treasurer	778	520	154	4,082
Barber Examiners	0	22	0	1
Contractors	26	0	0	0

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred To Archives*	Reference Services
Cosmetic Art	0	64	0	0
Elections	38	0	25	3
Engineers and Land Surveyors	14	2	8	194
Law Examiners	25	16	5	12
Medical Examiners	6	0	0	0
Nursing, Board of	3	0	16	0
Real Estate Licensing Board	16	14	0	7
Refrigeration Examiners	2	11	0	0
State Bar	0	0	75	0
TOTALS	33,373	25,867	11,294	477,391

*In Cubic Feet

APPENDIX IX

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING BIENNIUM

FOREST CITY

Forest City Courier, weekly. January, 1919-December, 1950. Reels FoFC-1 through FoFC-50, total 50 reels.

ROCKWELL

Tri-Town Herald, weekly. June, 1959-June, 1960. Reel RkTH-1, total 1 reel.

SCOTLAND NECK

Democrat-Commonwealth, daily, semiweekly, weekly. August, 1882-December, 1950. Reels SnDC-1 through SnDC-56, total 56 reels.

SPINDALE

Sun, weekly. June, 1941-December, 1950. In progress.

YANCEYVILLE

Caswell Messenger, weekly. January, 1974-December, 1977. Reels YaCM-29 through YaCM-32, total 4 reels.

APPENDIX X

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY ACCESSIONS

- Adams-Cockerham Galleries, Raleigh, collection of depression glass;
lamp base; washboard; egg crate; advertisement, purchase
- Adams, Ms. Sally, Raleigh, scraper, gift
- Allred, Mr. Thurman G., Winston-Salem, padlock, gift
- Alpha Phi Omega Fraternity, Chapel Hill, pair of candlesticks;
gavel blocks, gift
- Alston, Mr. McCarroll, Warrenton, championship belt, gift
- American Tobacco Company, The, Durham, collection of tobacco memorabilia; collection of tobacco products; bag jack; advertisement; plate, gift
- Anderson, Dale C., Company, Hampton, New Hampshire, horn spoon,
purchase
- Andreotta, Mrs. Sally, Hendersonville, United States flag, purchase
- Anniston Army Depot, Anniston, Alabama, carbine, gift
- Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, burlap bag stitcher; document
wrapper; wallet; foreign currency; box; magazine; pen set; handkerchief; currency; campaign memorabilia; United States flag;
envelope; sampler, transfer
- Arden Farm Antiques, Wendell, hat box, purchase
- Ashbill, Mr. C. M., Raleigh, jackplane; radio receiver; movie projector, gift
- Auman, Mrs. Dorothy, Seagrove, plate, gift
- Baldwin, Mrs. Helen R., Asheville, dress and pants, gift
- Baroody, Mr. J. Chris, Goochland, Virginia, cigarettes, gift
- Bason, Mrs. J. W., Greensboro, church scrip, gift
- Battle, Miss Ann E., Rocky Mount, dress, gift
- Battle, Mr. Larry W., Sr., Rocky Mount, two pens; newsletter;
medicine tin, gift
- Battle, Miss Martha E., Raleigh, campaign stickers; collection of
trading cards; plastic cup; collection of credit cards; snuff,
gift
- Beason, Mr. Donald R., Raleigh, student lamp, gift
- Beavers, Mr. and Mrs. Glen, Elizabeth City, woodcarving, purchase
- Bell, Mrs. Mary Edith Spielman, Chapel Hill, cape, gift
- Belton, Mr. Tom, Apex, pin and button, gift
- Birmingham, Mr. Martin J., New York, New York, motion head, gift
- Bishop, Mr. William Loie, Sanford, collection of clothing; jewelry;
two books; certificates; photograph, gift
- Bizzell, Mrs. M. Edward, Goldsboro, quilt; dress; bonnet, gift
- Black, Mr. Michael J., Salisbury, percussion cap box; purchase
- Blount, Mr. Marvin, St. Pauls, cotton planter, gift
- Bobbitt, William H., The Honorable, Raleigh, campaign button, gift
- Boyd, Mr. Henry Armistead, Warrenton, collection of textiles and
doll furniture, gift

- Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, Confederate veteran's badge, gift
- Brown, Mr. James Edgar, Falcon, collection of pottery; wall clock, gift
- Bunn, Estate of Miss Willea, Raleigh, two teddy bears, gift
- Caraway, Miss Irma, Wilson, bonnet, gift
- Carrington, Mrs. George L., Burlington, engraving, gift
- Carson, Mr. R. H., Raleigh, letter press, gift
- Cathey, Mrs. Harry S., Garner, cane, gift
- Chalmers, Mr. Les V., III, Richmond, Virginia, two watch bands, gift
- Charlotte Mint Museum, Charlotte, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Chase, Mr. Charles, Raleigh, cigarette lighter, purchase
- Chesson, Mrs. Eugene, Durham, baby shoes, gift
- Civil War Antiquities, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, bottle; canteen; forceps; medical boxes, purchase
- Clark, Mr. George M., Sr., Chattanooga, Tennessee, gold nuggets, gift
- Clark, Dr. W. B., Jr., Wilson, dog license tag, gift
- Clarke, Mr. Oscar, Weaverville, broad ax; pipe; lance; bleeding horn; cobbler's sewing tool, gift
- Clauser, Mr. John, Raleigh, two books, gift
- Colburn and Tegg Publishers and Booksellers, Hollis, New York, collection of engravings and lithographs, purchase
- Cole Pottery, Seagrove, two figurines, purchase
- Collector's Corner, Asheville, collection of dolls, purchase
- Collins, Mr. William V., Chapel Hill, United States flag, gift
- Conley, Mrs. Evelyn, Canton, pewter tray, purchase
- Conseen, Ms. Nancy, Cherokee, basket, purchase
- Corbett Antiques, Don and Yvonne, Winston-Salem, bench; silver tablespoon, purchase
- Country Antiques, Rocky Mount, tobacco tin, purchase
- Country Cupboard, Raleigh, lamp base and vase, purchase
- Country Cupboard, Raleigh, collection of pottery, gift
- Covington, Miss Evelyn, Canton, cape, gift
- Craig, Mr. B. B., Vale, collection of pottery, purchase
- Creech, Mr. William A., Raleigh, collection of clothing; telephone holder, gift
- Criswell, Col. Grover, Fort McCoy, Florida, currency, gift via trade
- Crosland, Mrs. Susie, Rockingham, bedspread, gift
- Crown and Griffin Antiques, Pinehurst, cartridge box; button, purchase
- Cunningham, Mr. Henry C., Durham, cigarettes; tobacco pouches; collection of tobacco advertisements, gift
- Daniel, Mr. James L., Franklin, tumbler and pitcher, purchase
- Danielson, Arthur H., Art and Antiques, Ltd., Raleigh, candlesticks and dinner plates, purchase

- Daughters of the American Revolution, Raleigh, two andirons; four chairs; flag; two desks; table; lamp, gift
- Davis, Mr. Ernest B., Grabill, Indiana, railroad model, purchase
- Davis, Mrs. Nellie F., Hillsborough, quilt, gift
- Deckard, Mrs. Martha G., Raleigh, collection of quilt squares, gift
- Delius, Mr. Robbie, Durham, tobacco tin and smoking tobacco, gift
- de Navarre, Mr. Armand T., Winston-Salem, three portraits, purchase
- Dennis, Mr. Stephen N., Washington, D.C., engraving, gift
- DiBona, Dr. Jo, Timberlake, bellows and plow, gift
- Doll Carriage Antiques, Raleigh, collection of tobacco tins and boxes, purchase
- Dority, Mrs. Iona, Hillsborough, quilt, gift
- Dortch, Miss Elizabeth, Raleigh, pitcher; two mirrors; two vases, gift
- Douglas, Mr. G. Wilson, Winston-Salem, silver sugar tongs and beaker, gift
- Duke University, Durham, three wheelchairs and one barber chair, gift
- Duke University Manuscript Department, Durham, postcard, gift
- Eller, Mrs. Julia S., Raleigh, lingerie and hat box, gift
- Ellington, Mrs. B. Hampton, three silver teaspoons and cutlery set, gift
- Ellington's Antiques, Raleigh, two tins, purchase
- Ellis, Mrs. T. W., Jr., Henderson, collection of clothing, gift
- Fadum, Mrs. Nancy Fields, Raleigh, ceramic pitcher, gift
- Farrell, Mr. David, Seagrove, crock and coffeepot, purchase
- Fisher, Mrs. Karlin R., Raleigh, newspaper, gift
- Fisher, Mrs. Margaret H., Raleigh, shoes and handbag, gift
- Fleetwood, Cheyenne, Wyoming, four first day covers, purchase
- Frye, Mr. and Mrs. Arthur D., Concord, collection of mining equipment, gift
- Frye, Mr. and Mrs. Larry D., Concord, collection of mining equipment, gift
- General Services, Raleigh, fabric, transfer
- Ghebelian, Mr. Oscar, Indian Head, Maryland, collection of advertisements and tobacco products, purchase
- Glass, Mr. Brent, Raleigh, collection of railroad memorabilia, gift
- Golden Belt Manufacturing Company, Durham, bag maker and stringer, gift
- Goldstein, Mr. Barry, Durham, photographic equipment, gift
- Goodin, Mr. and Mrs. Daniel R., Durham, Alsatian pipe, gift
- Goodwin, Mrs. Mamie L., Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
- Governor's Office, Raleigh, commemorative tray, transfer
- Grandma's Memories, Reston, Virginia, tobacco tin, purchase
- Greene, Mrs. Sara, Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
- Gunter, Mrs. Max, Raleigh, advertisement, purchase
- Hamilton, Mrs. Elizabeth Verner, Charleston, South Carolina, etching, gift

- Harris Auction Company, Henderson, etagere, purchase
 Harris, Mr. Cleve Garrett, Pilot Mountain, vase; egg vase; bowl, gift
 Harris, Mrs. Jack L., Raleigh, pincushion, gift
 Harris, Mr. Joe E., Jr., Elkin, bayonet and helmet, gift
 Harris, Mr. and Mrs. W. C., Jr., Raleigh, tea/coffee service, gift
 Hatcher, Mr. William C., Kinston, collection of tobacco memorabilia, gift
 Hatcher, Mr. William C., Kinston, tin tags, gift via trade
 Hecker, Mr. Stan, San Diego, California, collection of tobacco tins and memorabilia, purchase
 Hedrick, Mr. Kenneth J., Lexington, hoist and rock crusher, purchase
 Herman, Mrs. Elise Wallace, Danville, Virginia, collection of clothing, gift
 Hill, Mr. George Watts, Durham, wooden Indian and woodcarving, gift
 Hinson, Mr. Glenn, Durham, fish trap basket, purchase
 Historic Halifax Restoration Association, Raleigh, seal, gift
 Historic Urban Plans, Ithaca, New York, two maps, purchase
 Hodges, Mrs. Edward M., Washington, coverlet, gift
 Hogsed, Mrs. Edith, Warne, woodcarving, purchase
 Holiday Inn of Cherokee, Cherokee, basket; woodcarving, purchase
 Holloman, Mr. Gid, Farmville, chimney sweep costume, gift
 Howell, Mrs. S. I., Rich Square, collection of dolls, gift
 Howland, Mr. and Mrs. Arden S., Fayetteville, snare drum, gift
 Hoyle Antiques, Raleigh, tobacco tin and box, purchase
 Hudnall, Mr. William, Norfolk, Virginia, sampler, purchase
 Hunt, Mrs. Paul D., Semora, quilt, gift
 Hyman, Mrs. Linda, Raleigh, reed organ, gift
- J. C. Miller Auto Sales, Durham, letter, gift
 James, Mrs. Marion T., Raleigh, two dresses; two books, gift
 Jarratt, Mr. J. Bruce, East Bend, trunk, gift
 Jean's Things, Raleigh, birdcage and stand, purchase
 Jones, Ms. Dorothy M., Norfolk, Virginia, blouse; skirt; room dividers, gift
- Kapp, Captain Kit L., Antiquarium Maps, North Bend, Indiana, map of North Carolina, purchase
 Kildaire Barn Antiques, Cary, collection of household items; toy; cigar mold; plug cutter; hogscraper; two pairs of candlesticks; two tobacco boxes; dirt dish; lantern; butter stamp; ice cream freezer, purchase
 King, Mr. and Mrs. Henry L., Cary, two electric lamps; dress; eyelash curler, gift
 Knowles, J. C., Auction, Raleigh, six chairs, purchase
- LaBarre, George H., Galleries, Hudson, New Hampshire, bottle opener; snuff; collection of advertising novelties, purchase
 Lainey, Mrs. Reg, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, cane, gift
 Lamb, Mr. Wilson G., IV, Baltimore, Maryland, andirons and fender, gift

- Lancaster, Estate of Mrs. Gus Z., Sr., Rocky Mount, electric razor; yoke; bonnet; clock, gift
- Langston, Bobby, Antiques, Rocky Mount, stool; lamp; three baskets; table; candle mold; bowl; kitchen; ladle; two jars, purchase
- Latty, Mr. Elvin R., Durham, typewriter, gift
- Lee, Dr. H. Neill, Jr., Lumberton, phonograph and collection of phonograph records, gift
- Lee, Mr. W. Osborne, Jr., Lumberton, book, gift
- Lee, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Hatch, Asheville, two silver tablespoons, gift
- Leggett, Estate of Miss Maud D., Tarboro, Civil War flag, gift
- Leggett, Mr. Melvin S., Rocky Mount, two United States Navy uniforms, gift
- Liggett Group, Inc., Durham, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, Durham, market scales; hogshead cart; warehouse cart; carton-making machine; Bonsack feeder, gift
- Linder, Mr. J. T., Jr., Granite Quarry, model railroad car, purchase
- Long, Mr. John L., Mineral, Virginia, pierced tin lantern, purchase
- Lovelace, Mrs. Mary, snuffbox, gift
- Lower, Mr. George, Biglerville, Pennsylvania, canteen and bayonet, purchase
- McClure, Mr. William J., Conover, currency; ceramics; glassware, gift
- McFarland, Mr. Francis Smithwick, Raleigh, two chairs, gift
- McKecuen, Mrs. Carolyn, Elizabeth City, figurine, purchase
- McLean, Mr. A. Torrey, Cary, fuse plug; Borman fuse, gift
- McLean, Mrs. Martha G., Cary, Civil War cartridge, nipple wrench, purchase
- Magna Charter Dames and Barons, North Carolina Chapter of the, Raleigh, two chairs and engraving, gift
- Mallard, Mrs. J. H., Durham, coverlet, gift
- Mandro, Captain Theodore J., Lorton, Virginia, belt, purchase
- Martin, Dr. D. H., Raleigh, railroad ticket, gift
- Meade, Mrs. Robert Douthat, Warrenton, collection of textiles and doll furniture, gift
- Mears, Mr. Paul K., Raleigh, North Carolina driver's license, gift
- Medlin, Mrs. Edith, Raleigh, two mirrors; rug; game; butter mold; mug; crock; jug, purchase
- Melvin's Antiques, McLean, Virginia, silver butter knife, purchase
- Mendenhall, Mr. Guy, Jr., Cary, collection of Ku Klux Klan materials, gift
- Merritt, Mr. Roger J., Miami Beach, Florida, advertising tokens, gift
- Miller, Mrs. Graham, Raleigh, petticoat and gown, gift
- Mina Moessen Handicrafts, Hendersonville, collection of ceramics and art glass, purchase
- Mitchell, Mr. David W., Raleigh, Little League baseball uniform, gift
- Moore, Miss Marie D., bottle opener, gift

- Moore, Mrs. Peggy, Raleigh, shoes, gift
Moreland, Ms. Doris L., Edenton, bowl, purchase
Murphy, Mr. William B., Balsam, ceramic bowl; casserole, purchase
Murphy, Mrs. William F., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, silver sugar
and creamer, gift
Museum of Historical Arms, The, Miami Beach, Florida, rifle, purchase
Myers, Mrs. Richard M., Raleigh, wig and case, gift
- Neel, Mr. Francis Lee, Greenville, coverlet, gift
New Morning Gallery, Asheville, two vases, purchase
Nicholson, Mrs. Sterling, Durham, shoes, gift
North, Mrs. William L., Greensboro, mirror, gift
North Carolina Art Society, Raleigh, print, gift
North Carolina Department of Administration, Raleigh, collection of
bathroom fixtures; banner; Bicentennial sign, transfer
North Carolina Department of Crime Control and Public Safety,
Raleigh, typewriter, transfer
North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Budget Office,
Raleigh, adding machine and calculator, transfer
North Carolina Department of Human Resources, Morganton, fire
engine, transfer
North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh, oil portrait, transfer
North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., Raleigh,
Bechtler gold coin; silver ladle; collection of tin tags; slot
machine; collection of tobacco tins; Bible flag; corner
cupboard; silver cup; musket; Bechtler gold rollers, gift
North Carolina Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, collection of
woodcarvings, transfer
North Carolina Quilt Symposium, Inc., Raleigh, collection of quilt
patterns; collection of quilt squares, gift
North Carolina State University, Raleigh, cigarette maker; photo-
graph, gift
- Once Upon a Time Antiques, Wilmington, collection of railroad
memorabilia and equipment; chair, purchase
Orgain, Mrs. Edward S., Warrenton, collection of textiles and doll
furniture, gift
Osborne, Mr. Francis Bryan, Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
Otis, Mr. Nicholas G., Raleigh, microscope, purchase
Owen, Mrs. Ben W., Sr., Seagrove, two denim jackets, gift
- Parker, Ms. Elizabeth Graham, Asheville, blanket; carriage robe;
two coverlets, gift
Parks, Mr. George, Durham, printing blocks; tin tags, gift
Pate, Edwin, The Honorable, Laurinburg, desk, gift
Patterson, Mrs. Hannah A., Chester County, Pennsylvania, cigarettes;
matches; papers, gift
Person Street Swap Shop, Raleigh, corn mill and collection of
presidential campaign buttons, purchase
Philip Morris, Inc., New York, New York, collection of tobacco
products, gift
Phillips, Mr. Graham, Wallace, iron ball, gift

- Pickrell, Mrs. Luciana Poisson, Wilmington, book; spectacles; tintage; purse; bracelet; money clip; collection of jewelry; first day cover, gift
- Poinciana Sales Company, Miami, Florida, novelty cigarettes, purchase
- Poisson, Mr. du Brutz, Wilmington, book; spectacles; tintage; purse; bracelet; money clip; collection of jewelry; first day cover, gift
- Poisson, Mr. Frederick Davis, Wilmington, book; spectacles; tintage; purse; bracelet; money clip; collection of jewelry; first day cover, gift
- Poisson, Mrs. Frederick Davis, Raleigh, silver spoon, gift
- Poisson, Mr. Louis, Wilmington, book; spectacles; tintage; purse; bracelet; money clip; collection of jewelry; first day cover, gift
- Polk, County of, Columbus, Polk County flag, gift
- Poston, Mr. James Pressly, Statesville, automobile, gift
- Potter, Mrs. Mary B. McDade, Chapel Hill, silver teaspoon, purchase
- Pruitt, Mr. Winston, Oxford, collection of tobacco advertisements and memorabilia, gift
- Questor's Antique Club, Raleigh, pair of candlesticks, gift
- R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, replica of the Liberty Bell made from tobacco, gift
- Raleigh Garden Club, Raleigh, bench, gift
- Raleigh Host Lions Club, Raleigh, birthing chair, gift
- Richardson, Dr. G. Irvin, Reidsville, collection of mining equipment, purchase
- Robert Wagar Stoneware, Asheville, ceramic jar, purchase
- Roberts, Mr. B. W. C., Durham, collection of tobacco memorabilia; cigar cutter; collection of tobacco products, gift
- Robin, Mr. Carl, Raleigh, helmet liner, purchase
- Rogers, Mr. Billy, Durham, tobacco transplanter, gift
- Roop, Mr. Marvin, Salem, Virginia, tobacco tins, purchase
- Roughton, Mr. Jerry, Greensboro, collection of advertising and economic tokens and coupons, gift via trade
- Roundtree, Miss Elizabeth, Gates, collection of women's shoes, gift
- Rundquist, Mr. A. L., Raleigh, camera and flashlight, gift
- Sanders, Mr. Clarence T., Elizabeth City, two woodcarvings, purchase
- Sanders, Mr. and Mrs. John L., Chapel Hill, corner cupboard; secretary/bookcase; bookcase; three maps; mirror; two side chairs, gift
- Schild, Mr. Gary, Westbrook, Connecticut, three collections of tin tags; plug tobacco, gift via trade
- Schild, Mr. Gary, Westbrook, Connecticut, plug cutter, purchase
- Schwartz, Mr. Stuart C., Charlotte, plaque, purchase
- Semans, Dr. and Mrs. James H., Durham, cigar mold; set of model buildings, gift

- Sempert, Mrs. Edith L., Snyder, New York, collection of tobacco silks, purchase
- Sermon, Mrs. Raymond R., Raleigh, two pitchers; three books; shears; kettle lamp, gift
- Shuping, Mr. O. P., Salisbury, three steam engines, purchase
- Sillery, Mrs. Winnie, Raleigh, doll's hammock, gift
- Simmons, Mr. Gilbert, Milan, Illinois, pipe holder, cigar holder, purchase
- Sir Walter Cabinet, The, Raleigh, cuspidor, gift
- Smith, Mr. and Mrs. Charles Lee, Raleigh, table, gift
- Smith, Mrs. Ernest, Eure, basket, gift
- Smith, Mr. Michael O., Raleigh, three cigarette lighters, gift
- Smith, Mr. Ross, Cary, scabbard tip; two rosettes, gift
- Spain, Government of, Washington, D.C., Spanish flag, gift
- Spice Cupboard, The, Annandale, Virginia, three advertisements, purchase
- Stephens, Mr. Richard, Lumberton, four buttons, purchase
- Stewart, Mrs. Donald E., Raleigh, dress, gift
- Stoudemire, Mrs. Sterling, Chapel Hill, quilt, gift
- Strawn, Mr. Keith, Raleigh, clock radio; battery charger, credit card; pipe; thermometer; cigarette lighter, gift
- Stuart, Mr. J. E. B., Elizabeth City, woodcarving, purchase
- Sullivan, Mr. and Mrs. J. F., Raleigh, two drums, gift
- Talley, Dr. Banks, Raleigh, rifle, gift
- Talyor, Mrs. Natalie G., Raleigh, collection of lingerie, gift
- Tarleton, Mrs. Curtis, Raleigh, wedding suit, gift
- Tarleton, Mr. Sam, Raleigh, four drawings; sofa, gift
- Taylor, J. P., Company, Durham, break horse, gift
- Thayer Artcrafts, Spruce Pine, plaque, purchase
- Thies, Mr. Frank, Sr., Charlotte, tobacco tin, gift
- Thorne, Mrs. Samuel T., Warrenton, collection of textiles and doll furniture, gift
- Timberlake, Mr. and Mrs. C. H., Lexington, pottery inkwell, gift
- Tise, Mr. Russell E., Winston-Salem, whiskey transport can, gift
- Tobacco History Corporation, Durham, tin tags, cigarettes, gift
- Tolley, Mr. Harry, Durham, letter, gift
- Trotter, Mr. George R., Jr., Charlotte, sofa, gift
- Turk, Mr. Rudolph, Southern Pines, collection of furniture, gift
- Tyndall, Mr. Jerry, Coats, collection of Civil War buttons; rifle nose-cap; bullets; thimble, gift
- Tyrrell, Mr. Benjamin Park, Jr., Louisburg, sled, gift
- Tyson, Mrs. Betty O., Raleigh, baby rattle; collection of dresses, gift
- Upchurch, Mr. Dan, Raleigh, woodcarving, gift
- Valle, Mrs. Russell, Cary, radio, gift
- Volkert, Mr. Daniel, Arden, plaque, purchase
- Voss, Mr. N. Reid, Jr., Whispering Pines, currency; tobacco tin; strap hinges, gift

Wake County Board of Commissioners, Raleigh, three jars, gift
 Walker, Mr. Robert, Gaston, cigarettes, gift
 Wall, Mrs. Sophie Clifton, Louisburg, doll and top hat, gift
 Waller, Mrs. Ashley P., Raleigh, photographs of the North Carolina Legislature, gift
 Waller, Mr. Z. V., Durham, collection of prints, gift
 Walser, Mr. Richard, Raleigh, North Carolina Governor's Award, gift
 Ward, Miss Elizabeth Hanrahan, Raleigh, wedding gown; shoes; hose, gift
 Ward, Mr. John, Jr., Raleigh, wedding gown; shoes; hose, gift
 Watts, Mrs. Zenoma C., Charlotte, radio, purchase
 Weber, Mrs. William, Raleigh, shoe, gift
 Wheeler, Mrs. Sudie, Weaverville, rug, gift
 Whitaker Park Souvenir Store, Winston-Salem, two embossing plates, purchase
 White, Miss Carolina, Charlotte, two purses; bonnet; six hatpins; baby shoe, gift
 Whitehurst, Miss Sarah Street, New Bern, silver salt shovel, gift
 Whitley, Ms. Kathy, Pink Hill, vase, purchase
 Wilder, Mrs. Virginia, Washington, D.C., collection of household furnishings, gift
 Wilkerson's Antiques, Kinston, cigar mold press, purchase
 Williams, Mrs. Cora Bunn, Raleigh, bedspread and towel, gift
 Williams, Miss Janice C., Raleigh, collection of political memorabilia; plastic cup, gift
 Winfree, Mr. and Mrs. Grover, Walkertown, collection of tobacco memorabilia, gift
 Winters, Mr. Robert J., Jr., Raleigh, collection of jewelry, gift
 Winters, Mrs. Robert J., Jr., collection of dolls; whiskey jug, purchase
 Worcester House Antiques, New Church, Virginia, quilt, purchase
 Worth, Mrs. Thomas, Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
 Wyatt, Mr. R. Jesse, Raleigh, machine gun, gift

Museum of the Albemarle

Aydlett, Mr. Gaither, Elizabeth City, stalk cutter (ca. 1910), gift
 Bell, Mrs. Edna Evans, Manteo, four 1888 trousseau items, gift
 Carner, Mrs. Sandra, Moyock, pine canoe, gift
 Ehringhaus, Mr. Haughton, Edenton, sterling silver letter opener used by the late Governor J. C. B. Ehringhaus, gift
 Gregory, Mr. Hersey E., Hertford, 1898 Gregory manufacture plow, gift
 Lane, Mr. Douglas, Elizabeth City, thirty-five Coast Guard clothing items and certificates, gift
 Leary, Mrs. Warner, Shiloh, child's shoe, gift
 Manson, Mrs. Ercelle R., Petersburg, Va., 1908 dress form, gift
 Milan, Mr. Edward M., Santa Monica, California, U.S.S. *Albemarle* picture (seaplane tender), gift
 Nixon, Mr. E. C., Sunbury, balance scales, wooden block plane,

wooden jack plane and hames, gift

Overman, Mr. Elliott G., Hertford, fire starter from "Inez," gift

Weatherly, Mrs. J. E., Jr., Elizabeth City, dress, gift

White, Mr. Steward, Elizabeth City, two books, gift

APPENDIX XI

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

GRANT-IN-AID PROJECTS--MATCHING

Aurora Fossil Museum, Aurora, Beaufort County

Educational programs were developed to further knowledge of coastal plain development, and exhibits were upgraded.

State funds available - \$10,000 Unexpended state funds - 0

Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby, Cleveland County

New exhibit cases, exhibits, and storage facilities were installed.

State funds available - \$ 2,500 Unexpended state funds - \$601.34

Gaston County Art and History Museum, Dallas, Gaston County

An architect has been engaged to design mechanical systems for heat/air-conditioning/humidity controls, safe wiring for lighting systems and burglar alarms, fire prevention, and exhibit space redesign to provide a suitable environment for museum artifacts.

State funds available - \$10,000 Unexpended state funds - \$10,000

GRANT-IN-AID PROJECTS--NON-MATCHING

Cherokee County Historical Museum, Inc., Murphy, Cherokee County

A new roof was installed. The east section of the exhibition area interior renovation was finished.

State funds available - \$20,000 Unexpended state funds - 0

Granville County Museum, Oxford, Granville County

The conversion of the jail interior for exhibition use was finished.

State funds available - \$10,000 Unexpended state funds - 0

Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts, Waynesville, Haywood County

Climate control systems, interior lighting, security and fire detection systems, exhibit and storage facilities were installed. Interior and exterior restorations were made to the house as well

as improvements to the grounds and access facilities.

State funds available - \$55,000 Unexpended state funds - 0

APPENDIX XII

COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE DIVISION OF

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, 1978-1980

A. Historical Publications Section

DOCUMENTARY VOLUMES

Addresses and Public Papers of James Eubert Holshouser, Jr., Governor of North Carolina, 1973-1977. Edited by Memory F. Mitchell. 1978. Pp. xxx, 676. Illustrated.

"Journal of a Secesh Lady": The Diary of Catherine Ann Devereux Edmondston, 1860-1866. Edited by Beth G. Crabtree and James W. Patton. First and Second Printings 1979. Pp. xxxviii, 850. Illustrated.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume VII, *Infantry.* Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. 1979. Pp. xvi, 662. Frontispiece.

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, CATALOGS, MAPS, AND CHARTS

Burke County: A Brief History. By Edward W. Phifer, Jr. 1979. Pp. xi, 144. Illustrated.

Civil War Pictures. By D. L. Corbitt and Elizabeth W. Wilborn. Reprinted 1979. Pp. xiii, 55. Map. Illustrated.

Edgecombe County: A Brief History. By Alan D. Watson. 1979. Pp. ix, 109. Illustrated.

Guide to North Carolina Historical Highway Markers. [By Jerry C. Cashion.] 1979. Pp. x, 262. Illustrated.

Indians in North Carolina. By Stanley A. South. Revised 1980. Pp. vii, 69. Illustrated.

Map Showing the Formation of North Carolina Counties. From maps drawn by L. Polk Denmark and used in *Formation of North Carolina Counties* by D. L. Corbitt. Reprinted 1980.

North Carolina Legends. By Richard G. Walser. Paperbound edition, 1980. Pp. vii, 76. Illustrated.

North Carolina Lighthouses. By David Stick. Paperbound edition, 1980. Pp. xii, 85. Illustrated.

Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Revised 1979. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

Public History in North Carolina, 1903-1978. Edited by Jeffrey J. Crow. 1979. Pp. x, 110. Illustrated.

Publications of the Division of Archives and History. Revised 1978. Revised 1979.

Thirty-seventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1976, through June 30, 1978. Published in July, 1979. Pp. xii, 255. Illustrated.

The "Unpainted Aristocracy": The Beach Cottages of Old Nags Head. By Catherine W. Bishir. Reprinted 1979. Pp. 28. Illustrated.

POSTERS

Blackbeard. 1978.

Lighthouses. 1980.

Wright Brothers. 1978.

PERIODICALS

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XXVI, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1978); Volume XXVII, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1979); Volume XXVIII, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1980). Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume LV, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1978); Volume LVI, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1979); Volume LVII, Numbers 1-2 (January, April, 1980). Illustrated.

B. Archives and Records Section

(1) Archives Branch

Genealogical Research in the North Carolina State Archives. Seventh revised edition 1978.

North Carolina Census Records 1784-1900. By Ellen Z. McGrew. (Archives Information Circular No. 2.) Extensive revision 1979.

Preliminary Guide to the British Records Collection. By Robert J. Cain. (Archives Information Circular No. 16.) 1979.

Preliminary Guide to Records Relating to Blacks in the North Carolina Archives. By Thornton W. Mitchell. (Archives Information Circular No. 17.) 1980.

Records Relating to Tennessee in the North Carolina State

Archives. By C. F. W. Coker and George Stevenson. (Archives Information Circular No. 3.) Extensive revision 1980.

A Select Bibliography for Genealogical Research in North Carolina. By George Stevenson. (Archives Information Circular No. 10.) Extensive revision 1980.

(2) State Records Branch

Agency Files Listing, Form SRB99-S, Instructions. 1979.

Guidelines for the Disposition of Personnel Records. 1980.

Micrographic Certification and Identification Procedures. 1980.

Micrographic Services and Applications. 1980

Records Disposition, Here's How. 1979.

Records Problems. 1979.

Subject Files. 1980.

The Technical Standards for Micrographics. 1980.

C. Historic Sites Section

Brunswick Town. 1979. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

James K. Polk Memorial. 1979. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Metal Truss Bridges: An Inventory and Evaluation. By George T. Fore. 1979. Pp. 137. Illustrated. Published in cooperation with the Division of Highways, North Carolina Department of Transportation.

Richard Caswell Memorial and the Ram Neuse. 1979. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

D. Museum of History

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, POSTERS, AND CATALOGS

The Black Presence in North Carolina. Exhibit catalog. Compiled by Rodney Barfield. Edited by Jeffrey J. Crow and Robert E. Winters, Jr. 1978. Pp. viii, 55. Illustrated.

The Black Presence in North Carolina. Leaflet. 1978. Illustrated.

Carousel Fantasy. Exhibit catalog. 1979. Pp. 13. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle, A Historic Albemarle Tour Site.
Leaflet. 1980. Illustrated.

PERIODICALS

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Six issues. Volume XVIII, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1978; Winter, Spring, 1979). Volume XIX, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1979; Winter, Spring, 1980). Illustrated.

RECORDINGS

Eight-Hand Sets and Holy Steps. 12-inch, 33-1/3 rpm record. Crossroads, 1978. Produced by the North Carolina Museum of History and the Office of Folklife Programs.

E. Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Analysis of Samples from the Monitor Hull Plate. Compiled by North Carolina Division of Archives and History and NOAA. 1979.

**An Architectural and Historical Survey of Central Lumberton, North Carolina.* Robert M. Leary and Associates, Ltd. 1980.

**An Architectural and Historical Survey of Madison, North Carolina.* By Diane M. Lea and Claudia Roberts. 1979.

**An Architectural and Historical Survey of Tryon, North Carolina.* By Diane M. Lea and Claudia Roberts. 1979.

**Architectural Resources: High Point, Jamestown, Gibsonville, Guilford County, N.C.* Directed and edited by H. McKelden Smith III. 1979.

**The Architecture of Southport.* By Carl Lounsbury. 1979.

**Central City Historic Buildings Inventory, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.* By Kate Mearns. 1979.

**Conservation and Historic Preservation Easements.* By Lance Peacock and Charles Roe (revised by Jo Ann Williford and Keith Morgan). 1980.

"The First Computerized Archaeological Survey," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Winter, 1980). By Archaeology Branch staff.

**Historic Architectural Resources of Downtown Asheville, North Carolina.* Edited by David R. Black. 1979.

**The Historic Architecture of Hamilton, North Carolina.* Compiled by Celia Stokes Brazeal, Joe Mobley, David W. Parham, Mary M. Shoemaker, and H. McKelden Smith III. 1979.

**Historic Architecture of Selma, North Carolina.* Directed and edited by Thomas A. Greco. 1980.

**An Inventory of Historic Architecture, Caswell County, North Carolina.* By Ruth Little-Stokes. 1979.

**An Inventory of Historic Architecture, Henderson, North Carolina.* Directed and compiled by Ann Melanie Murphy. 1979.

**An Inventory of Historic Architecture, Iredell County, N.C.* Directed and compiled by Ruth Little-Stokes. 1978.

**An Inventory of Historic Architecture, Monroe, N.C.* By Mary Ann Lee. 1978.

A Manual for North Carolina Historic District Commissions. Robert M. Leary and Associates, Ltd. 1979.

A Manual for North Carolina Historic Properties Commissions. Robert M. Leary and Associates, Ltd. 1980.

The Mattamuskeet Documents: A Study in Social History. By Patrick H. Garrow. Third printing 1979.

The Monitor: A Bibliography. Compiled by Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and James A. Pleasants, Jr. 1980.

The Monitor Marine Sanctuary: Information for Potential Researchers. Assembled by Underwater Archaeology Branch. 1979.

North Carolina's Metal Truss Bridges: An Inventory and Evaluation. By George Fore. (Published jointly with the Department of Transportation.) 1979.

Practical Advice for Conducting Inventories of Historic Resources. By Catherine W. Bishir. (Published jointly with Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, Inc.) (Technical Leaflet No. 1.) 1978.

Preliminary Report: Archaeological and Engineering Expedition, Monitor Marine Sanctuary. Gordon P. Watts, Jr., et al. Published by NOAA. 1979.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL COUNCIL PUBLICATIONS

****No. 8.** *The New River Survey: A Preliminary Report.* By Linda B. and Ben P. Robertson. Edited by Amanda G. Watlington. 1978.

****No. 9.** *Proceedings of the Compliance Workshop: Chapel Hill, N.C.* Edited by Jacqueline R. Fehon. 1979.

****No. 10.** *An Archaeological-Historical Study of the Bryan Cemetery and Site 31Cv25, Simmons-Nott Airport, New Bern, North Carolina.* By David S. Phelps, John B. Green III, and Kenneth C. Hartsell. 1979.

****No. 11.** *North Carolina Statewide Archaeological Survey: An Introduction and Application to Three Highway Projects in Hertford, Wilkes, and Ashe Counties.* Compiled by Mark A. Mathis. 1979.

****No. 12.** *Archaeological Investigations of the Edenton Snuff and Tobacco Manufacture.* By Robert W. Foss, Patrick H. Garrow, and Silas D. Hurry. 1979.

****A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on file with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History.** Compiled by Thomas H. Hargrove. 1980.

*Funded partly by a grant from Historic Conservation and Recreation Service

**Published jointly with the North Carolina Archaeological Council

APPENDIX XIII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION
TECHNICAL PRESERVATION SERVICES
RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH*State and HCRS Grant-in-Aid Projects**Alston-DeGraffenreid House, Pittsboro, Chatham County*

Contracts were let for the work, and carpentry repairs, masonry repairs, and exterior painting are under way.

Asheville City Hall, Buncombe County

Safety systems were completed.

Asheville-Downtown Historic District, Buncombe County

Request for Proposals are being sent out for architect on the largest of four projects. City Planning staff architect is working up plans and specifications on others. Project application was submitted to HCRS.

Ayr Mount, Hillsborough, Orange County

An architect is preparing plans and specifications for exterior restoration. Project application was submitted to HCRS.

Beaufort Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, Carteret County

Much vault and stone repair was completed. Plans are in progress for wall extension.

Belden-Horne House, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

Both exterior and interior rehabilitation work was completed in August, 1979.

Black-Cole House, Pinehurst, Moore County

In-house plans and specifications were completed, and work is ready to begin as soon as the new owner accepts the grant and finds a contractor to accomplish the work.

Blandwood, Greensboro, Guilford County

Historical research was completed. Archaeological investigation was planned and begun.

Blount-Bridgers House (The Grove), Tarboro, Edgecombe County

An architect was selected to prepare plans and specifications for the preservation work. These documents are now complete, and the project will be advertised for bids as soon as all of the required funds are raised.

John Blue House, Laurinburg, Scotland County

Plans and specifications for the rehabilitation work were completed both in-house and by a mechanical engineer. Exterior masonry and carpentry repairs were completed, and the installation of a HVAC system was begun.

Boggan-Hammond House, Wadesboro, Anson County

Exterior of both buildings was painted, carpentry repairs were completed, new mechanical systems were installed, plaster work was finished, and the interior painting was completed.

James Boyd House (Weymouth Center), Southern Pines, Moore County

Architectural plans and specifications were completed, and the project has been advertised for bids. Contracts are due to be signed and work is due to begin in July, 1980.

Boyette Slave House, Kenly vicinity, Johnston County

Planning is in progress for stabilization and rehabilitation.

Buck Spring Project, Warren County

Investigation of structural problems at the log corn crib was completed, and remedial work is ready to be started when the owner signs a contract with a contractor.

Burch-Cowan House, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Design of exterior rehabilitation is in progress.

Burke County Courthouse, Morganton, Burke County

Exterior rehabilitation was completed.

Burras House, Jamesville, Martin County

Specifications for the exterior work were prepared in-house, and rehabilitation work, including carpentry repairs and painting, is in progress through the use of donated labor.

Burwell School, Hillsborough, Orange County

Restoration of Music Building and Necessary was completed.

Campbell House, Buies Creek, Harnett County

House was moved and stabilized on new foundations. Plans and specifications were prepared for rehabilitation.

Capehart House, Raleigh, Wake County

House was moved and stabilized on new foundations.

Carolina Theatre, Durham, Durham County

Reuse feasibility plan was completed by consultants.

Carteret County Courthouse, Beaufort, Carteret County

Architectural and structural study was completed.

Caswell County Courthouse, Yanceyville, Caswell County

Boiler repair, insulation, and floor refinishing were completed.

Cedar Grove, Huntersville, Mecklenburg County

Plans and specifications for the restoration of the stepped masonry parapets were completed by the selected architect, a contractor was selected, and the work was completed in September, 1979.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, Orange County

An architect was selected to prepare plans and specifications for the rehabilitation of the church. These documents were completed and approved; a contractor was selected; and with the exception of exterior painting, both interior and exterior work has been completed. In addition, an engineering report on the bell tower was initiated and completed.

Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, Rodanthe, Dare County

In-house plans and specifications were prepared and work was begun. Work is almost complete on the stabilization of the cook house and two water storage tanks, including the installation of a new wood shingle roof on the cook house.

Chowan County Courthouse, Edenton, Chowan County

Plans and specifications for a new wooden shingle roof were completed, and bids were received for the work.

Citizens Bank Building, Elizabeth City, Perquimans County

Stabilization work was completed.

Conoho Masonic Lodge, Rocky Mount, Edgecombe County

Preliminary planning for the work was completed, and a project application was sent to HCRS.

Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's House, Corolla, Currituck County

Plans and specifications for the work were completed in-house, and preparations are being made to select a contractor for the work.

Davidson County Courthouse, Lexington, Davidson County

Plans and specifications for both Phase I and II of the Exterior rehabilitation were completed, a contractor was selected, and all work was completed by October, 1979.

de Rosset House, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Historical research was completed. Exterior restoration is partially completed. Planning for interior restoration and exterior completion is in progress.

Dillard House, Durham, Durham County

Exterior rehabilitation is 80 percent complete.

Dodd-Hinsdale House, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications for exterior rehabilitation were completed.

Durham Hosiery Mill, Durham, Durham County

Owner is undecided on accepting grant.

Edwards-Franklin House, Low Gap vicinity, Surry County

Exterior restoration was completed. Planning is in progress for interior restoration.

Estey Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications for foundation stabilization were reviewed and approved. Stabilization work was completed by July, 1979.

O. C. Farrar House, Tarboro, Edgecombe County

Project application was submitted to HCRS.

First Citizens Bank, New Bern, Craven County

Planning is in progress for rehabilitation and conversion to

art museum.

First New Bern Academy, New Bern, Craven County

Exterior restoration was completed except for portico reconstruction. Interior restoration is 50 percent complete.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, Robeson County

Specifications for the preservation of the main portico were prepared, a contractor was selected, and all work was completed by October, 1979.

Fort Defiance, Caldwell County

Exterior painting was completed, the historical research report was completed, and the archaeology on the smokehouse site was completed. Planning for the smokehouse restoration is under way.

Gudger House, Asheville, Buncombe County

Exterior rehabilitation and painting are nearly completed.

Hamlet Passenger RR Depot, Hamlet, Richmond County

Proposals were received from several architectural firms for the preparation of a master rehabilitation plan for the building.

Harmony Hall, Kinston, Lenoir County

Plans and specifications were completed. Exterior restoration is 80 percent complete. Interior restoration is 50 percent complete.

Harvey Mansion, New Bern, Craven County

Roof work was completed.

Haywood Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

Roof replacement was completed. Chimney stabilization is 80 percent complete.

The Hermitage, Tillery, Halifax County

All restoration work was completed.

Hinton-Helper House, Mocksville, Davie County

Exterior rehabilitation and insulation were completed.

Historic Edenton, Chowan County

The Barker House wooden shingle roof and exterior painting were completed. The Cupola House historical research report was completed. Porch and interior plaster repairs were also completed on the Cupola House, as was paint research and the subsequent exterior painting of the building in original colors.

Holbrook Farm, Traphill vicinity, Wilkes County

Exterior carpentry and painting were planned and are under contract.

Jacob Holt House, Warrenton, Warren County

All exterior work under Phase I was completed.

L. Banks Holt House, Alamance vicinity, Alamance County

Heating and air-conditioning system was installed.

Horton Grove, Stagville Preservation Center, Durham County

Contracts, plans, and specifications are being prepared in-house for six buildings: Slave Quarters 1-4, Great Barn, and Horton Cottage. Durham Technical Institute students' work on Slave Quarter #2 consisted of exterior restoration of siding and windows, structural consolidation, and brickwork of first-floor interior.

Independence Building, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

An architectural/planning firm was selected to complete a feasibility study and schematic plans for the rehabilitation of the building. The study was completed in June, 1980.

Kerr Mill, Millbridge, Rowan County

Historical research report and record photography were completed. Plans and specifications for Phase I of the rehabilitation of the mill were completed, a contractor was selected, and work was begun. Archaeological investigation of the wheel pit was undertaken and completed in the spring of 1980.

King-Bazemore House, Windsor, Bertie County

The new, reconstructed brick foundation was completed, and house is ready for next phase of work.

Latimer House Slave Quarters, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Exterior restoration was completed.

Liberty Point Tavern, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

Plans and specifications were completed by October, 1979, for the exterior restoration of the building.

Liberty Row, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

Proposals were received from several architectural firms for a preliminary rehabilitation and recording study of the block.

Liddell-McNinch House, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

Specifications for roof replacement were prepared in-house, a contractor was selected, and the work is approximately 50 percent complete.

Marigold Cottage, Asheville, Buncombe County

Owner is negotiating with contractors.

Marks House, Albemarle, Stanly County

Plans and specifications for the restoration of the house were completed, a contractor was selected, and Phase I of the restoration was completed.

Mendenhall Plantation, Jamestown, Guilford County

Plans and specifications were prepared in-house for exterior carpentry repairs, exterior painting, security system installation, and termite protection. All work was completed with the exception of the painting, which is in progress. In addition, an architectural firm was selected to prepare a master plan for the property and detailed plans and specifications for the rehabilitation of the main house.

Montford Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

The front porch was demolished. Porch reconstruction is 75 percent complete.

Montford Historic District, Asheville, Buncombe County

Planning for paint research and painting are in progress. Project application was submitted to HCRS.

Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, Mt. Pleasant, Cabarrus County

Plans and specifications for exterior preservation work are currently being prepared in-house. Work cannot proceed until local

matching funds are raised.

Murfree Law Office, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Plans and specifications are currently being prepared by an architect for rehabilitation of the structure.

Murfreesboro Historic District, Hertford County

All work was completed on the Murfree Law Office stabilization, the Rea Store, and the Winborne Law Office.

Newbold-White House, Hertford, Perquimans County

Exterior restoration was completed with the exception of the window installation, which is 90 percent complete. Work is progressing on the interior restoration, which is 70 percent complete.

Oak Chapel A.M.E. Church, Warrenton, Warren County

Preliminary planning for the work was completed, and a project application was submitted to HCRS.

Octagon House, Lake Landing, Hyde County

An architect was signed to contract. Planning is in progress for rehabilitation.

Old Beaufort Jail, Beaufort, Carteret County

Exterior and interior restoration was completed.

Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County

Preliminary plans for a rear landing and steps were reviewed. An architect is preparing plans for restoration of soapstone fireplace liners. Owners are continuing their fund-raising efforts to match state grant.

Pearsall House, Kenansville, Duplin County

An architect was signed to contract. Planning for rehabilitation is in progress.

Pegram House, Durham, Durham County

Construction of an enclosure connecting main house and carriage house is under way. Other grant-supported work will proceed soon subject to approval of roofing material and masonry units.

Person Place, Louisburg, Franklin County

Specifications for stabilization work were prepared, and this

work has almost been completed. An architect was selected and is currently preparing plans and specifications for the restoration of the building. In addition, a contract was let for a historical report.

Playmakers' Theatre, Chapel Hill, Orange County

An architect was selected, and plans and specifications are being prepared for the exterior rehabilitation of the building.

Pleasant Retreat Academy, Lincolnton, Lincoln County

Preliminary planning for exterior rehabilitation work was completed, and a project application was submitted to HCRS.

Poindexter House, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County

Plastering and exterior painting are nearly complete. Other interior work is in progress.

Polk County Courthouse, Columbus, Polk County

All construction work was completed by June, 1979.

Pullen Park Carousel, Raleigh, Wake County

Carousel House rehabilitation was completed.

Purvis Chapel, Beaufort, Carteret County

Electrical work and heating and air-conditioning were designed and are under contract.

Quaker Meadows Cemetery, Morganton, Burke County

Preliminary plans were reviewed for protective masonry and iron fence. An architect is preparing the final plans and specifications.

Richmond Hill Law School, Boonville vicinity, Yadkin County

Exterior restoration was completed. Interior restoration is 75 percent complete.

Roanoke Canal Lock House, Roanoke Rapids, Halifax County

Plans and specifications for plumbing, mechanical, and electrical work were prepared; contractors were selected; and all mechanical and electrical work was completed.

Rockford, Surry County

York Tavern was stabilized and painted. Bland House was reroofed and painted.

Rogers-Bagley House, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications for the work were prepared, and bids for the work are currently being received.

St. Andrews-by-the-sea, Nags Head, Dare County

The restoration of the wooden shingle roof was completed June, 1979.

St. John, The Evangelist Episcopal Church, Edenton, Chowan County

Church and masonry piers were raised 18 inches. All work is complete except for punch list items.

St. Joseph's A.M.E. Church, Durham, Durham County

Exterior rehabilitation and roof stabilization were carried to end of funds. Engineer's report on roof was completed.

St. Stephen A.M.E. Church, Wilmington, New Hanover County

An architect was awarded contract for annex design work.

Salisbury Block Grant, Salisbury, Rowan County

An architect was selected and is preparing plans and specifications for the exterior rehabilitation of the Main Street Drug Store. Plans and specifications are being prepared in-house for the exterior rehabilitation of the Smith-Pearson House.

Salisbury Female Academy, Salisbury, Rowan County

Specifications for the exterior work were prepared in-house, and the exterior work is currently out for bids. Alterations are being made to the plans and specifications for the interior rehabilitation work.

Salisbury Paint Bucket, Salisbury, Rowan County

A consultant was hired to perform paint research and administer the project. Painting of the first of three houses is under way, and the contract for the second house is currently out for bids.

Shady Oaks, Warrenton, Warren County

Preliminary planning for the work was completed, and a project application was submitted to HCRS.

Shamrock Mills, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County

Planning for interior restoration was completed.

Smedes Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

The work, involving replacement of the roof, is under way.

Stewart-Hawley-Malloy House, Stewartsville, Scotland County

All work, including exterior painting and roof replacement, was completed through the use of donated labor.

Stonewall, Rocky Mount, Nash County

Phase I (exterior restoration) of construction work was completed. The architect is currently working on plans and specifications for Phase II (electrical and mechanical systems) and Phase III (interior restoration).

Archibald Taylor House, Wood, Franklin County

Specifications for stabilization work have been prepared in-house, work has been bid and contracted, and work on the foundation has begun.

Washington Historic District, Washington, Beaufort County

Paint research and specifications are in progress for painting project.

Washington Train Station, Washington, Beaufort County

Exterior rehabilitation was completed.

Watts Hospital, Durham, Durham County

An architect is preparing preliminary plans.

Waverly, Cuningham, Person County

Exterior painting was completed.

John Wheeler House, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Exterior restoration work was completed, and the dedication ceremony was held on April 26, 1980. Final plans and specifications for the interior restoration are being reviewed.

Wilmington Historic District, New Hanover County

Bank of North Carolina - facade reconstruction was completed.
Foy-Roe Building - facade rehabilitation was completed.
Smith Building - facade rehabilitation was completed.
Bellamy Building - facade rehabilitation was completed.
Wallace Building - facade rehabilitation was planned and is out for bids.

A. David Building - exterior rehabilitation was planned and is 75 percent complete.

Wilmington Iron Front Building, New Hanover County

An architect is preparing plans and specifications for exterior and interior rehabilitation.

Wilson House, Crowder's Creek, Gaston County

Specifications were prepared in-house for exterior preservation work, and all work was completed except exterior painting.

Woodbourne House, Roxobel, Bertie County

In-house specifications were prepared for masonry, carpentry, and painting rehabilitation work. Work on the chimneys was completed, and the carpentry and painting work is approximately 25 percent complete.

Wright Tavern, Wentworth, Rockingham County

Interior restoration is 75 percent complete.

Yates-Vaughn House, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Preliminary planning for rehabilitation work was completed, and a project application was submitted to HCRS.

State-Owned Projects (Other than State Historic Sites)

Cambridge House, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans for a rear handicap access ramp were reviewed and approved.

Capehart House, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications were reviewed, comments were made, and relocation of that structure was approved. The house was moved from the government mall and put on new foundations at the southeast corner of Polk and Blount streets. In-house planning was begun for the house to be used as administrative offices for the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, the Preservation Society of North Carolina, and the Historic Preservation Fund., Inc.

Dorton Arena, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications for reroofing and window replacement for that structure were reviewed, comments were made, and work was approved. The construction work was completed.

210 East Peace Street, Raleigh, Wake County

Paint research was completed on that structure, a paint schedule was provided to General Services, and the building was painted in appropriate colors.

Executive Mansion, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications were reviewed, comments were made, and work was approved for tuck pointing the foundations, fireplace restoration, the installation of storm windows, the installation of double doors in the first-floor north corridor, the renovation of the east porch, and exterior painting. All of the work was completed except the exterior painting.

General Mangum House, Wake County

Advice and cost estimates were provided the Division of State Parks for the preservation of that important National Register property.

Heartt House, Raleigh, Wake County

The need for a handrail for the front steps of that building was reviewed, and it was decided that the installation was not needed to meet the state code.

Holiday Hall (North Carolina State University), Raleigh, Wake County

The building was inspected, and advice on the preservation of original architectural features of the third-floor hall and rooms was given.

Justice Building, Raleigh, Wake County

Staff offered assistance on proposed handicap access.

Labor Building, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications for the installation of a handicap access ramp to allow entrance through the cellar were reviewed and approved.

Lane-Bennett House, Wake County

Plans were reviewed and recommendations were given to the Department of Agriculture for moving that historic structure to the state fairgrounds. After much consideration, the administrators of the state fairgrounds decided not to accept the building.

Lewis-Smith House, Raleigh, Wake County

Storm windows and doors were installed on that building. The contractor was stopped during the installation because of damage to the door and window casings. General Services personnel completed the installation.

Merrimon-Wynne House, Raleigh, Wake County

The need for a fire escape for the second floor of that building was investigated, and it was decided that the installation of a fire escape was not needed to meet the state code.

540 North Blount Street, Raleigh, Wake County

Paint research was completed on that building, a paint schedule was provided to General Services, and the house was painted in its original colors.

Old Health Building, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications were reviewed, comments were made, and exterior rehabilitation of that structure was approved. A cleaning test was completed to see if it was advisable to remove the white paint from the exterior masonry walls. The test proved that the paint removal would be impractical and detrimental to the building. Paint research was completed on the building, a paint schedule was provided to the architect, and the original trim colors were restored. The masonry walls were painted brick red. A strong recommendation was made to General Services that window air-conditioning units not be reinstalled, since they cause damage to the masonry walls and are unsightly. Staff has been involved in the preliminary planning for the rehabilitation of the interior.

Seaboard Building, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications for exterior stabilization and partial rehabilitation of that structure were reviewed, comments were made, and work was approved. A contract was let and the work was completed. The cost estimates, prepared by General Services, for completing the exterior and interior rehabilitation were reviewed and approved. Exterior paint research was completed, and a color schedule was provided to the architect.

Spring Hill (Dorthea Dix Hospital), Raleigh, Wake County

Paint research was completed on that house, a paint schedule was provided to the owners, and the house was painted in its original colors.

State Capitol, Raleigh, Wake County

Plans and specifications were reviewed and approved for repainting the rotunda. The original colors were restored during

this painting. Approval was given for the special light globes for the House and Senate chamber chandeliers. Paint research and a shelving study for the Cabinet of Minerals on the third floor in the State Capitol was begun.

A-95 Review Projects

Battery Park Hotel, Asheville, Buncombe County

The plans and specifications for the rehabilitation of that structure were reviewed, and comments were furnished to HUD.

Chapel Hill Post Office, Chapel Hill, Orange County

The plans and specifications for the rehabilitation of that building were reviewed, and comments were furnished the city.

Mattamuskeet Lodge, Hyde County

Staff attended planning meeting and advised U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concerning preservation planning for that building.

Smedes Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

The plans and specifications for the complete rehabilitation of that structure were reviewed, and comments were furnished to the responsible federal agency. The major accomplishment involved preserving the original window sash and the installation of storm windows with a minimum amount of damage to the window frames.

Wafco Mill, Greensboro, Guilford County

Staff reviewed the design and sighting of proposed new housing to be located adjacent to the mill and provided comments to the city.

Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, Rowan County

The plans and specifications for the rehabilitation of the building were reviewed, and comments were furnished to HUD.

Local Consultation Projects

Alamance County	City of Burlington Commercial Building in Graham
Beaufort County	Holliday House Washington Historic District
Bladen County	McDowell House
Brunswick County	Amuzu Theater Old Southport Jail
Buncombe County	14 Patton Avenue storefront restoration in Asheville Ravenscroft School Smith-McDowell House
Cabarrus County	Cabarrus County Courthouse Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute Rocky River Presbyterian Church Rocky River Presbyterian Manse
Caldwell County	Caldwell County Courthouse Haigler House
Camden County	Beargarden Farm Camden County Courthouse Milford-Grice House Morgan House
Carteret County	214 Ann Street, Beaufort Beaufort Depot Beaufort Restoration 205 Orange Street, Beaufort
Caswell County	Milton Theater Old Bank in Yanceyville
Catawba County	Catawba County Courthouse Propst House Rudisill-Wilson House
Chatham County	Chatham County Courthouse House in Pittsboro Mt. Vernon Springs Presbyterian Church Plantation Episcopal Church, Siler City St. Mark's Episcopal Church

Chowan County	Blandon Plantation Kitchen and Smokehouse Crandall 18th-Century Kitchen Cullins-Baker House
Columbus County	Yates House
Craven County	Athens Theater Bell Building Benjamin Smith House 218 Broad Street, New Bern 223 Craven Street, New Bern 318 Craven Street, New Bern 512 Craven Street, New Bern 222 East Front Street, New Bern Eubank-Bray House First Citizens Bank Building 411 Hancock Street, New Bern Haslen-West House 509 Johnson Street, New Bern 220 Middle Street, New Bern 507 Middle Street, New Bern 509 New Street, New Bern 712 Pollock Street, New Bern 714 Pollock Street, New Bern 803 Pollock Street, New Bern St. Peter's Episcopal Church Wade House
Cumberland County	Colinwood Mallett House West Lawn
Currituck County	Twin House, Swansboro
Dare County	Fessenden Park
Davidson County	Snyder House
Davie County	Jessie Eaton House Old Mocksville Depot
Edgecombe County	Eagles House Fisher-Stewart House Log Cabin, Speed 132 Tarboro Street storefront restoration, Rocky Mount
Forsyth County	House in Clemmons Keith House Knight House Louie Baker Commercial Building Slater Industrial Academy Houses

Forsyth County	116 West End Avenue, Winston-Salem
Franklin County	Albion Academy Person Place Strickland House
Gaston County	Hoffman Hotel Mt. Holly Town Hall (formerly the American and Efried Company)
Guilford County	Faucette House Hay House Log structure in Greensboro vicinity Guilford Co. Planning Department Stephen Gardner House Weatherspoon House William Fields House
Halifax County	Heptinstall House John Allen Lawrence House Old Trinity Episcopal Church "The Cellar" Whitfield House Wilcox-Brownell House
Henderson County	Flat Rock Post Office
Hertford County	Dr. Walter Reed House Moore House W. W. Mitchell House
Hyde County	Mattamuskeet Lodge Wynne's Folly
Iredell County	Lowenstein House Mt. Mourne Old Iredell County Courthouse
Johnston County	Boyette Slave House
Lee County	Endor Iron Furnace
Lincoln County	Log Outbuilding at Ingleside Memorial Hall (Pleasant Retreat Academy)
Martin County	Asa Biggs House Darden Hotel Trio Theater
Mecklenburg County	Armature Winding Company Carr House Mint Museum

Montgomery County	Mt. Gilead Old Jail Troy Milling Company
Moore County	Moore County Courthouse Weymouth Center
Nash County	Dozier House Rose Hill
New Hanover County	Beddingfield Building Hoggard Building
Northampton County	Duke-Lawrence House Mowfield
Orange County	Ayr Mount Bingham School Carrboro Railroad Warehouse Nash-Hooper House
Pamlico County	Blackwell Point House David Brinson House Flowers House John Henry Wiggins House Spruill House
Pasquotank County	Guffy House Pasquotank County Courthouse Woods Building
Pender County	Sloop Point
Perquimans County	Ben Hobb's Log House Smith House White House
Person County	McGehees Mill Old Roxboro Post Office
Pitt County	Jones-Lee House Long House
Polk County	Blackberry Hill Log House in Mill Spring vicinity
Randolph County	Calvin Cassady Barn
Robeson County	D. J. Oliver Homestead Flora Macdonald College House in Maxton Lucy Caldwell House St. Stephen's Episcopal Church

Rockingham County	Fewell-Reynolds House Governor David Reid House Reidsville Municipal Building Scales Law Office
Rowan County	Grace Lowe Stone Church Norvell House Salisbury Cemetery Project Third Creek Presbyterian Church Yadkin Hotel
Rutherford County	J. D. Ledbetter House
Scotland County	Gilbert MacMillan House Giles Leitch House Mag Blue House
Stanly County	Chivington Estate
Stokes County	King House
Surry County	Old Town Hall, Jonesville
Vance County	Dr. Young House Mistletoe Villa Pool-Rock House Sneed's Mansion
Wake County	Apex United Methodist Church Badger-Iredell Law Office Boggs House D'Allen Kitchen Goodwin House Haywood Hall 203 Hillcrest Road Joel Lane House Kitchen Lane-Bennett House Masonic Temple Building Matthew Yates Log House Page-Walker Hotel Pullen Park Carousel Rogers-Bagley-Daniels-Pegues House Smedes Hall, St. Mary's College St. Mary's Chapel Tucker Carriage House Tucker House Waddell House (Gothic cottage) Walton House
Warren County	Cherry Hill Plantation Davis Log House

Warren County	Fitts-Plummer House
Washington County	Spruill House
Wayne County	Ebenezer United Methodist Church Faircloth Law Office Giddens Jewellery Store Goldsboro Oddfellows Lodge Weil Houses
Wilson County	600 W. Nash Street Wilson Arts Council House
Yadkin County	Miller House

APPENDIX XIV

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SERVICES

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Field inspection	31 Dh 119	Private citizen
Field inspection	Seymour Johnson Air Force Base	U.S. Air Force
Field inspection	David Caldwell Log College	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection and excavation	Neuse River	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Field inspection	Duke Forest	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Jackson County	Cherokee Museum
Field inspection	Cherokee County (Nununyi Mound)	National Register
Field inspection	Franklin County (Nikwassee Mound)	National Register
Field inspection	Campbell House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Old Salem	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Yoder's Mill	North Carolina Department of Transportation

Appendixes

301

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Field reconnaissance	Schenck-Warlick Mill, New Hanover County	Coastal Resources Commission
Field inspection	Pullen Park	City of Raleigh
Field reconnaissance	31 Wa 200	Private citizen
Field inspection	Fish weirs and dam, Neuse River	Private citizen
Monitoring	L. Banks Holt House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Oriental	Pamlico County
Field inspection	New Hanover County	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Field inspection	Great Falls Mill	Survey Branch
Field inspection	Bennett's Creek	Natural and Scenic River Committee, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development
Field inspection	Fayetteville Arsenal	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Mapping/test excavation	Schenck-Warlick Mill	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Field inspection	Campbell House	Grant-in-aid
Mapping/test excavation	Yoder's Mill	North Carolina Department of Transportation

Thirty-eighth Biennial Report

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Mapping/test excavation	Shuford Site	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Mapping/test excavation	Princeton	Private citizen
Field inspection	Grifton (Fort Catechna)	Private citizen
Salvage excavation	New Hanover County	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Field inspection	Wilson County	North Carolina State University
Field inspection	Granville County	Private citizen
Survey	New Hanover County	In-house project
Reconnaissance	Highway X-3 corridor, eastern North Carolina	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Field inspection	Wake County	Private citizen
Field inspection	Yancey County	Western Field Office
Field inspection	Mount Pleasant	Private citizen
Field inspection	Cary	Private citizen
Field inspection	Kinston	Private citizen
106 Consultation	B. Everett Jordan Reservoir	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Consultation	David Caldwell Log College	Grant-in-aid

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
106 Consultation	Tarboro	City of Tarboro
Tax Reform Act	Arista Mills	Langdon Edmunds
Consultation	Gaston/Rutherford Counties	Survey and Planning grant
Monitoring	Richmond Hill Law School	Grant-in-aid
Test excavations	Haywood Hall	Grant-in-aid
Field inspections	Wilmington (8 grant projects)	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Blue Rock Soapstone Quarry (Yancey County)	Mars Hill College
Field inspection, test excavation	Princeton Site (Northampton County)	National Register nomination
Field inspection	Lockville Canal System	Brent Glass
Field inspection	Greensboro	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Fort Defiance	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Quaker Meadows	Grant-in-aid
Consultation	Gaston/Rutherford Counties	Survey and Planning grant
Field inspection	Tryon Palace	Director's Office
Field inspection	New Bern	Private citizen

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Field inspection	Rock House Farm	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Excavation	New Bern	Private citizen
Testing	New River area	National Register nominations
Field inspection	Kerr Mill	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Lassiter Mill	Private citizen
Field inspection	Moore County	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Consultation	Eno River State Park	State Parks, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development
Consultation	Stone Mountain State Park	State Parks, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development
Field inspection	Stagville	Grant-in-aid
Consultation	Blandwood	Contractor
Field inspection	31 Dh 6, 31 Dh 57	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Octagon House	

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID FOR RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION PROJECTS, 1978-1980

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds 7-1-78</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds 6-30-79</u>
<u>1978-79</u>		
Blandwood, Guilford County	\$ 9,500	\$ 3,459
Boggan Hammond, Anson County	12,000	1,650
Buck Springs (Nathaniel Macon), Warren County	11,693	8,450
Burwell School, Orange County	10,000	5,817
Caldwell Log College, Guilford County	12,291	11,015
de Rosset, New Hanover County	15,227	9,627
Edenton (unconditional), Chowan County	20,000	13,087
Edenton (conditional), Chowan County	5,000	3,196
Edenton (Barker-Cupola), Chowan County	1,658	1,658
Ft. Defiance, Lenoir County	15,377	8,071
Franklin House, Surry County	31,166	0
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	59,568	59,568
Holt House, Warren County	10,000	1,145
Kerr Mill, Rowan County	16,738	16,738
King House, Bertie County	31,826	0
Marks House, Stanly County	25,000	19,049
Moore's Creek, Pender County	10,000	10,000
New Bern Academy, Craven County	141	0
Newbold White, Perquimans County	36,957	14,067
Octagon, Hyde County	50,000	50,000
Old Burying Ground, Beaufort County	12,840	10,465
Richmond Hill, Yadkin County	53,790	56,170
Roanoke Canal Lock, Halifax County	10,000	10,000
Rockford, Surry County	14,420	13,122

Projects	Available State Funds 7-1-78	Unexpended State Funds 6-30-79
1978-79		
Stonewall, Nash County	\$ 60,000	\$ 0
Van Der Veer, Beaufort County	1,066	1,066
Wheeler (Murfreesboro), Hertford County	44,624	16,359
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	15,001	15,001
TOTAL 1978-1979	\$595,883	\$358,780

Projects	Available State Funds 7-1-79	Unexpended State Funds 6-30-80
1979-80		
Blandwood, Guilford County	\$ 12,959	\$ 12,959
Blount-Bridgers, Edgecombe County	15,000	15,000
Boggan Hammond, Anson County	1,650	0
Buck Springs (Nathaniel Macon), Warren County	8,450	8,450
Burwell School, Orange County	5,817	0
Caldwell Log College, Guilford County	11,015	1,298
Davidson County Courthouse, Davidson County	5,000	0
de Rosset, New Hanover County	34,627	7,003
Edenton (unconditional), Chowan County	13,087	9,569
Edenton (conditional), Chowan County	8,114	5,061
Edenton (Barker-Cupola), Chowan County	1,658	1,658
Estey Hall, Wake County	25,000	0
Ft. Defiance, Lenoir County	8,071	3,298
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	59,568	51,068
Haywood Hall, Wake County	10,000	334
Holt House, Warren County	3,645	3,111
Kerr Mill, Rowan County	16,738	15,131
King House, Rowan County	30,000	30,000
Marks House, Stanly County	19,049	2,334
Moore's Creek, Pender County	10,000	10,000
Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, Cabarrus County	10,000	10,000
New Bern Academy, Craven County	25,000	8,284
Newbold-White, Perquimans County	24,067	3,312
Octagon, Hyde County	50,000	45,531
Old Burying Ground, Beaufort County	10,465	7,712
Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkes County	7,500	7,500
Quaker Meadows, Burke County	15,000	15,000
Richmond Hill, Yadkin County	56,170	11,293

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds 7-1-79</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds 6-30-80</u>
1979-80		
Roanoke Canal Lock, Halifax County	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,098
Rockford, Surry County	13,122	0
Stonewall, Nash County	15,000	10,807
Van Der Veer, Beaufort County	1,066	0
Wheeler (Murfreesboro), Hertford	16,359	1,502
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	15,001	0
TOTAL 1979-1980	\$ 578,198	\$307,313
TOTAL STATE AID TO LOCAL PROJECTS	\$1,174,081	\$666,093

APPENDIX XVI

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE GRANTS, 1978-1980

I. Acquisition and Development

<u>1978-1979 Projects</u>	<u>Necessary Qualifying Funds</u>	<u>HCRS Grant Available</u>
Alston-DeGraffenreid House	\$ 8,638	\$ 8,638
Belden-Horne House	5,000	5,000
Black-Cole House	5,000	5,000
John Blue House	10,000	10,000
Burwell School	18,000	18,000
Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station	15,000	15,000
Dodd-Hinsdale House	25,000	25,000
Flora Macdonald College	2,000	2,000
Gudger House	9,000	9,000
Harvey Mansion	12,500	12,500
Haywood Hall	3,000	3,000
Hinton-Rowan Helper	1,800	1,800
L. Banks Holt House	5,000	5,000
Latham House	13,500	13,500
Liberty Point	20,000	20,000
Liddell-McNinch	10,000	10,000
Marigold Cottage	4,650	4,650
Montford Hall	5,000	5,000
Newbold-White House	15,000	15,000
Historic Preservation Fund	72,500	72,500
Octagon House	20,000	20,000
Poindexter Houses	11,000	11,000
Purvis Chapel	7,500	7,500
Reed Gold Mine*	5,000	5,000
Richmond Hill	12,500	12,500
St. John the Evangelist	8,000	8,000
Salisbury Female Academy	12,500	12,500
Somerset Place*	30,000	30,000
Spencer Shops*	131,000**	131,000
Taylor House	5,500	5,500
Waverly	1,320	1,320
Weil Houses	10,000	10,000
Washington Depot	12,500	12,500
Thomas Wolfe Memorial*	4,000	4,000
Wilmington Historic District	100,000	100,000
Woodborne	7,500	7,500
 TOTAL 1978-1979	 \$ 638,908	 \$ 638,908

1979-1980 Projects

Asheville Downtown Historic District	\$ 25,622	\$ 25,622
Ayr Mount	16,000	16,000
Blount Bridgers House	16,500	16,500
Burch Cowan	10,000	10,000
James A. Campbell House	10,000	10,000
Confederate Memorial Hall	5,000	5,000
Conoho Lodge	6,500	6,500
Currituck Lighthouse Keepers House	10,750	10,750
Durham Hosiery Mill	14,000	14,000
Eagle Tavern*	20,000	20,000
O. C. Farrar House	5,000	5,000
Gudger House	2,055	2,055
Historic Preservation Fund	50,000	50,000
Kerr Mill	12,500	12,500
Liberty Row (Archway)	12,063	12,063
Montford Historic District	25,000	25,000
Oak Chapel A.M.E. Church	3,000	3,000
Octagon House	16,125	16,125
Old Flat Rock Post Office	11,000	11,000
Playmakers' Theatre	15,000	15,000
Richmond Hill	16,625	16,625
Rogers-Bagley-Daniels-Pegues	6,000	6,000
Salisbury Block Grant	25,000	25,000
Shady Oaks	8,750	8,750
Smedes Hall	10,000	10,000
Spencer Shops*	53,000**	53,000
Trinity Lutheran Church	10,445	10,445
Washington Historic District	20,000	20,000
Wright Tavern	2,687	2,687
Yates-Vaughn	4,000	4,000
TOTAL 1979-1980	\$ 442,622	\$ 442,622

*State-owned historic site

**Donated-property match

II. Survey and Planning

Preconstruction

1978-1979 Projects

Kerr Mill	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Mendenhall Plantation	5,000	5,000
Murfreesboro Law Office	10,000	10,000
Octagon House	8,000	8,000
Otterbourg Building	10,000	10,000
Pearsall House	10,000	10,000
Shamrock Mills	10,000	10,000
Spencer Shops	10,000	10,000
Total 1978-1979	\$ 71,000	\$ 71,000

1979-1980 Projects

Asheville Historic District	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Ayr Mount	1,100	1,100
Blandwood (archaeology)	9,000	9,000
James A. Campbell House	4,000	4,000
Chapel of the Cross	1,500	1,500
de Rosset House	10,000	10,000
Edwards-Franklin House	5,000	5,000
First Citizens Bank	6,444	6,444
Hamlet Railroad	10,625	10,625
Independence Building	12,000	12,000
Kerr Mill	4,500	4,500
Liberty Row	3,000	3,000
Montford Historic District	3,500	3,500
Old Flat Rock Post Office	800	800
Person Place	7,500	7,500
Playmakers' Theatre	2,500	2,500
St. Stephens A.M.E. Church	5,000	5,000
Salisbury Block Grant	2,500	2,500
Shady Oaks	1,250	1,250
Stonewall	3,000	3,000
Washington Historic District	2,500	2,500
Watts Hospital	10,000	10,000
Yates-Vaughn House	1,500	1,500
Total 1979-1980	\$ 112,219	\$ 112,219

Nonconstruction

1978-1979 Projects

Buncombe County Publication	\$ 8,800	\$ 8,800
Cabarrus County Inventory	12,500	12,500
Catawba County Inventory	11,900	11,900
Durham Technical Institute	795	795
Forsyth County Inventory	7,500	7,500
Four Hundreth Anniversary (archaeology)	10,000	10,000
Gaston County Inventory	18,000	18,000
Glen Royal Village Inventory	2,000	2,000
Goldsboro Inventory	8,175	8,175
Historic Preservation Society	2,500	2,500
Jackson County Inventory	8,000	8,000
Kings Mountain Inventory	3,500	3,500
Lumbree Indian Survey	7,614	7,614
Lumberton CBD Inventory	2,000	2,000
Maxton Inventory	1,750	1,750
Mid-East COG Survey	7,500	7,500
North Wilkesboro Inventory	2,050	2,050
Old Greensborough Inventory	5,000	5,000
Pamlico County Publication	5,000	5,000
Perquimans County Inventory	2,500	2,500

Red Springs Inventory	2,500	2,500
Reidsville Publication	5,000	5,000
Rutherford County Inventory	16,400	16,400
Sampson County Inventory	8,025	8,025
Selma Inventory	2,000	2,000
Southern Pines Inventory	3,550	3,550
Spencer Inventory	5,000	5,000
Traphill Inventory	750	750
Wake Forest University (archaeology)	2,800	2,800
Western Piedmont Regional Survey (archaeology)	12,000	12,000
Wilkesboro Inventory	925	925
Wilson Inventory	9,000	9,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL 1978-1979	\$ 195,034	\$ 195,034

1979-1980 Projects

Alamance Inventory (Phase II)	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200
Algonkian Survey (Archaeology)	15,000	15,000
Alleghany County Inventory	5,200	5,200
Canton Inventory	1,600	1,600
Catawba County NR Nominations	7,142	7,142
Concord/Cabarrus Publication	12,400	12,400
Craven/New Bern Inventory	15,000	15,000
Cumberland County Publication	15,000	15,000
Durham County Inventory	12,000	12,000
Far West Archaeology	19,378	19,378
Far West Publication	5,000	5,000
Forsyth County Inventory (Phase II)	10,000	10,000
Gaston County Inventory (Phase II)	11,500	11,500
Henderson/Transylvania Inventory	14,300	14,300
Highlands Inventory	1,700	1,700
Historic Preservation Society	5,000	5,000
Hyde County Inventory	10,000	10,000
Kinston Revitalization Plan	10,000	10,000
Madison County Inventory (Phase II)	2,500	2,500
Mid-East Inventory (Phase II)	6,550	6,550
Pittsboro Inventory	4,500	4,500
Princeville/Freedom Hill Inventory	5,000	5,000
Raleigh Urban Conservation Study	15,000	15,000
Rockingham Inventory	11,000	11,000
Salisbury/Rowan County Publication	7,000	7,000
Sampson County Archaeology	16,300	16,300
Sampson County Publication	1,250	1,250
Scotland County/Laurinburg Inventory	12,500	12,500
Selma Publication	1,250	1,250
Southern Pines Inventory (Phase II)	4,000	4,000
Washington Publication	13,500	13,500
Watauga County Archaeology	7,000	7,000

Appendixes

313

Wilson County Inventory	14,450	14,450
Wilson Publication	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>
TOTAL 1979-1980	\$ 297,720	\$ 297,720

APPENDIX XVII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

NEW HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKERS APPROVED

DISTRICT C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties

Newport Barracks, Carteret County

DISTRICT D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties

Russellborough, Brunswick County

DISTRICT F: Duplin, Greene, Lenoir, Pitt, Wayne, and Wilson counties

P. D. Gold, Wilson County

Charles Lee Coon, Wilson County

Henry G. Connor, Wilson County

DISTRICT G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance counties

Graham College, Alamance County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake counties

N.C. Pharmaceutical Association, Wake County

DISTRICT I: Bladen, Cumberland, Hoke, Robeson, Sampson, and Scotland counties

Charles M. Stedman, Cumberland County

Carolina College, Robeson County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties

Immanuel College, Guilford County

New Garden Friends Meeting, Guilford County

Lindley Field, Guilford County

Albion W. Tourgée, Guilford County

Sit-ins, Guilford County

Lewis David von Schweinitz, Stokes County

DISTRICT K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties

Pottery Industry, Moore County

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford counties

Concordia College, Catawba County

St. Joseph's, Gaston County

APPENDIX XVIII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

STATUS OF NORTH CAROLINA PROPERTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

The following properties were entered into the National Register after nomination by the state historic preservation officer:

ALAMANCE COUNTY

Glencoe Mill Village Historic District
Hawfields Presbyterian Church (Mebane vic.)
St. Athanasius Episcopal Church/Church of the Holy Comforter
(Burlington)

ALLEGHANY COUNTY

Robert Doughton House (Laurel Springs)
Bay's Hash Site, A185 (Amelia vic.)
J. C. Gambill Site, A157 (New Haven vic.)

ASHE COUNTY

Glendale Springs Inn (Glendale Springs)
Shubal V. Alexander Archaeological District, Ah86, Ah102
(Crumpler vic.)
Brinegar District, Ah45, Ah46 (Crumpler vic.)
Poe Fish Weir, Ah9 (Nathan's Creek vic.)

AVERY COUNTY

Linville Historic District

BEAUFORT COUNTY

Washington Historic District

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

Brunswick Town State Historic Site
Cape Fear Lighthouse Complex (Baldhead Island, Smith Island)

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Asheville Downtown and Multiple-Resource Nomination
Biltmore Industries, Inc. (Asheville)
Biltmore Village Multiple Resources (Asheville)
Blue Ridge Assembly (Black Mountain)
Breese House (Asheville)
Ravenscroft School (Asheville)

St. Matthias Church (Asheville)

CABARRUS COUNTY

Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute Historic District

CAMDEN COUNTY

Mullen-Abbott House (William R. Abbott House) (South Mills vic.)

CASWELL COUNTY

Poteat House (Yanceyville vic.)

CATAWBA COUNTY

Murray's Mill Historic District (Catawba vic.)
Yoder's Mill (Hickory)

CHOWAN COUNTY

Peanut Factory (Edenton)

CLEVELAND COUNTY

Dr. Victor McBrayer House (Shelby)

CURRITUCK COUNTY

Culong (Shawboro vic.)
Currituck County Jail (addendum to courthouse) (Currituck)
Shaw House (Shawboro)
Whalehead Club (Corolla)

DAVIDSON COUNTY

Reid Farm (Jackson Hill vic.)

DAVIE COUNTY

Jesse Clement House (Mocksville)
Fulton United Methodist Church (Advance vic.)

DURHAM COUNTY

Dillard-Gamble Houses (Durham)
Durham Hosiery Mill (Durham)
Faculty Row, Trinity Park (Durham)
Watts Hospital (Durham)

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Dr. A. B. Nobles House and McKendree Church (Mercer vic.)
Tarboro Multiple-Resource Nomination
Rocky Mount Central City Historic District

FORSYTH COUNTY

Bethabara Historic District
Graylyn Estate (Winston-Salem)
Poindexter Houses (Winston-Salem)
Single Brothers Industrial District and Farm (Winston-Salem)
Slater Industrial Academy, Residences (Winston-Salem)
South Trade Street Houses (Winston-Salem)

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Clifton House and Mill Site (Royal vic.)
Fuller House (Louisburg)
Main Building, Louisburg College (Louisburg)
Person-McGhee Farm (Franklinton vic.)

GASTON COUNTY

St. Joseph's Catholic Church (Mountain Island vic.)

GRANVILLE COUNTY

Abrams Plains (Stovall vic.)

GREENE COUNTY

St. Barnabas Episcopal Church (Snow Hill)

GUILFORD COUNTY

Central Fire Station (Greensboro)
Green Hill Cemetery Gatekeeper's House (Greensboro)
Hillside (Julian Price House) (Greensboro)
Charles H. Ireland House (Greensboro)
McCulloch's Gold Mill (North State Mining Company) (Jamestown)
William Penn High School (High Point)
Wafco Mill (Greensboro)

HALIFAX COUNTY

The Cellars (Enfield)
Heptinstall House (Brinkleyville, vic.)
Magnolia (Scotland Neck, vic.)
Strawberry Hill (Enfield vic.)
White Rock Plantation (Brinkleyville, vic.)

HAYWOOD COUNTY

Shelton House (Waynesville)

HENDERSON COUNTY

The Meadows (Fletcher)

HOKE COUNTY

Mill Prong (Edinburgh vic.)

HYDE COUNTY

The Inkwell (Amity vic.)

JACKSON COUNTY

Joyner Building (Cullowhee)

JOHNSTON COUNTY

Boyette Slave House (Kenly vic.)

LENOIR COUNTY

Addendum to Jesse Jackson House (Kinston)

MARTIN COUNTY

Asa Biggs House (Williamston)
Hamilton Historic District

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Beaver Dam (Davidson vic.)
Hotel Charlotte (Charlotte)
Independence Building (Charlotte)

MOORE COUNTY

Bethesda Presbyterian Church (Aberdeen vic.)
Black Cole House (Eastwood vic.)

NASH/EDGECOMBE COUNTIES

Rocky Mount Central City Historic District

NASH COUNTY

Rocky Mount Mills (Rocky Mount)

ONSLOW COUNTY

Palo Alto (Belgrade)

ORANGE COUNTY

Paisley-Rice Log House (Mebane)
St. Mary's Chapel (Hillsborough)

PENDER COUNTY

Poplar Grove (Scotts Hill)

PERQUIMANS COUNTY

Isaac White House (Bethel vic.)

PERSON COUNTY

Burleigh (Concord vic.)

RANDOLPH COUNTY

Columbia Manufacturing Company (Ramseur)
Jeduthan Harper House (Trinity vic.)
Mt. Shepherd Pottery Site (Asheboro)

RICHMOND COUNTY

The Manufacturers' Building (Rockingham)

ROBESON COUNTY

Luther H. Caldwell House (Lumberton)

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Fewell-Reynolds House (Madison vic.)

SCOTLAND COUNTY

John Blue House (Laurinburg)

STOKES COUNTY

Pine Hall (Pine Hall vic.)

SWAIN COUNTY

Nununyi (Cherokee vic.)

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY

William Deaver House (Pisgah Forest vic.)
Morgan's Mill (Brevard vic.)

VANCE COUNTY

Josiah Crudup House (Kittrell vic.)
Henderson Fire Station (Henderson)
Mistletoe Villa (Henderson)
Pleasant Hill (Rivenoak) (Middleburg vic.)
Pool Rock (Williamsboro vic.)
St. James Episcopal Church (Kittrell)

WAKE COUNTY

(Old) Masonic Temple Building (Raleigh)
Norburn Terrace (Raleigh)
Page-Walker Hotel (Cary)
Rogers-Bagley-Daniels-Pegues House (Raleigh)
St. Augustine College Campus (Raleigh)
St. Mary's College Campus (Raleigh)
Sir Walter Raleigh Hotel (Raleigh)

WARREN COUNTY

Lake O'Woods (Inez vic.)
Sledge-Haley House (Warrenton)

WATAUGA COUNTY

Daingerfield House (Westglow) (Blowing Rock vic.)

WAYNE COUNTY

Christian Science Society Church (former First Presbyterian Church) (Goldsboro)
Gidden's Jewelry Store (Goldsboro)
Oddfellows Building (Goldsboro)

WILKES COUNTY

Holbrook Farm Complex (Traphill vic.)

WILSON COUNTY

Branch Bank and Trust Company (Wilson)

YADKIN COUNTY

Glenwood (Enon vic.)
Donnaha, 31Ydl (East Bend vic.)

STATEWIDE

North Carolina Courthouses

The following nominations were submitted before June 30, but their review by the National Register had not been completed:

ALAMANCE COUNTY

Burlington Passenger Depot (Burlington)

CHOWAN COUNTY

Athol (Edenton vic.)

Strawberry Hill (Edenton Vic.)

CLEVELAND COUNTY

Joseph Suttle House (Shelby vic.)

Joshua Beam House (Shelby vic.)

Irvin-Hamrick Log House (Boiling Springs)

CURRITUCK COUNTY

Currituck Shooting Club (Corolla vic.)

MADISON COUNTY

Sunnybank (Hot Springs)

NASH COUNTY

Taylor's Mill (Middlesex vic.)

RICHMOND COUNTY

Covington Plantation (South Rockingham vic.)

Ellerbe Springs (Ellerbe)

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

The Boxwoods (Madison vic.)

SURRY COUNTY

North Carolina Granite Corporation and Quarry Complex (Mount Airy vic.)

WILKES COUNTY

Traphill Historic District

APPENDIX XIX

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

	<u>1978-1979</u>	<u>1979-1980</u>	<u>Total</u>
Alamance Battleground	11,631	12,263	23,894
Aycock Birthplace	23,645	26,785	50,430
Historic Bath	28,606	30,387	58,933
Bennett Place	12,247	12,402	24,649
Bentonville Battleground	16,259	28,519	44,778
Brunswick Town	91,045	65,357	156,402
Caswell-Neuse	16,447	16,964	33,411
Duke Homestead	22,895	23,358	46,253
Fort Dobbs	8,780	7,295	16,075
Fort Fisher	104,434	82,546	186,980
Historic Halifax	21,343	20,396	41,739
House in the Horseshoe	16,671	14,034	30,705
Iredell House	13,147	13,203	26,350
Polk Memorial	27,287	24,573	51,860
Reed Gold Mine	83,207	96,600	179,807
Somerset Place	7,617	7,111	14,728
Spencer Shops ¹	0	0	0
Stagville Preservation Center ²	2,669	4,182	6,851
Town Creek Indian Mound	30,500	28,723	59,223
Vance Birthplace	21,088	22,503	43,591
Thomas Wolfe Memorial	<u>13,579</u>	<u>14,634</u>	<u>28,213</u>
	573,097	551,835	1,124,932

Appendixes

323

State Capitol ³	115,500	121,500	237,000
Tryon Palace ⁴	45,873	48,546	94,419

¹ Spencer Shops under development and not open to public.

² Stagville open primarily as an educational facility rather than a site for general visitation.

³ Administered separately.

⁴ Administered separately.

MUSEUM OF HISTORY VISITATION⁵

North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh 303,780*

School Groups Totaling	106,364
Adult Visitors Registered	197,416
North Carolina	180,383
Other States	14,779
Foreign	2,254

Mobile Museum of History (estimated) 29,594
(58 places visited in 24 counties)

Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City 4,547

School Groups	19
Adult Groups	14

⁵ Administered separately.

* This figure is based on multiplying actual adult registrations by 2.5 and adding this figure to school group visitation.

APPENDIX XX

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES, JULY 1, 1978-JUNE 30, 1980

(STATE APPROPRIATIONS AND FEDERAL GRANTS)

Site Project	Abstract				Balance as of 6/20/80
	Net Funding FY-78-79	Expenditures 7/78-6/79	Net Funding FY-79-80	Expenditures 7/79-6/80	
Alamance Battleground:					
General	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,408.30	\$ 591.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Aycock Birthplace:					
General	3,000.00	2,479.23	520.77	324.88	0.00
Historic Bath:					
Palmer-Marsh	143.66	143.66	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonner House (4315)	37.78	37.78	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonner House (4811)	4,500.00	4,388.57	111.43	108.95	2.48
Palmer-Marsh (4812)	10,000.00	5,135.00	4,865.00	4,319.97	545.03
Bulkhead	58,000.00	0.00	61,211.00	61,211.00	0.00
Bennett Place:					
Site Improvements	32,880.00	0.00	32,880.00	17,342.80	15,537.22
Bentonville Battleground:					
Harper House	29,578.36	20,032.07	9,546.29	9,497.53	48.76
Brunswick Town:					
St. Phillips Church	4,828.48	3,200.59	172.63	172.63	0.00

Appendixes

325

Site Project	Net Funding FY-78-79	Expenditures 7/78-6/79	Net Funding FY-79-80	Expenditures 7/79-6/80	Balance as of 6/20/80
Site Improvements	\$ 21,715.16	\$ 8,110.77	\$ 13,604.39	\$ 166.39	\$ 13,438.00
Caswell-Neuse: Site Improvements	7,200.00	0.00	11,373.50	11,155.16	218.34
Duke Homestead: Third Factory Restoration (4603)	7,496.95	5,786.00	1,219.90	1,219.90	0.00
Landscaping	447.39	205.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restoration (4901)	3,261.48	79.68	1,481.80	831.79	650.01
	40,644.84	10,406.09	30,238.75	235.51	30,003.24
Fort Dobbs: Development	2,500.00	1,783.79	716.21	322.09	0.00
Fort Fisher: Site Improvements	62,139.56	55,686.49	4,453.07	3,193.95	1,259.12
Historic Halifax: Eagle Tavern Constitution House Clerk's Office Owen's House Sally-Billy House Land Purchase Restoration (4601) Restoration (4405) Landscaping	68,936.67 2,094.20 62.50 9,672.75 6,900.00 4,115.73 79,441.31 0.00 0.00	16,477.63 2,094.20 62.50 6,257.92 0.00 0.00 24,111.65 0.00 0.00	54,416.43 0.00 0.00 2,387.06 6,900.00 4,115.73 56,456.60 40,000.00 4,487.59	28,661.00 0.00 0.00 2,386.36 6,538.09 0.00 23,103.87 0.00 4,487.59	25,755.43 0.00 0.00 .70 361.93 4,115.73 33,352.73 40,000.00 0.00
House in the Horseshoe: Land Purchase	1,854.00	1,854.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Thirty-eighth Biennial Report

<u>Site Project</u>	Net Funding FY-78-79	Expenditures 7/78-6/79	Net Funding FY-79-80	Expenditures 7/79-6/80	Balance as of 6/20/80
Site Improvements Restoration	\$ 15,000.00 4,592.02	\$ 14,744.64 4,592.02	\$ 255.36 0.00	\$ 11.56 0.00	\$ 243.80 0.00
Iredell House: Restoration	9,500.00	0.00	14,500.00	3,404.37	11,095.63
Polk Memorial	2,408.00	2,352.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Reed Gold Mine: Maintenance Building Stamp Mill General Development	0.00 0.00 33,926.98	0.00 0.00 9,071.15	65,559.15 24,150.00 24,855.83	11,836.83 221.50 6,383.80	53,722.32 23,928.50 18,472.03
Somerset Place: General Development Reroofing	11,178.50 82,950.00	11,178.50 17,905.77	0.00 65,044.25	0.00 10,733.15	0.00 54,311.08
Spencer Shops: Topography Maps Rehabilitation Shops Reserve for Develop- ment	371.57 100,000.00 50,000.00 0.00	371.57 1,481.16 12,649.76 0.00	0.00 98,518.84 0.00 839,000.00	0.00 60,522.49 0.00 169,990.75	0.00 37,996.35 0.00 669,009.25
Stagville Center: Bennehan House Hart House Preservation Center	21,386.07 45,000.00 0.00	10,720.32 3,237.93 0.00	10,665.75 41,762.07 115,000.00	8,584.24 1,077.17 0.00	2,081.51 40,684.90 115,000.00

<u>Site Project</u>	<u>Net Funding FY-78-79</u>	<u>Expenditures 7/78-6/79</u>	<u>Net Funding FY-79-80</u>	<u>Expenditures 7/79-6/80</u>	<u>Balance as of 6/20/80</u>
Town Creek Indian Mound:					
Visitor Center	\$ 688.25	\$ 687.24	\$ 1.01	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
General Development	36,710.00	12,733.31	23,976.69	23,959.00	17.63
Vance Birthplace:					
Site Improvements	0.00	8,056.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Thomas Wolfe Memorial:					
General Development	19,500.00	3,770.98	19,729.02	6,186.17	13,542.85
Total	\$898,662.21	\$285,293.79	\$1,684,767.80	\$478,190.55	\$1,205,394.55

APPENDIX XXI

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

NEW FEDERAL PRESERVATION GRANTS, 1978-1980

(Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service)

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available
Duke Homestead	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
Historic Halifax:		
Eagle Tavern, Phase II	13,000.00	13,000.00
Eagle Tavern, Addition	20,000.00	20,000.00
Lot 52	15,000.00	15,000.00
Reed Gold Mine	5,000.00	5,000.00
Somerset Place	30,000.00	30,000.00
Spencer Shops	164,000.00 (Real Property)	164,000.00
Thomas Wolfe Memorial	4,000.00	4,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 266,000.00	\$ 266,000.00

APPENDIX XXII

COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF ABANDONED CEMETERIES

The Committee for the Study of Abandoned Cemeteries was created by House Joint Resolution 1383 during the short session of the 1977 General Assembly convened in June, 1978. Sixteen people representing interested or affected organizations and agencies were appointed to serve on the committee and make a comprehensive study of the approximate number of abandoned cemeteries in North Carolina, their location and condition, and the laws pertaining to their preservation and care. It was decided that cemetery surveys would be conducted in interested counties to help the committee collect data on old graveyards. There were forty-nine counties participating in the study on a completely volunteer basis at the end of the biennium. In accordance with the resolution, the committee has been provided administrative and staff assistance through the Local Records Branch, Division of Archives and History. A state coordinator was hired in July, 1979, on a half-time basis to assist the committee with its work. The committee will report its findings and recommendations to the General Assembly in January, 1981.

DATE DUE

APR 28 1995

GAYLORD

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA



3 3091 00794 5272

